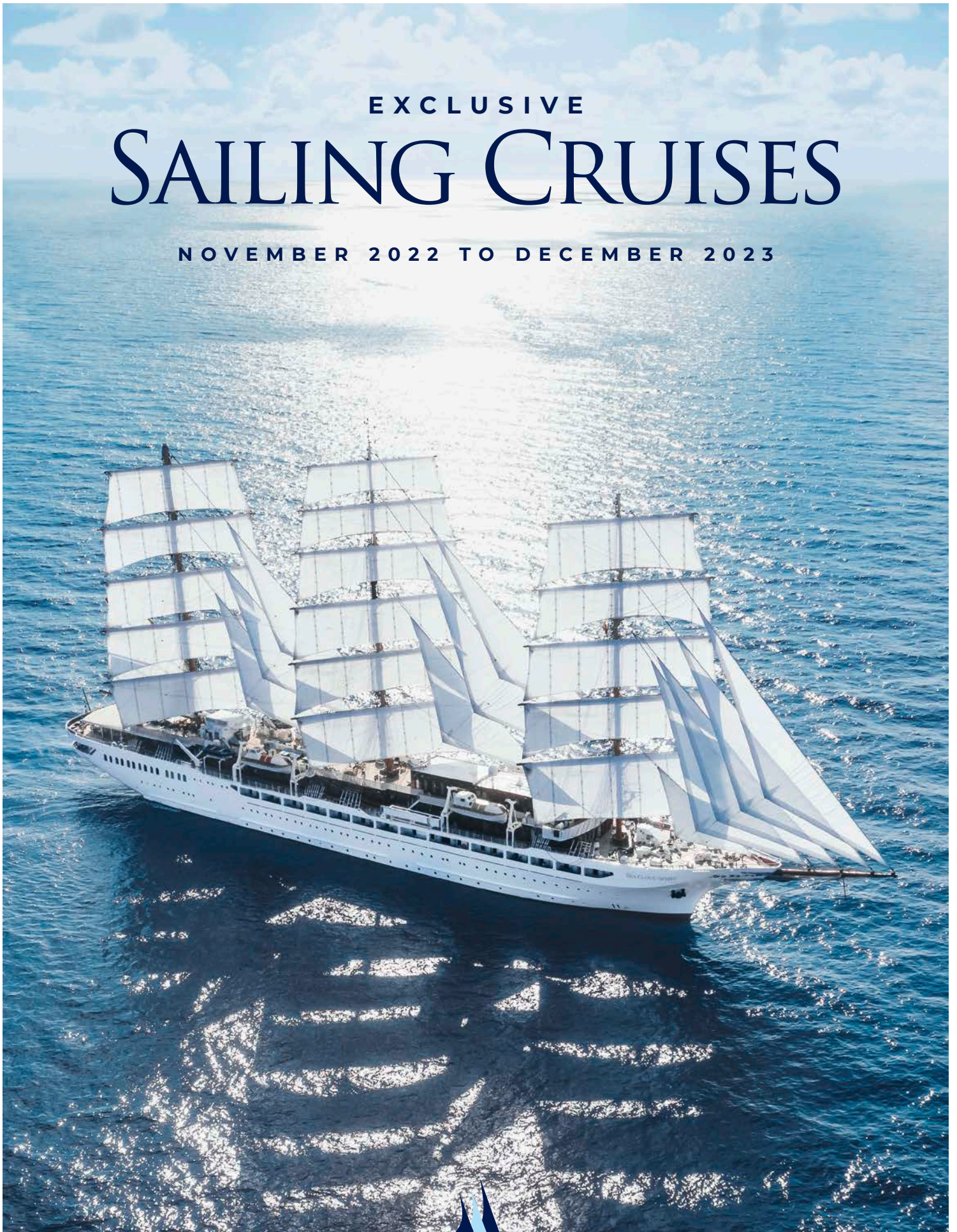


EXCLUSIVE
SAILING CRUISES

NOVEMBER 2022 TO DECEMBER 2023



SEA CLOUD
C R U I S E S





Dear Windjammer friends,

When we ask loyal guests of our SEA CLOUDs what exactly fascinates them about the sailing experience with our three yachts, we always get surprisingly different answers.

Some enjoy doing nothing at all and letting the fresh sea breeze clear their heads. Others look forward to the varied program on board and the intensive encounter with different countries, cultures, and people. Still others are attracted by the mixture of both – the unique combination of pure relaxation and exciting experiences.

As different as your ideas of a perfect vacation may be, you – our guests – all agree on one aspect: your passion for windjammer sailing. The authentic yachting atmosphere, the great hospitality, and the awareness of being underway sustainably with the natural power of the wind make traveling with our three elegant ladies a very special pleasure indeed.

We would like to sincerely thank our long-time guests for having been loyal to us for so many years. It is your genuine enthusiasm for our ships that spurs us on to always devise something new when planning our itineraries and themes. Of course, this also applies to the 2023 season, which once again includes a host of highlights.

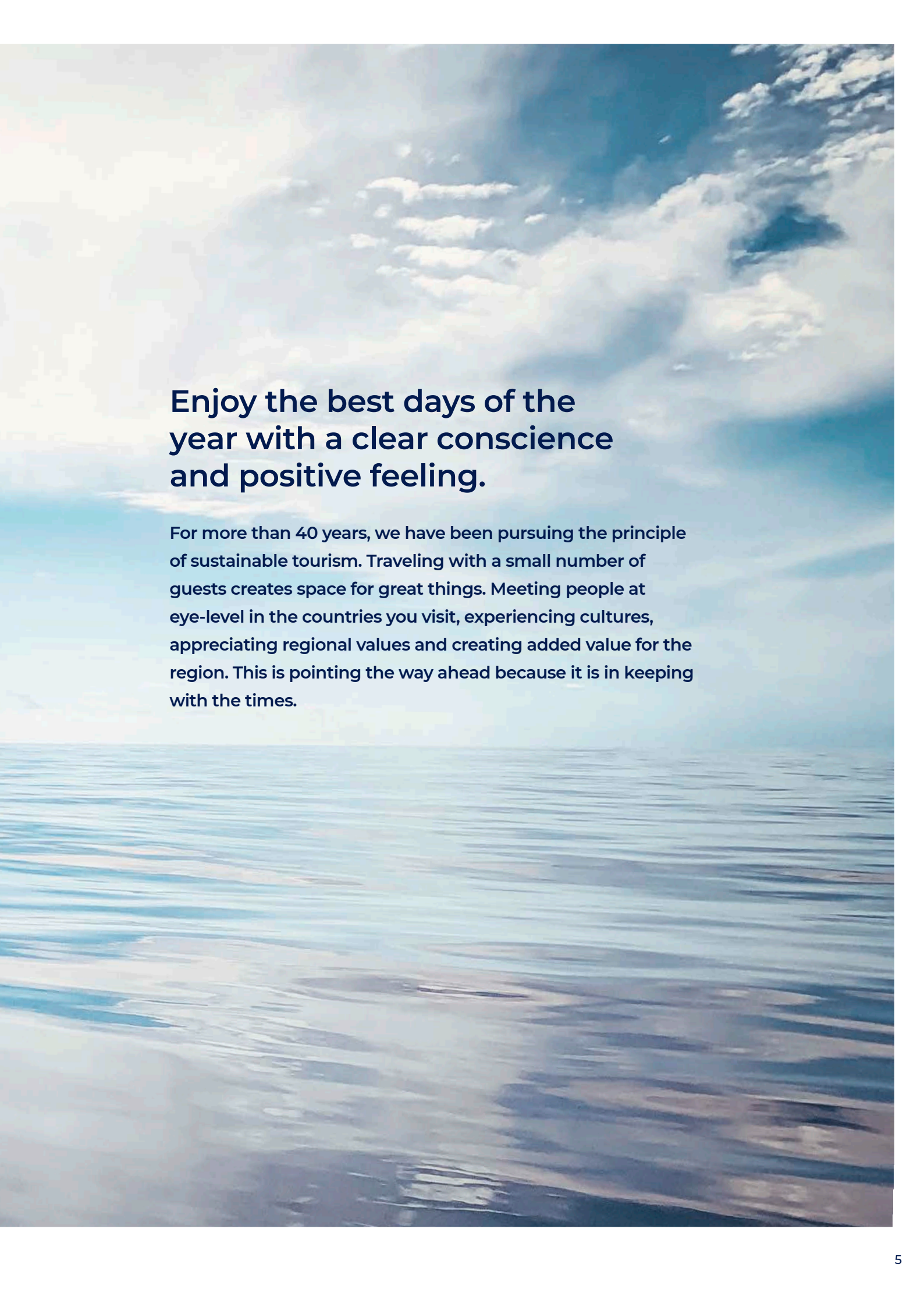
For instance, how about a unique music festival under sail – on our Steinway concert cruise to Southern Spain, Portugal and Madeira? Or, would you perhaps like to join us on our culinary trips to Spain and the Côte d’Azur or, when between Kiel and Oslo art is presented not only on the museum walls but also on the plate? And doesn’t it sound tempting to immerse yourself in Scottish whisky culture accompanied by an expert, or to sample Nordic cuisine in Scandinavia?

Whatever theme and destination your heart beats for, whether you are a convinced windjammer fan or a newcomer to our SEA CLOUDs – look forward to an exciting 2023 cruise season and experience the unique diversity of gentle travel under white sails.

Welcome aboard!

Your SEA CLOUD CRUISES Team





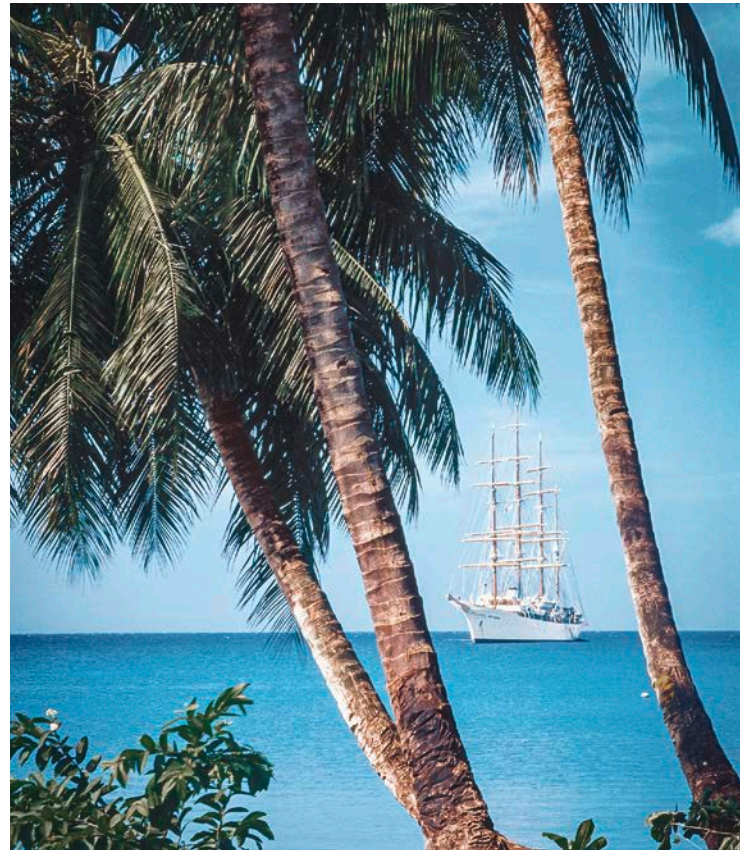
Enjoy the best days of the year with a clear conscience and positive feeling.

For more than 40 years, we have been pursuing the principle of sustainable tourism. Traveling with a small number of guests creates space for great things. Meeting people at eye-level in the countries you visit, experiencing cultures, appreciating regional values and creating added value for the region. This is pointing the way ahead because it is in keeping with the times.

Our contribution to a mindful and contemporary way of traveling

Sailing is what you and we focus on. So it goes without saying that we use every opportunity to hoist the sails and glide along just with the wind.

When we need to start the engines, we use low-sulphur Marine diesel on all three windjammers. This is standard for us – even the SEA CLOUD has been equipped with this propulsion technology right from the start.



Shaping a common future together with Futouris:

Preserving the heritage of holiday destinations and developing a sustainable future for the travel industry – that is what Futouris stands for! Together the members are committed to the improvement of living conditions, the conservation of biological diversity and environment and to climate protection.

Avoid plastics; reduce water consumption; protect the environment. With this in mind we operate our ships and continuously develop environmentally sound alternatives.

Small and fine – this also means calling at smaller ports off the busy cruise routes. With a maximum of 64 to 136 guests on board, we are always welcome there because we visit the people in the regions we travel to, rather than overtaxing them.



Buy regionally; work with local, medium-sized agencies; pay fair prices: We see ourselves as partners of our regional service providers, with whom we have built up a trusting cooperation over many years. Because we also want our sea voyages to be a benefit for the people in the regions we visit.



Index and cruise calendar

Our principle of sustainable tourism	4 – 7
The SEA CLOUD's unique history	12 – 15
Captivating windjammers – the sailing cruise experience	16 – 41
The special occasion – jubilees, wedding, private charter	42 – 43

Overview map of the cruising areas	44 – 45
Introducing our destinations	46 – 69
Fascination Atlantic crossing	70 – 73

Included services	204
Appealing added features	205
Partners: FEINE PRIVATHOTELS	206
Partners: GlobeAir Private Aircraft Charter	207
Useful information and HanseMercur	208 – 209
Travel and cancellation terms and conditions	210 – 215

SEA CLOUD 74 – 77

Travel pages	78 – 99
--------------	---------

Destinations 2023: Lesser Antilles, Grenadines, British Virgin Islands, Western Mediterranean, Eastern Mediterranean, Adriatic Sea, Southern Spain, Morocco, Canary Islands

Cabins overview	100 – 101
-----------------	-----------

Deck plan, technical data and sail diagram	102 – 103
--	-----------

SEA CLOUD II 104 – 107

Travel pages	108 – 145
--------------	-----------

Destinations 2023: Lesser Antilles, Grenadines, British Virgin Islands, Jamaica, Cuba, Southern Spain, Western Mediterranean, Eastern Mediterranean, Adriatic Sea, Sicily, Morocco, Canary Islands, Cape Verde

Cabins overview	146 – 147
-----------------	-----------

Deck plan, technical data and sail diagram	148 – 149
--	-----------

SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 150 – 153

Travel pages	154 – 199
--------------	-----------

Destinations 2023: Lesser Antilles, Grenadines, U.S. & British Virgin Islands, ABC Islands, Central America, Costa Rica, Panama, USA & Bahamas, Morocco, Iberian Peninsula, Western Mediterranean, Atlantic Coast, Great Britain, Ireland, North Sea, Baltic Sea, Madeira, Canary Islands

Cabins overview	200 – 201
-----------------	-----------

Deck plan, technical data and sail diagram	202 – 203
--	-----------

**ALWAYS
UP TO DATE**
seacloud.com/en/newsletter

November 2022

Nov 19 to Nov 29, 2022 SCII-2243 SEA CLOUD II 108
Gran Canaria, Tenerife, El Hierro, Santo Antão, São Vicente, Boa Vista, Fogo, Santiago

Nov 29 to Dec 14, 2022 S SCII-2244 SEA CLOUD II 109
Pure sailing: Santiago, Atlantic crossing, St Maarten

Nov 12 to Nov 28, 2022 S SCS-2237 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 154
Pure sailing: Gran Canaria, Atlantic crossing, St Maarten

Nov 28 to Dec 05, 2022 SCS-2238 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 155
St Maarten, San Juan, Isla Culebrita, Isla Vieques, St John, Virgin Gorda, St Barths, St Maarten

December 2022

Dec 12 to Dec 20, 2022 I SC-2241 SEA CLOUD 79
St Maarten, Îles des Saintes, St Lucia, Dominica, Virgin Gorda, St Barths, St Maarten

Dec 20, 22 to Jan 03, 23 SC-2242 SEA CLOUD 81
Christmas & New Year's Eve: St Maarten, Virgin Gorda, Îles des Saintes, St Lucia, Carriacou, Grenada, Union Island, Bequia, Dominica, St Barths, St Maarten

Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2022 I SCII-2245 SEA CLOUD II 111
St Maarten, St Barths, Îles des Saintes, Virgin Gorda, Santo Domingo

Dec 21, 22 to Jan 04, 23 SCII-2246 SEA CLOUD II 113
Christmas & New Year's Eve: Santo Domingo, La Romana, Port Antonio, Santiago de Cuba, Cienfuegos, Havana

Dec 05 to Dec 12, 2022 SCS-2239 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 156
St Maarten, St Lucia, Bequia, Grenada, Bonaire, Curaçao

Dec 05 to Dec 21, 2022 I SCS-223940 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 159
St Maarten, St Lucia, Bequia, Grenada, Bonaire, Curaçao, Aruba, Cartagena, Bocas del Toro, Puerto Limón, Panama City (Colón)

Dec 12 to Dec 21, 2022 I SCS-2240 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 157
Curaçao, Aruba, Cartagena, Bocas del Toro, Puerto Limón, Panama City (Colón)

Dec 21, 22 to Jan 04, 23 SCS-2241 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 161
Christmas & New Year's Eve: Panama City (Colón), Panama Canal, Pearl Islands, Golfito, Herradura, Curú, Islas Tortugas, Quepos, Corinto, San Juan del Sur, Playas del Coco, San José (Puntarenas)

January 2023

Jan 04 to Jan 15, 2023 I SCII-2301 SEA CLOUD II 114
Havana, María la Gorda, Santiago de Cuba, Port Antonio, Cienfuegos

Jan 15 to Jan 25, 2023 SCII-2302 SEA CLOUD II 115
Cienfuegos, Santiago de Cuba, Port Antonio, La Romana, Santo Domingo

Jan 04 to Jan 15, 2023 I SCS-2301 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 163
San José (Puntarenas), Herradura, Quepos, Playas del Coco, San Juan del Sur, Golfito, Pearl Islands, Panama Canal, San Blas Archipelago, Panama City (Colón)

Jan 15 to Jan 26, 2023 SCS-2302 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 165
Panama City (Colón), Panama Canal, Pearl Islands, Golfito, Herradura, Curú, Islas Tortugas, Quepos, San Juan del Sur, Playas del Coco, San José (Puntarenas)

Jan 26 to Feb 06, 2023 SCS-2303 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 163
San José (Puntarenas), Herradura, Quepos, Playas del Coco, San Juan del Sur, Golfito, Pearl Islands, Panama Canal, San Blas Archipelago, Panama City (Colón)

February 2023

Feb 06 to Feb 21, 2023 I SCS-2304 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 167
Panama City (Colón), Bocas del Toro, Puerto Limón, Islas del Maíz, Guanaja, Belize City, Lighthouse Reef, Cozumel, Progreso, Bimini, Miami

Feb 21 to Mar 01, 2023 S SCS-2305 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 169
Miami, Eleuthera, Exumas (2 days), Key West, Miami

March 2023

Mar 17 to Mar 27, 2023 S SC-2311 SEA CLOUD 82
Bucket Regatta & Sailing Together: St Maarten, St Barths, Virgin Gorda, Îles des Saintes, St Lucia, Dominica, St Maarten

Mar 27 to Apr 06, 2023 I SC-2312 SEA CLOUD 83
Sailing Together: St Maarten, Jost van Dyke, Virgin Gorda, St Barths, Dominica, St Lucia, Îles des Saintes, Anguilla, St Maarten

Mar 10 to Mar 21, 2023 S SCII-2307 SEA CLOUD II 119
Sailing Together & Bucket Regatta: St Maarten, Îles des Saintes, St Lucia, Dominica, Norman Island, St Barths, St Maarten

Mar 28 to Apr 07, 2023 I SCII-2309 SEA CLOUD II 121
Sailing Together: St Maarten, Virgin Gorda, St Barths, Îles des Saintes, Dominica, Bequia, Union Island, St Lucia, Barbados

Mar 03 to Mar 09, 2023 S SCS-2306 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 169
Miami, Eleuthera, Exumas (2 days), Key West, Miami

Mar 09 to Mar 17, 2023 S SCS-2307 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 169
Miami, Eleuthera, Exumas (2 days), Key West, Miami

April 2023

Apr 24 to Apr 29, 2023 S S SCII-2311 SEA CLOUD II 122
Sailing Together: Málaga, Valencia, Mallorca, Barcelona

Apr 29 to May 07, 2023 SCII-2312 SEA CLOUD II 123
Sailing Together: Barcelona, Palamós, La Ciotat, St Tropez, Viareggio, Elba, Rome (Civitavecchia)

Apr 01 to Apr 12, 2023 I SCS-2310 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 170
Easter: Gran Canaria, Tenerife, La Gomera, El Hierro, La Palma, Madeira, Lanzarote, Gran Canaria

Apr 12 to Apr 19, 2023 I SCS-2311 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 171
Wine & Spices: Gran Canaria, La Gomera, Tenerife, Lanzarote, Agadir, Casablanca

Apr 19 to Apr 29, 2023 S SCS-2312 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 172
Sailing Together: Casablanca, Tangier, Cádiz, Málaga, Valencia, Mallorca, Barcelona

Apr 29 to May 07, 2023 SCS-2313 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 173
Sailing Together: Barcelona, Palamós, La Ciotat, St Tropez, Ajaccio, Calvi, Nice

I Special offer cruises: Save up to € 1.450 / US\$ 1,930 per person S Taster cruises: sample on-board living or simply enjoy a break

S Sailing cruises which focus specifically on sailing T Themed cruises which focus on a special key aspect S Special occasions

May 2023

May 07 to May 14, 2023 SCII-2314 SEA CLOUD II 124
Rome (Civitavecchia), Porto Cervo, Bonifacio, Elba, Viareggio, Portovenere, Portofino, Genoa

May 22 to May 30, 2023 SCII-2317 SEA CLOUD II 125
Rome (Civitavecchia), Bonifacio, Capri, Agropoli, Lipari, Taormina, Syracuse, Malta

May 30 to Jun 06, 2023 SCII-2318 SEA CLOUD II 126
Malta, Trapani, Palermo, Lipari, Taormina, Syracuse, Malta

May 14 to May 21, 2023 SCS-2316 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 174
Málaga, Gibraltar, Cádiz, Portimão, Lisbon, Porto (Leixões)

May 21 to May 26, 2023 🇬🇧 SCS-2317 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 175
Porto (Leixões), Islas Cíes, Santiago de Compostela, Gijón, Bilbao

May 26 to Jun 02, 2023 🇬🇧 SCS-2318 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 176
Bilbao, San Sebastián, Belle-Île-en-Mer, Saint-Malo, Guernsey, Honfleur (Paris)

June 2023

Jun 20 to Jun 27, 2023 SC-2320 SEA CLOUD 84
Athens (Piraeus), Nauplio, Monemvasia, Milos, Paros, Hydra, Athens (Piraeus)

Jun 27 to Jul 04, 2023 SC-2321 SEA CLOUD 85
Athens (Piraeus), Patmos, Astypalaia, Amorgos, Naxos, Syros, Athens (Piraeus)

Jun 06 to Jun 13, 2023 SCII-2319 SEA CLOUD II 126
Malta, Trapani, Palermo, Lipari, Taormina, Syracuse, Malta

Jun 13 to Jun 22, 2023 SCII-2320 SEA CLOUD II 127
Malta, Syracuse, Pylos, Monemvasia, Milos, Amorgos, Naxos, Syros, Athens (Piraeus)

Jun 22 to Jun 29, 2023 SCII-2321 SEA CLOUD II 128
Athens (Piraeus), Spetses, Nauplio, Syros, Kuşadası, Patmos, Istanbul

Jun 10 to Jun 18, 2023 SCS-2320 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 177
London (Porthsmouth), Honfleur, Guernsey, Dartmouth, Scilly Islands, Holyhead, Belfast, Dublin

Jun 27 to Jul 07, 2023 🇬🇧 SCS-2322 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 178
Whisky & Nordic Cuisine: Edinburgh (Leith), Aberdeen, Mandal, Arendal, Oslo, Aarhus, Copenhagen, Kiel

July 2023

Jul 04 to Jul 11, 2023 SC-2322 SEA CLOUD 84
Athens (Piraeus), Nauplio, Monemvasia, Milos, Paros, Hydra, Athens (Piraeus)

Jul 11 to Jul 18, 2023 SC-2323 SEA CLOUD 85
Athens (Piraeus), Patmos, Astypalaia, Amorgos, Naxos, Syros, Athens (Piraeus)

Jul 18 to Jul 28, 2023 SC-2324 SEA CLOUD 86
Athens (Piraeus), Spetses, Zakynthos, Saranda, Otranto, Dubrovnik, Rovinj, Venice

Jul 28 to Aug 01, 2023 🇬🇧 SC-2325 SEA CLOUD 87
Venice, Zadar, Rovinj, Venice

Jul 06 to Jul 13, 2023 SCII-2323 SEA CLOUD II 128
Athens (Piraeus), Spetses, Nauplio, Syros, Kuşadası, Patmos, Istanbul

Jul 20 to Jul 27, 2023 SCII-2325 SEA CLOUD II 129
Athens (Piraeus), Delos, Naxos, Milos, Monemvasia, Nauplio, Hydra, Athens (Piraeus)

Jul 07 to Jul 19, 2023 SCS-2323 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 180
Kiel, Copenhagen, Karlskrona, Gdansk, Klaipeda, Riga, Gotland, Stockholm

Jul 19 to Jul 31, 2023 SCS-2324 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 181
Stockholm, Riga, Klaipeda, Gdansk, Kalmar, Karlskrona, Copenhagen, Kiel

Jul 31 to Aug 10, 2023 🇬🇧 SCS-2325 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 182
Art for all senses: Kiel, Copenhagen, Aarhus, Skagen, Oslo, Lillesand, Sylt, Hamburg

August 2023

Aug 11 to Aug 18, 2023 SC-2327 SEA CLOUD 88
Venice, Pula, Korcula, Trogir, Zadar, Rovinj, Venice

Aug 03 to Aug 11, 2023 SCII-2327 SEA CLOUD II 130
Istanbul, Kavala, Skiathos, Syros, Milos, Nauplio, Spetses, Athens (Piraeus)

Aug 15 to Aug 23, 2023 SCII-2329 SEA CLOUD II 131
Athens (Piraeus), Monemvasia, Milos, Astypalaia, Amorgos, Naxos, Syros, Athens (Piraeus)

Aug 23 to Sep 01, 2023 SCII-2330 SEA CLOUD II 133
Athens (Piraeus), Hydra, Monemvasia, Pylos, Korfu, Saranda, Otranto, Bari

Aug 10 to Aug 14, 2023 🇬🇧 SCS-2326 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 184
Hamburg, Sylt, Hamburg

Aug 14 to Aug 25, 2023 SCS-2327 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 185
Hamburg, Antwerp, Guernsey, Saint-Malo, Belle-Île-en-Mer, La Rochelle, San Sebastián, Bilbao

Aug 25 to Sep 01, 2023 SCS-2328 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 186
Bilbao, Gijón, A Coruña, Islas Cies, Porto, Lisbon

September 2023

Sep 01 to Sep 08, 2023 SCII-2331 SEA CLOUD II 134
Bari, Dubrovnik, Split, Zadar, Ravenna, Pula, Venice

Sep 08 to Sep 16, 2023 SCII-2332 SEA CLOUD II 135
Venice, Ravenna, Korcula, Trogir, Sibenik, Zadar, Rovinj, Venice

Sep 10 to Sep 15, 2023 🇬🇧 SCS-2330 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 187
Barcelona, Collioure, Cassis, St Tropez, Nice

Sep 22 to Sep 29, 2023 🇬🇧 SCS-2332 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 188
Classic Yacht Regatta St Tropez: Rome (Civitavecchia), Porto Cervo, Calvi, Elba, Portofino, St Tropez, Nice

Sep 29 to Oct 07, 2023 🇬🇧 SCS-2333 SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 189
Classic Yacht Regatta St Tropez: Nice, St Tropez, Viareggio, Bastia, Bonifacio, Capri, Naples

🇬🇧 Special offer cruises: Save up to € 1.450 / US\$ 1,930 per person 🇬🇧 Taster cruises: sample on-board living or simply enjoy a break

🇬🇧 Themed cruises which focus on a special key aspect 🇬🇧 Special occasions


October 2023

Oct 02 to Oct 10, 2023  **SC-2333** **SEA CLOUD** **89**
Classic Yacht Regatta St Tropez: Naples, Sorrento, Bastia, Calvi,
St Tropez, Menton, Genoa

Oct 10 to Oct 20, 2023 **SC-2334** **SEA CLOUD** **90**
Genoa, Nice, St Tropez, Cassis, Sète, Barcelona, Valencia,
Cartagena, Málaga

Oct 20 to Oct 30, 2023  **SC-2335** **SEA CLOUD** **91**
Málaga, Cádiz, Tangier, Casablanca, Agadir, Lanzarote, Gran Canaria

Oct 04 to Oct 11, 2023 **SCII-2335** **SEA CLOUD II** **126**
Malta, Trapani, Palermo, Lipari, Taormina, Syracuse, Malta

Oct 18 to Oct 28, 2023  **SCII-2337** **SEA CLOUD II** **136**
Malta, Syracuse, Taormina, Palermo, Trapani, Cagliari, Menorca,
Mallorca

Oct 28 to Nov 01, 2023  **SCII-2338** **SEA CLOUD II** **137**
Mallorca, Menorca, Ibiza, Mallorca

Oct 07 to Oct 14, 2023 **SCS-2334** **SEA CLOUD SPIRIT** **190**
Naples, Amalfi, Capri, Elba, Portovenere, Portofino, Genoa

Oct 14 to Oct 22, 2023  **SCS-2335** **SEA CLOUD SPIRIT** **191**
Culinary Cruise: Genoa, Nice, Marseille, Sète, Palamós, Barcelona,
Valencia



Oct 22 to Nov 02, 2023  **SCS-2336** **SEA CLOUD SPIRIT** **192**
Steinway Music Festival: Valencia, Cartagena, Málaga, Gibraltar,
Cádiz, Lisbon, Madeira

November 2023

Nov 08 to Nov 15, 2023  **SC-2337** **SEA CLOUD** **92**
Gran Canaria, Fuerteventura, Lanzarote, La Gomera, Gran Canaria

Nov 08 to Nov 22, 2023  **SC-233738** **SEA CLOUD** **94**
Gran Canaria, Fuerteventura, Lanzarote, La Gomera, Gran Canaria,
La Palma, El Hierro, Tenerife, Gran Canaria

Nov 15 to Nov 22, 2023  **SC-2338** **SEA CLOUD** **93**
Gran Canaria, La Palma, El Hierro, Tenerife, Gran Canaria

Nov 22 to Nov 27, 2023   **SC-2339** **SEA CLOUD** **95**
Pure sailing: Las Palmas, sailing days between the Canary Islands,
Las Palmas


Nov 27 to Dec 14, 2023  **SC-2340** **SEA CLOUD** **96**
Pure sailing: Las Palmas, Atlantic crossing, St Maarten

Nov 01 to Nov 08, 2023  **SCII-2339** **SEA CLOUD II** **138**
Mallorca, Valencia, Cartagena, Málaga, Gibraltar, Cádiz

Nov 08 to Nov 16, 2023  **SCII-2340** **SEA CLOUD II** **139**
Cádiz, Casablanca, Agadir, Lanzarote, Tenerife, Gran Canaria

Nov 19 to Nov 29, 2023 **SCII-2342** **SEA CLOUD II** **141**
Gran Canaria, Tenerife, El Hierro, Santo Antão, São Vicente,
Boa Vista, Fogo, Santiago

Nov 29 to Dec 14, 2023  **SCII-2343** **SEA CLOUD II** **142**
Pure sailing: Santiago, Atlantic crossing, St Maarten

Nov 02 to Nov 11, 2023  **SCS-2337** **SEA CLOUD SPIRIT** **194**
Madeira, Tenerife, La Palma, El Hierro, La Gomera, Tenerife,
Gran Canaria

Nov 11 to Nov 27, 2023  **SCS-2338** **SEA CLOUD SPIRIT** **195**
Pure sailing: Las Palmas, Atlantic crossing, St Maarten

Nov 27 to Dec 04, 2023 **SCS-2339** **SEA CLOUD SPIRIT** **196**
St Maarten, San Juan, Isla Culebrita, Isla Vieques, St John,
Virgin Gorda, St Barths, St Maarten

December 2023

Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2023  **SC-2341** **SEA CLOUD** **97**
St Maarten, Îles des Saintes, St Lucia, Union Island, Dominica,
St Maarten

Dec 21, 23 to Jan 04, 24 **SC-2342** **SEA CLOUD** **99**
Christmas & New Year's Eve: St Maarten, Virgin Gorda,
Îles des Saintes, St Lucia, Carriacou, Grenada, Union Island,
Bequia, St Barths, St Maarten

Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2023  **SCII-2344** **SEA CLOUD II** **143**
St Maarten, St Barths, Îles des Saintes, Virgin Gorda,
Santo Domingo

Dec 21, 23 to Jan 04, 24 **SCII-2345** **SEA CLOUD II** **145**
Christmas & New Year's Eve: Santo Domingo, La Romana,
Port Antonio, Santiago de Cuba, Cienfuegos, Havana

Dec 04 to Dec 12, 2023  **SCS-2340** **SEA CLOUD SPIRIT** **197**
St Maarten, Îles des Saintes, St Lucia, Union Island, Bequia,
Dominica, St Maarten

Dec 12 to Dec 19, 2023  **SCS-2341** **SEA CLOUD SPIRIT** **196**
St Maarten, San Juan, Isla Culebrita, Isla Vieques, St John,
Virgin Gorda, St Barths, St Maarten

Dec 19, 23 to Jan 03, 24 **SCS-2342** **SEA CLOUD SPIRIT** **199**
Christmas & New Year's Eve: St Maarten, Îles des Saintes,
St Lucia, Bequia, Grenada, Bonaire, Curaçao, Aruba,
Cartagena, Panama City (Colón)

 Special offer cruises: Save up to € 1.450 / US\$ 1,930 per person  Taster cruises: sample on-board living or simply enjoy a break

 Sailing cruises which focus specifically on sailing  Themed cruises which focus on a special key aspect  Special occasions



The seven lives of the SEA CLOUD

Money was not an issue when Wall Street broker Edward Francis Hutton commissioned the “Hussar” in 1931. Concerning the interior of what at the time was the largest private sailing yacht in the world, he gave free reign to his wife, the glamorous Marjorie Merriweather Post. She furnished the four-master with a sure sense of style and carefully chosen antiques and thus gave the ship its distinctive character. At least nine months of the year, the Huttons spent at sea heading for the most exotic destinations.

A new life under a new name

But their life in the lap of luxury soon became clouded: In 1935, the affluent couple got divorced, and Ed Hutton signed the “Hussar” over to his ex-wife. She had the previously black hull painted white and also gave her yacht a new name: The “Hussar” became the SEA CLOUD. And before the end of that year, Marjorie got married to her old friend Joseph E. Davies. Henceforth, the attractive socialite moved not only in the circles of economic magnates but also became familiar with the world of politics and diplomacy. When Davies took on the position of US ambassador in Moscow in 1937, the SEA CLOUD was ordered to Leningrad as a floating (and bug-proof) diplomatic palace. Marjorie excelled at socialising within the diplomatic scene. Besides the Soviet



*Marjorie Merriweather Post
and Ed Hutton*

notables, several crowned heads, among others from the Swedish and Belgian royal dynasties, happily accepted her invitations on board. But when Davies was appointed US ambassador in Belgium in June 1938, the SEA CLOUD had to bid the USSR farewell.

A yacht's war service

Few guests only are aware of the significance of the small plaque that is affixed to the face side of the wheel house: Each of the five brass angles indicates six months of active war service for the USA. After the US entered the war in 1941, the Navy began to acquire private yachts to reinforce the fleet; and Marjorie and Joe Davies committed the SEA CLOUD to the Coast Guard for the symbolic charter of one dollar – opinions differ whether

this was from a patriotic sense of duty or due to economic necessity. With demounted masts and a grey coat of paint, the erstwhile proud luxury yacht cruised between the Azores and Greenland as a floating weather station.

Back to new splendor

After the end of the war, the refurbishment of the SEA CLOUD was to take almost four years: Only in 1949, the windjammer, freshly painted white again, received an entire set of new sails. When she first appeared on the horizon under full sail, Joe said to Marjorie: "Well, dear, there goes your baby." But meanwhile, someone else also coveted Marjorie's baby: Rafael Leónidas Trujillo Molina, dictator of the Dominican Republic.

Retirement for a "Queen of the Seas"

In 1955, Trujillo bought the ship and renamed it "Angelita". Mostly, his son Ramfis used the presidential yacht – for parties with Hollywood stars like Zsa Zsa Gabor and Joan Collins. When Trujillo was shot dead on 30 May, 1961, a revolution unsettled his country. Carrying the dead body, part of the Trujillo clan and enormous amounts of cash, the "Angelita" set sail for Cannes. But the new government forced the crew to turn around: The expensive heirloom was renamed "Patria" and put up for sale again. Five years later, the Operation Sea Cruises Inc. under John Blue bought the ship. However, when the "Antarna" – that was the yacht's new name – entered the US on the return journey from Naples, there was trouble with the authorities, and the "Antarna" was



impounded. This was when Stephanie Gallagher appeared on the scene: At just 26 years of age, she was obsessed with the idea of an “Oceanic School” and academic learning at sea. Although “Oceanics” settled all unpaid invoices, John Blue retained the ship’s papers. Stephanie Gallagher set sail nevertheless – and was now chased as a “pirate”. In Panama, Blue finally came on board accompanied by attorneys and the police. Stephanie Gallagher had no choice but to give up.

Renaissance of a dream yacht

For eight years, the “Antarna” was berthed unprotected in the port of Colón and exposed to the damp climate. But she was not forgotten by the enthusiasts for proud sailing ships.

One such aficionado was the German Hartmut Paschburg, sea captain and economist. Together with a group of merchants from Hamburg, he purchased the luxury yacht – and gave her back her old name, SEA CLOUD. But the hardest piece of work was yet to come: Captain Paschburg had to bring the yacht home across the Atlantic. In 1978, he gathered 40 men and women and together, they made the dilapidated yacht seaworthy again, then sailing her back to Hamburg. The shipyard “Howaldtswerke-Deutsche Werft AG” in Kiel carried out the extensive overhauling and alteration work; and eight months later in 1979, the SEA CLOUD, now reflagged, went on her first cruise. Since her extensive refurbishment

in 2011, the windjammer not only conforms to the up-to-date SOLAS regulations (Safety Of Life At Sea) but shines in new splendor – as timelessly elegant as ever.

The unique flair of the SEA CLOUD inspired us and was both motivation and incentive to continue this tradition on other ships. To build a traditional, square-rigged windjammer in the 21st century – while at the same time meeting the high demands of today’s cruise traveler – presents every shipyard with a particular challenge. These are not off-the-shelf ships, but custom-built vessels. In 2001, the SEA CLOUD II was put into service and from the very first moment combined modern cruising experiences



"Queen of the Seas"

for highest demands with exclusive sailing adventures. In 2021, the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT enters service. She conveys the same spirit and offers even more amenities to the discerning traveler: Staterooms with private balconies, a wellness and spa area, ocean-view fitness, a spacious sun deck, and an alternate dining option on the lido deck. What began in 1931 with the dream of a millionaire couple and fascinated people then, still continues and will create unforgettable memories to many travelers.

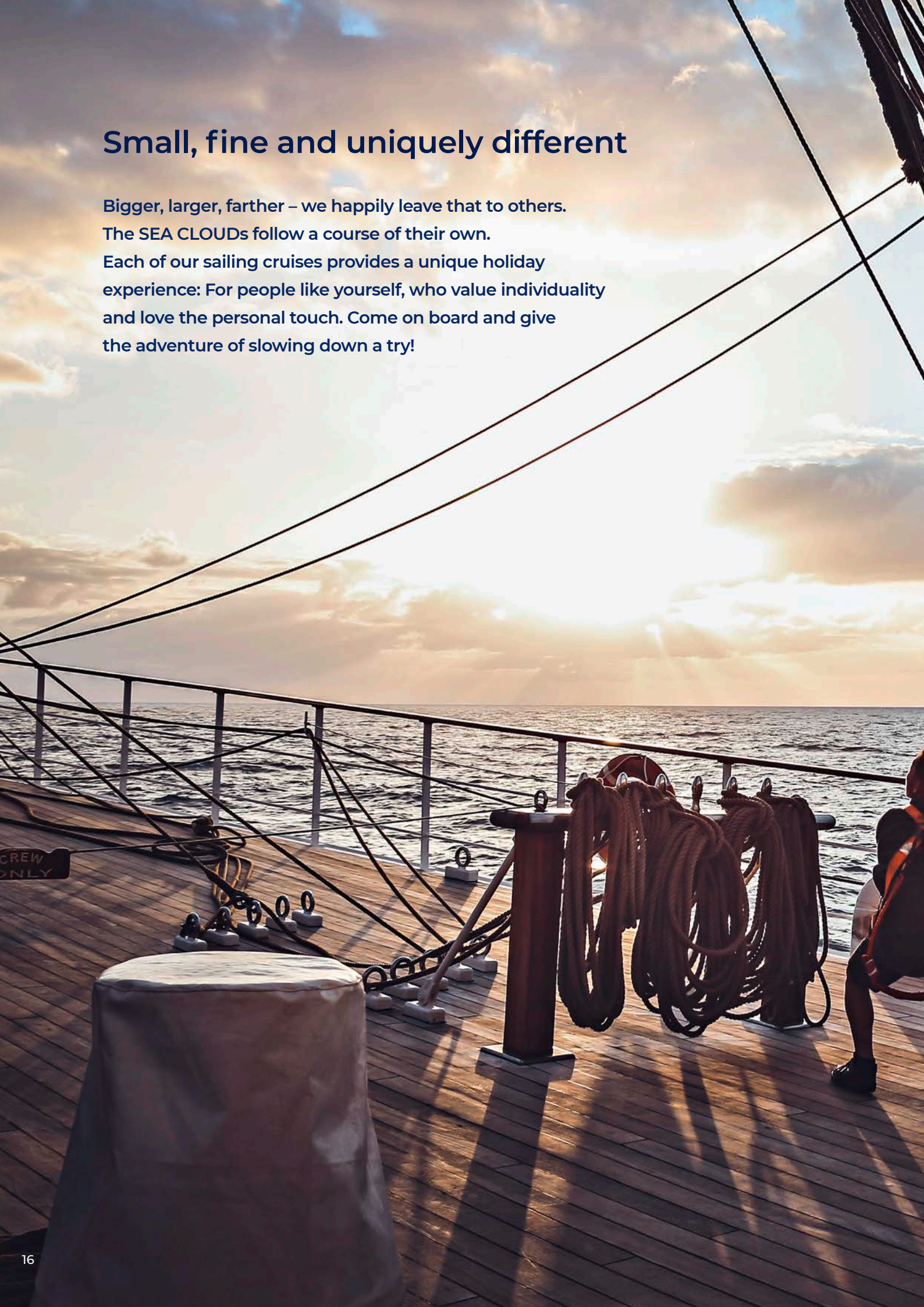


Small, fine and uniquely different

Bigger, larger, farther – we happily leave that to others.

The SEA CLOUDs follow a course of their own.

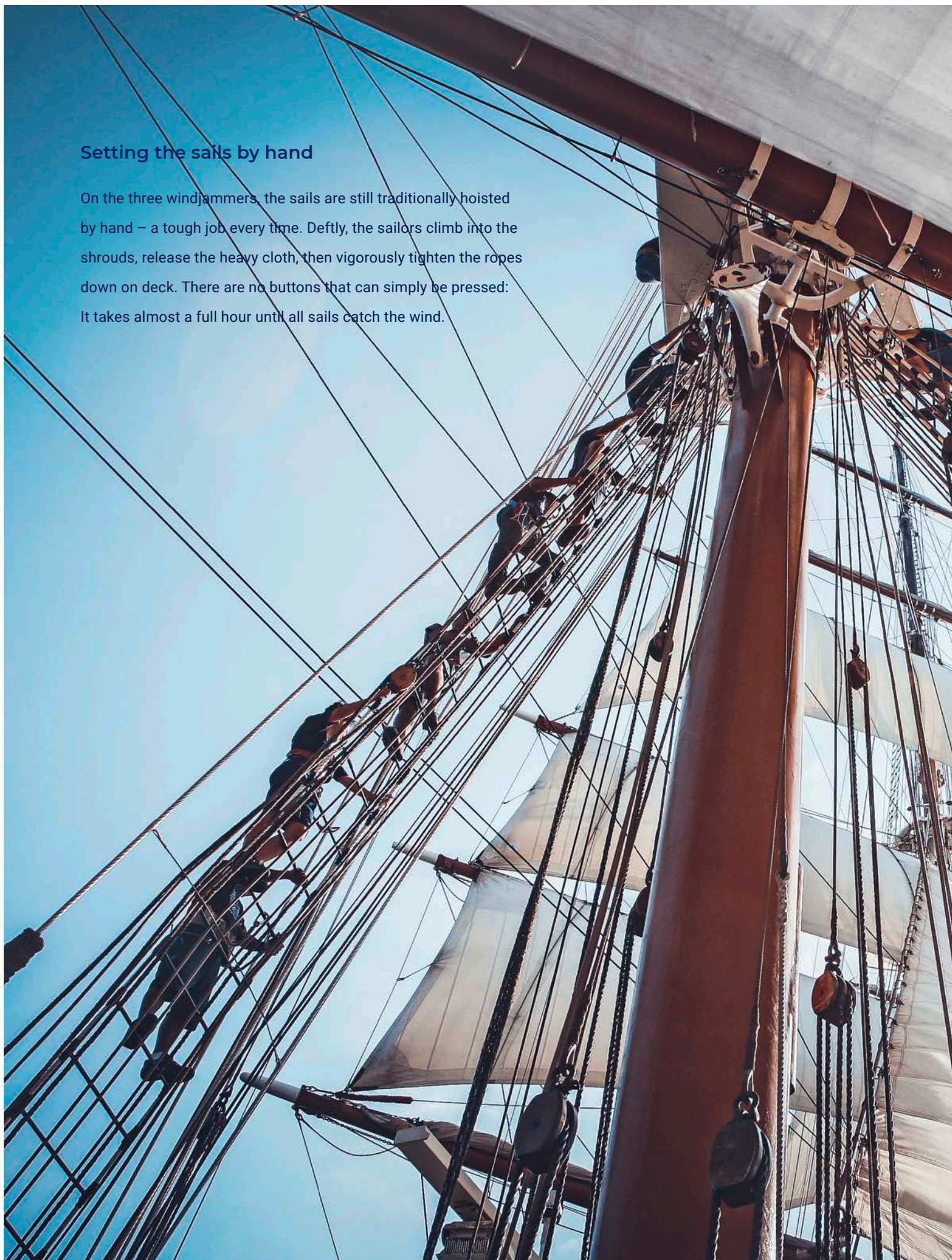
Each of our sailing cruises provides a unique holiday experience: For people like yourself, who value individuality and love the personal touch. Come on board and give the adventure of slowing down a try!





Setting the sails by hand

On the three windjammers, the sails are still traditionally hoisted by hand – a tough job every time. Deftly, the sailors climb into the shrouds, release the heavy cloth, then vigorously tighten the ropes down on deck. There are no buttons that can simply be pressed: It takes almost a full hour until all sails catch the wind.





“Our ships never fail to inspire me, even after so many years on board. It is quite fascinating what great options these little yachts offer.”

Kathryn Whittaker, Captain SEA CLOUD II

In sync with nature

Isn't it fascinating that a millennia-old technique like sailing seems so up to date again today? Rather than fighting against it with engine power, we put the wind to good use – proving that great experiences and a positive environmental balance do not contradict each other.



The wind and the sea: right up close to the elements

The scent of salt in your nose, the sound of the waves in your head, and on your skin the touch of the wind that gets caught in the huge sailcloth above: On board a SEA CLOUD, you experience the elements firsthand. Here, the sea is always almost within your reach – not a dozen decks away!





Sailing whenever possible

How could it be otherwise with three wind-hungry tall ships: The real sailing experience is clearly the focus of all our trips. That's why we plan our itineraries from the start so that the SEA CLOUDs will have ideal wind conditions. After all, each day we want to spend at least half a day sailing.



The wind always has the last word

Entrusting yourself to the power of the elements is both exciting and relaxing. Sailing takes time: Sometimes, we deliberately reduce our speed so that the crew can climb the masts. And if a calm threatens, the captain will spontaneously change the route – there's no arguing with the wind.



As intimate as a private yacht

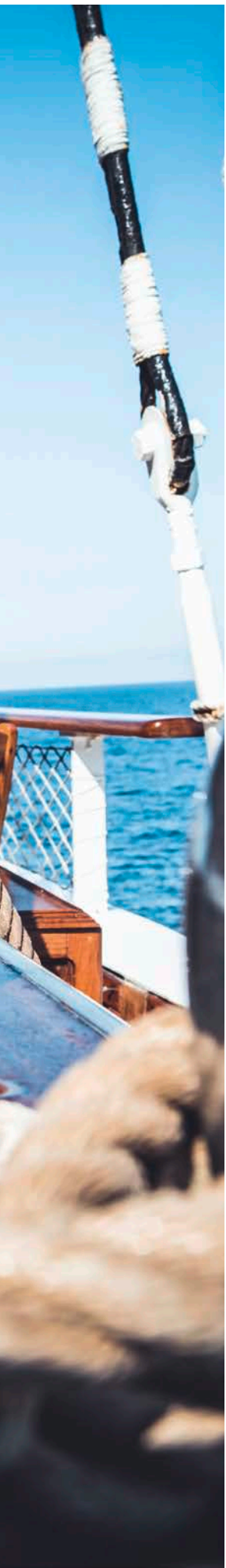
Less orchestration, more character: With paramount courteousness and consideration, the crew creates a wonderfully relaxed atmosphere and yet provides impeccable service. In the small group of at most 136 guests, you are bound to enjoy the true private-yacht atmosphere on board.





**Arrive, unwind, savor:
the perfect break from
the daily grind**

From the tingling anticipation while filling your suitcase to the moment when you catch the first glimpse of your ship's masts in the harbor – already the joyful anticipation this one-of-a-kind holiday is invaluable. Our windjammers are havens of tranquility in today's hectic and stressful life. Leave all that behind – and enjoy utter deceleration on either of the SEA CLOUDs.



Just like visiting close friends

Whether looking out over the railings at sunrise or watching the sun set at the bar – in no time at all, you are bound to get talking to like-minded sailing aficionados from all over the world. The mutual experiences on board unite: Within just days under sail, everyone feels part of the SEA CLOUD family.



“Here, everyone soon finds their favorite spot: at the bar; in one of the comfy deck chairs; in the blue lagoon with a view of the sea and the sails; or on the bridge with an early-morning coffee.”

*Vicente Roldan („Bebot”)
Barkeeper on the SEA CLOUD*





True seafaring passion

Many of our crew members have been loyal to the SEA CLOUDs for 30 years and more. For these men and women, the windjammers are much more than just a place of work – they call them their home. And that you can sense: Also as a guest, you will feel instantly at home on board.

A well-attuned team

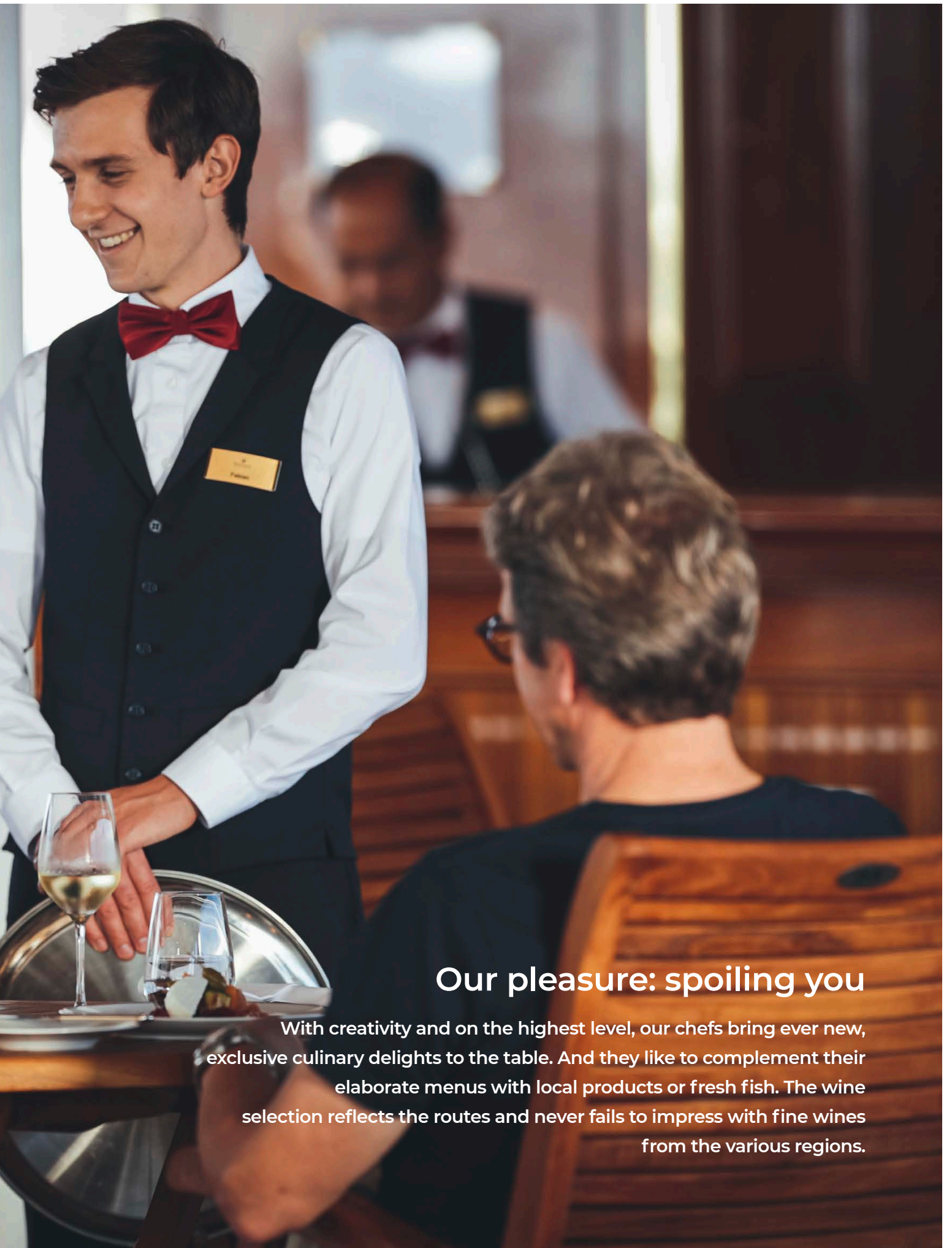
For many crew members, working on “their” SEA CLOUD is like a dream come true. Whether in the engine room, on the bridge or in the restaurant – thanks to the passion for their job, they are completely in sync as a team. And as your proud hosts, they convey their enthusiasm in everything they do.





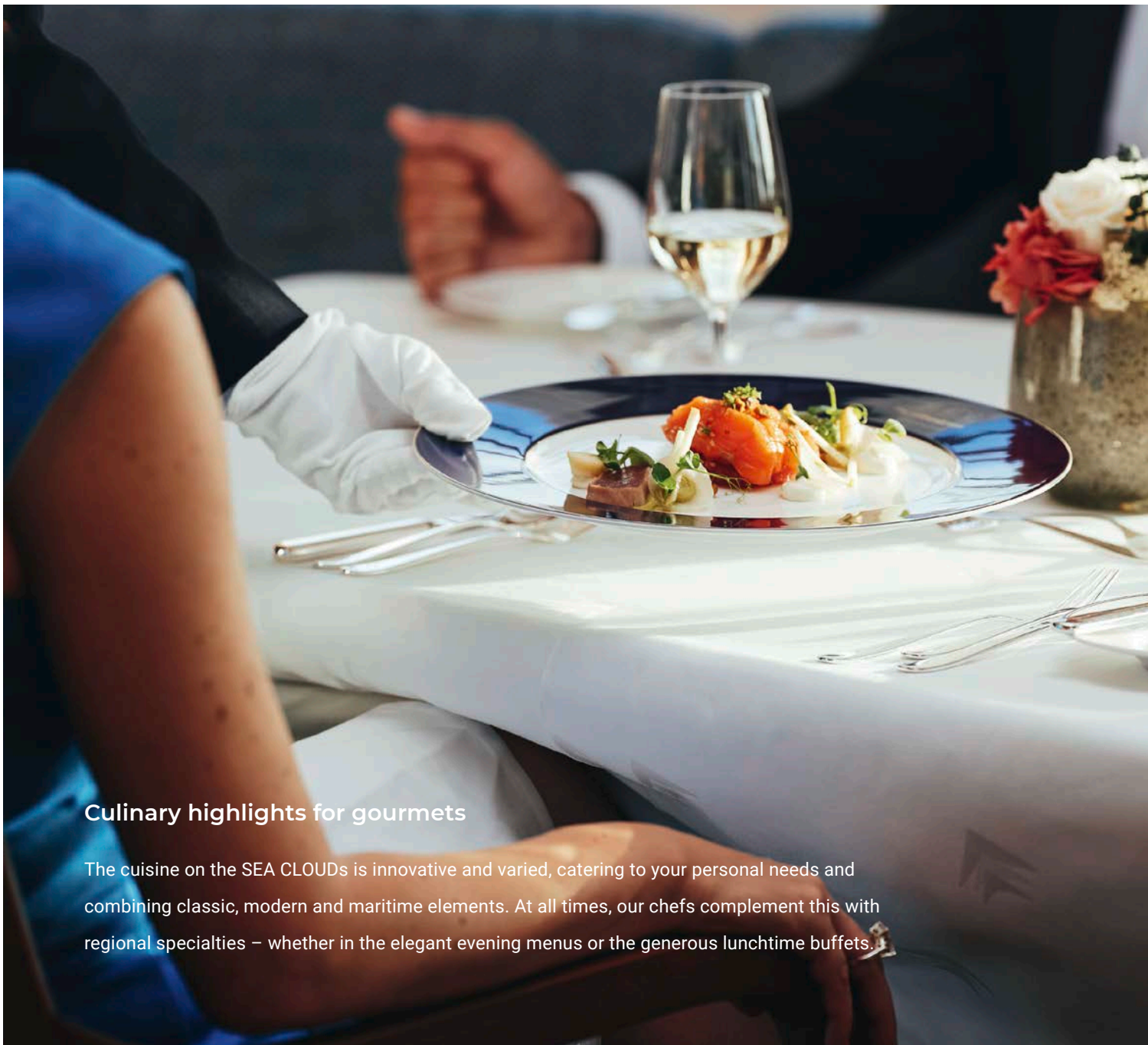
Personable and face-to-face. Every day begins with a smile: On our SEA CLOUDs an incomparably stylish, warm service and a family atmosphere awaits you.





Our pleasure: spoiling you

With creativity and on the highest level, our chefs bring ever new, exclusive culinary delights to the table. And they like to complement their elaborate menus with local products or fresh fish. The wine selection reflects the routes and never fails to impress with fine wines from the various regions.



Culinary highlights for gourmets

The cuisine on the SEA CLOUDs is innovative and varied, catering to your personal needs and combining classic, modern and maritime elements. At all times, our chefs complement this with regional specialties – whether in the elegant evening menus or the generous lunchtime buffets.



Relax and enjoy

With the small number of guests on board, there is just a single sitting for every meal. Seating arrangements are not fixed. Our maître d' will be happy to help you find your place in the restaurant. The dress code for the evening? Stylishly casual – for the Captain's Dinner, you may opt for something a little more elegant.



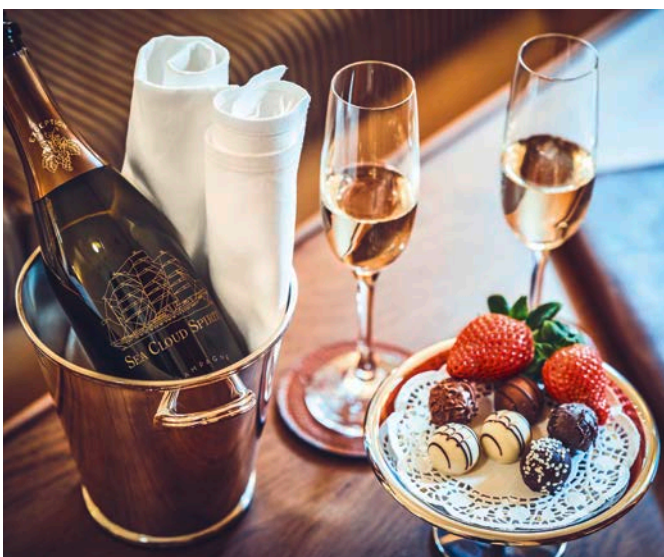
“We enjoy our shopping excursions to small markets and selected retailers in search of local specialties – and then pampering the palate of our guests with these delicacies.”


Ronny Schenk, Chef de Cuisine



Many extras included

A glass of champagne at embarkation, the SEA CLOUD chocolate on your pillow ... such little details turn your cruise into something truly special. Lots of extras are already included in the price: soft drinks, water and coffee specialties; during lunch and dinner also beer and selected wines chosen by the sommelier.





Sailing programs with diversity

How intensive you want your windjammer experience to be, much depends on individual taste. This is why we propose cruises with varying focus to you, from short breaks to themed cruises with exciting onshore excursions – and, of course, the ultimate sailing adventure: the Atlantic crossing.







Small ships, more possibilities

Our cruises offer you a well-balanced mix of real sailing experience and exciting discoveries ashore. Our advantage as a “private yacht”:
Besides well-known and -loved destinations, we mostly call at smaller, more individual ports, far off the commonly trodden path of tourists.

Special themes, exclusive events

Some of our cruises have a particular focus; others propose exclusive events. During these sailing trips, you will gain unique insights – attending a private concert at a museum or in an impressive opera house; as a guest on a privately-owned finca; while watching the Bucket Regatta in St Barths or the classic regatta “Les Voiles de St Tropez” off the Côte d’Azur. Truly special highlights are also the annual “Sailing Together” cruises when our windjammers sail side by side in varying pairings.





Get active on board

Sailing theory, knot-tying lessons, a visit to the bridge or the engine room – there is plenty of opportunity for first-hand seafaring experiences. As a novelty, you can now also actively join in on deck, for example when sheeting in the lines, hauling the yards and setting sail. If the weather allows, we stop for a swim in the open sea or take the zodiacs out and right around the ship for a photo session. Also well-loved and appreciated: the inspiring talks by the lecturer.





**YOUR PRIVATE
CHARTER SPECIALIST:**

Anja Ringel
+49 (0) 40-30 95 92-17
aringel@seacloud.com



More information on:
www.seacloud.com/en/private-charter

Celebrating a special occasion

Whether it's a birthday, wedding anniversary, honeymoon or trips with friends, the SEA CLOUDs offer the perfect setting to celebrate and enjoy special events in a relaxed manner. Our team on board is looking forward to making your special day an unforgettable experience – whether you are traveling with other sailing enthusiasts or booking an entire ship exclusively for yourself!



Special anniversaries

Special anniversaries are meant to be celebrated appropriately. You can enjoy your special day in a very individual and private setting – also together with friends and family – on board the SEA CLOUDs and experience a unique journey. And no matter what occasion you come on board with – from a wedding anniversary to a round birthday – romance is always your travel companion on board.

Wedding and honeymoon

White sails, vast skies and a shimmering sea – getting married aboard a romantic tall ship is an once in a lifetime experience. Add a touch of magic to your special day by saying "I do" aboard one of our elegant sailing yachts. From a legal marriage ceremony, performed by our captain, to a relaxed honeymoon set against magnificent scenery – we take care about every detail. Our additional wedding package includes a range of services, which are sure to make the most important day of your life and your honeymoon a truly unforgettable experience.



More information on the wedding package can be found at: www.seacloud.com/en/special-occasion



Travel with friends

You are interested in art, culture, wine, haute cuisine, architecture, music or another topic and would like to create a shared experience together with your friends or your club? Then do not hesitate to contact us, we will be delighted to arrange a customized program according to your personal wishes and ideas. Why not fulfill your personal dream and book one of the SEA CLOUDs exclusively for yourself and your loved ones.

Our Destinations

CANADA



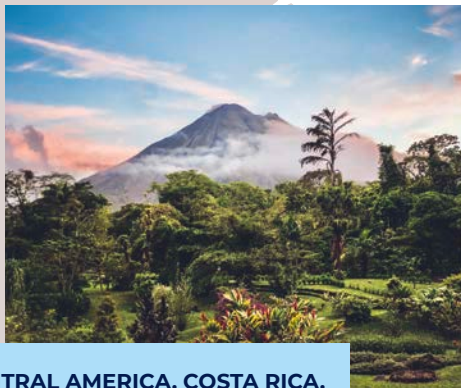
CUBA AND JAMAICA



FLORIDA AND BAHAMAS



LESSER ANTILLES, GRENADINES AND VIRGIN ISLANDS



CENTRAL AMERICA, COSTA RICA, PANAMA AND ABC ISLANDS





NORTHERN EUROPE AND ATLANTIC COAST



WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN



CANARY ISLANDS, MADEIRA, MOROCCO AND CAPE VERDE



EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN, SICILY AND ADRIATIC SEA

Greater & Lesser Antilles, Grenadines, U.S. & British Virgin Islands

The Lesser Antilles stretch through the turquoise Caribbean Sea like a dazzling string of pearls. The area between Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands in the north and the Grenadines in the south offers perfect sailing conditions.





CRUISE DATES ON PAGE

79-83, 97-99, 111,
117-121, 143, 155-156, 196-199

The lifestyle of the yachties

Between palm trees, beach and the ocean, life ticks at a different pace. No chance here for the hustle and bustle you are used to. It won't take you long at all to tune in to Caribbean "island time": Shoes off, smile, let your hair down. Relaxing is easy among like-minded sailing friends from all over the world.

Sundowner with a view

In the Caribbean, life takes place outside – both ashore and on board. The balmy evenings invite you to end the day at the lido bar. Whether you enjoy a Piton beer with a view of the volcanic hills of St Lucia or listen to live music from the steel band while sipping a cocktail – you can hardly get more Caribbean vibes than at a sundowner





Dive in and be active

Whether you want to start your swim directly from the ship or explore the colorful world on the reef – water sports are even more fun at bathtub temperatures. Equipment is available for everyone: Snorkels, fins and stand-up paddles are waiting for you. If you are in the mood for even greater action, let yourself be pulled through the waters on a towable tube.



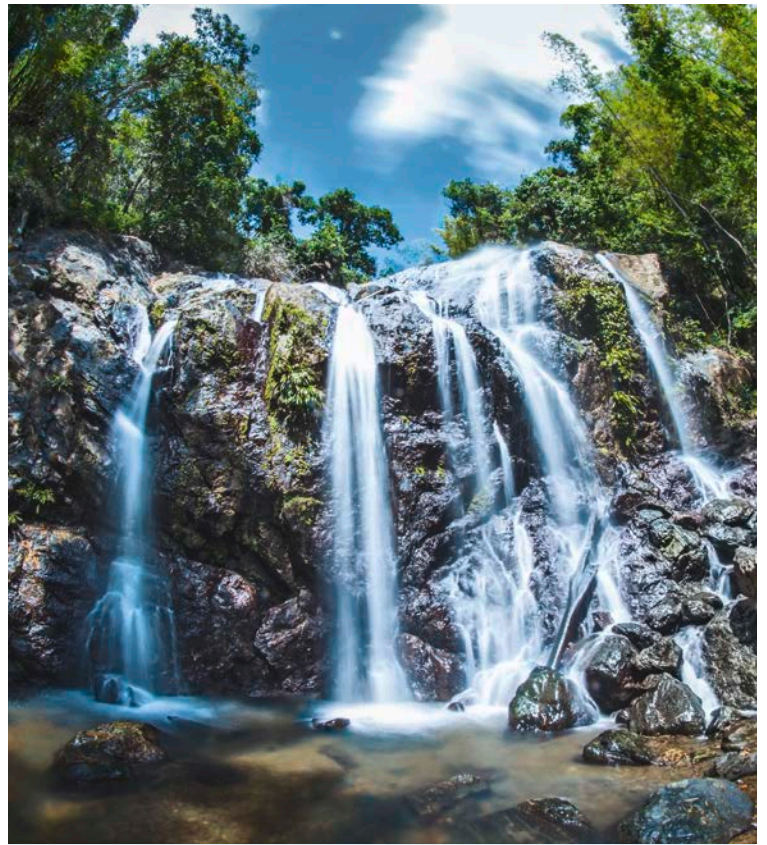
Jaunt to the beach

When our yachts drop anchor in front of an impressive backdrop, the next dream beach is often just a zodiac ride away. Around the Lesser Antilles, the crystal-clear water beckons you to swim. The Caribbean is the perfect destination to drift through the day without a single thing to worry about.

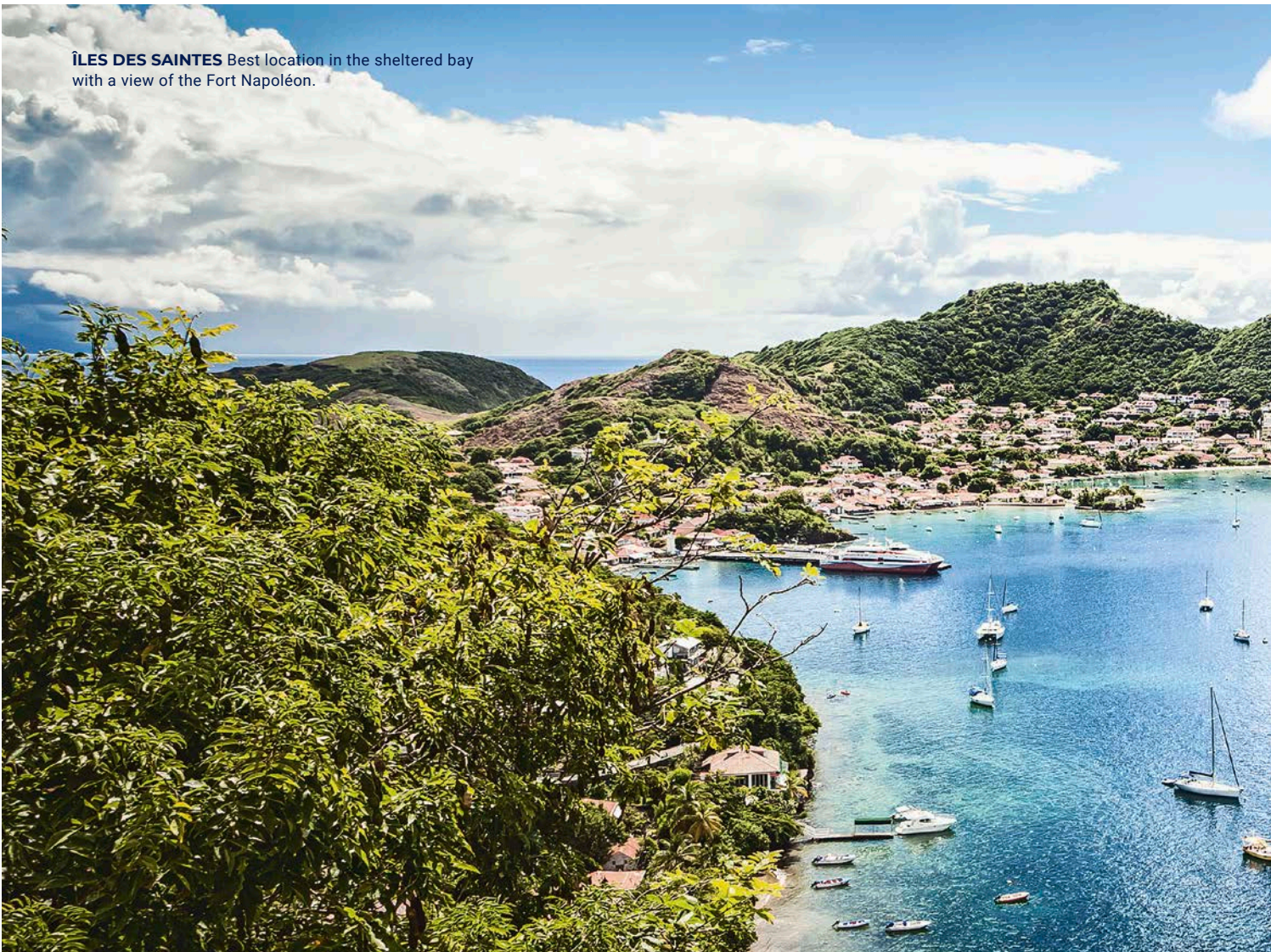


The green side of the Antilles

The nature here is as colorful and spirited as the local people and the Creole culture. Volcanic lakes, waterfalls and gardens with tropical plants: On the more southern islands of the Antilles and the Grenadines, the Caribbean shows a completely different aspect. You can discover the diversity of the individual islands on our shore excursions into the hinterland.



ÎLES DES SAINTES Best location in the sheltered bay with a view of the Fort Napoléon.





Every island a new treasure chest

While on St Lucia, the green volcanic plugs of the two Pitons almost regally greet the approaching SEA CLOUDs from afar, the natural beauty of Dominica holds back a little, yet fascinates with its lush national parks – one of them a UNESCO World Natural Heritage Site. And Grenada carries its name “Spice Island” for a good reason: Its air is heavy with the aromas of cloves, ginger and nutmeg.





CRUISE DATES ON PAGES

113-115, 145

Cuba, an island with vibrant temperament

Whether in the hustle and bustle of Havana or in the colonial towns along the coast, Cuban life has a rhythm quite of its own. Beyond all the clichés of rum, revolution and cigars, the Caribbean island has retained its endearing charm and for many is still both a myth and a place of longing. It is virtually impossible not to succumb to Cuba's fascination.

Pure joie de vivre

A journey to the Caribbean holds many emotional moments. Most moving is probably feeling the contagious joie de vivre of its people. Discover with us the Creole culture, the cradle of Son and Cuba as close as never before.

Jamaica – a natural beauty

Jamaica seems to have invented deceleration: Between natural beaches, the turquoise sea and coconut palms, everything on the sunny Rastafarian island breathes relaxation. The reggae music that Bob Marley introduced to the world sets the pace. The most scenic corner is the area around the small town of Port Antonio with its caves, rivers and waterfalls. It is not for nothing that Ian Fleming chose the island again and again as location for his James Bond movies.



CUBA Imposing and colonial: the National Capitol Building of Havana.

Cuba and Jamaica

Their hospitality, eventful history and lively music tradition make Cuba and Jamaica two dream destinations in the Caribbean. As different as the two islands are – here, culture, beach and nature go perfectly hand in hand.





COSTA RICA Impressive nature in the national parks.
About a quarter of the state territory consists of protected jungle.

Central America, Costa Rica, Panama and the ABC Islands

The contrasts could not be greater: In Central America, you will collect a colorful kaleidoscope of impressions in just a few days. It seems as if many treasures remained skillfully hidden from man over the years: Biodiversity in the Tortuguero National Park or the world's second-largest coral reef in Belize.

CRUISE DATES ON PAGES

156-167, 199



The colorful flair of the ABC Islands

Aruba, Bonaire and Curaçao flirt coquettishly with their colonial heritage. Besides the narrow houses with their Dutch gables, colorful divers' paradises are also to be enjoyed here.



Diversity in Panama and Costa Rica

While skyscrapers grow higher and higher in the trend metropolis Panama City, a few kilometers/miles away, the untouched jungle still engulfs everything. With their volcanoes, cloud forests and exotic fauna, Panama and Costa Rica count among the most beautiful of nature's paradises in Latin America.



Ancient Mayan culture in Belize and Mexico

Human sacrifice, astronomy, magical golden treasures –countless legends are told of the Mayan culture. In Belize and Mexico, many of these secrets can be uncovered by travelling to their fascinating stone temples in the rain forest and on the coast.

Florida and the Bahamas

Between the cool lifestyle of Florida and the crystal-clear waters of the Bahamas, our tall ship sails a brand-new route. Where the big cruise ships pass by, we drop anchor and go on exclusive excursions – discovering hidden places such as the paradise islands of the Exumas.



BAHAMAS Situated just 80 miles off the coast of Florida, the Bahamas archipelago consists of 700 islands. Where the white powdered sugar beaches slope gently down to the sea, swimming and snorkeling fans really get their money's worth.



**CRUISE DATES
ON PAGES**

169

**Florida,
the Sunshine State**

Under the Florida sun, the American way of life shows its brightest smile: The Southern State is a dazzling personality, on one hand presenting itself as urbane and chic – like Miami with its art galleries and Art Deco buildings – and on the other as casual as in Hemingway’s Key West.

**Stranded in paradise:
exclusive Bahamas**

A lot of sailing or a lot of beach time? Why not have both! With their vibrant coral reefs, colorful underwater world and expanse of turquoise ocean, the Bahamas offer the perfect combination of a relaxing beach vacation, snorkeling fun and sailing experience.



SEVILLA is the capital of the southern Spanish region of Andalusia and famous as the "Cradle of Flamenco". One of the most important landmarks is the Plaza de España, built in 1929 and laid out in a semicircle.



The Western Mediterranean: Spain, France, Italy

Winding lanes and grand boulevards, magnificent cathedrals and Moorish palaces – the Western Mediterranean entices with enthralling history and appealing art, ebullient joie de vivre and fascinating nature.

CRUISE DATES ON PAGES

89-91, 122-125,
136-138, 172-173, 187-193

Full of flair: Italy's coast and islands

Looking out over the glistening turquoise sea, antique temple grounds and colorful villages on the cliffs, it is easy to give free reign to one's longing for Italy.





Enjoying the French joie de vivre

Between the Côte d'Azur and Corsica, the focus is on art, culture and culinary delights. This is the French way of life "par excellence": whether as delightful savoir-vivre, dreaming the day away in little painters' villages or with a stylish stroll along the elegant promenades of luxurious ports.

Pure diversity: Spain and the Balearics

From 3,000 years-old Cádiz in Andalusia to modern Barcelona with its artful architecture: Numerous characterful ports line Spain's sunny southern coast. On Mallorca, one of the Balearic Islands, ethnic villages, elegant shopping streets and the varied nature offer fascinating contrasts.



GREECE Covered by a blue sky, the Cyclades sparkle in competition with the sun. Between chic boutiques and quaint tavernas, the 30 or so islands offer something to suit everyone's taste.

Sicily, the Adriatic Sea and the Eastern Mediterranean

From the magnificent palaces of Venice to the white villages of the Cyclades, from the majestic Etna to Dubrovnik's brick red roofs, our yachts go on an exciting journey of discovery between Sicily, the Adriatic Sea and the Eastern Mediterranean.

CRUISE DATES ON PAGES

84-88, 125-136



Island beauty in the Mediterranean: Sicily

3,000 years of cultural history, a legendary volcano, royal palaces and a divine panorama – sunny Sicily impresses as an island with a multitude of facets.



En route to fabled Greek islands

In the legendary Aegean light, the fabulous Cyclades and Sporades present their brilliant blue and white panorama. And among olive groves and pine forests, fine sandy beaches, old monasteries and antique sites, Greece shows itself as a pure idyll.



The treasures of the Adriatic Sea

Along the Adriatic coast, the eventful history left truly impressive traces. Where once Roman emperors, the Byzantine and the mighty, Maritime Republic of Venice ruled, one can today indulge in baroque opulence and stroll through charming old town centers.

PORTO The coastal city attracts with beautiful baroque buildings, an impressive cathedral, probably the most beautiful bookshop in the world and a charming Old Town nestling on the slopes above the Douro.



Atlantic Coast and Northern Europe

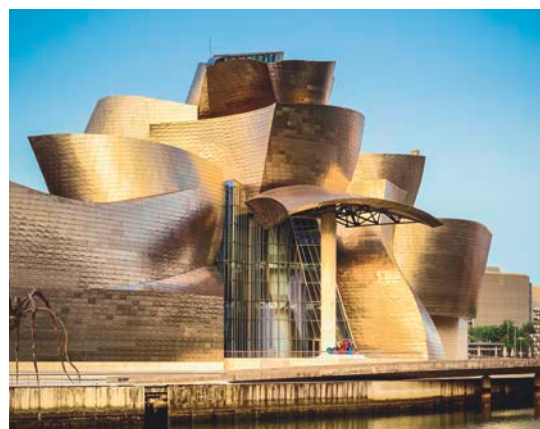
Leaning casually against the railings of an elegant tall ship, entirely new perspectives of Northern Europe and the sunny coasts of the Atlantic are in store for you. Whether Pintxos, legendary gardens, whisky culture, or cool Scandinavian design – there is a lot to be discovered between Portugal and the Baltic States.

**CRUISE DATES
ON PAGES**

174-186

Diverse: the Atlantic Coast

Authentic culinary culture in Portugal and Northern Spain; the impressive art and delicacies of France; traditional merchant towns such as Antwerp, Amsterdam and Lisbon, which are constantly reinventing themselves as modern lifestyle ports – along the Atlantic Coast, Europe really shows its full diversity.





Baltic metropolises and Scandinavian skerries

Heading for the most exciting cities of the Baltic: Magnificent merchants' houses in Gdansk, Riga and Visby bear witness to the wealth of the Hanseatic era until today. In Copenhagen, Stockholm and Oslo, royal heritage meets a young, culture. And between fjord landscapes, picture book villages and art museums, Southern Norway enchants with a mix of nature and culture.



The many facets of Great Britain

Nature in the British Isles loves contrasts: It created for instance the rugged rocky coasts of Scotland as well as the Southern English Riviera, gentle like the Mediterranean. The diversity of Belfast, Edinburgh and Dublin is also attractive – steeped in history, these cities have much to tell.

Fascinating contrasts

If you're looking for variety, the Canary Islands are just the place for you. While black lava meets colorful art on Lanzarote, Fuerteventura beckons with miles of beaches. Gran Canaria and Tenerife are islands of contrast as well – with their golden dunes and green hinterland, small villages and the mighty peak of Mount Teide.

CRUISE DATES ON PAGES

91-95, 108, 139-141,
170-171, 192-194



The Teide and Timanfaya National Parks

Some landscapes appear to be out of this world: With the third highest volcano on earth and huge lava tongues, the Teide National Park on Tenerife is a World Natural Heritage Site. On Lanzarote, too, the power of nature created magnificence: the rusty-red fire mountains and ash valleys of Timanfaya.

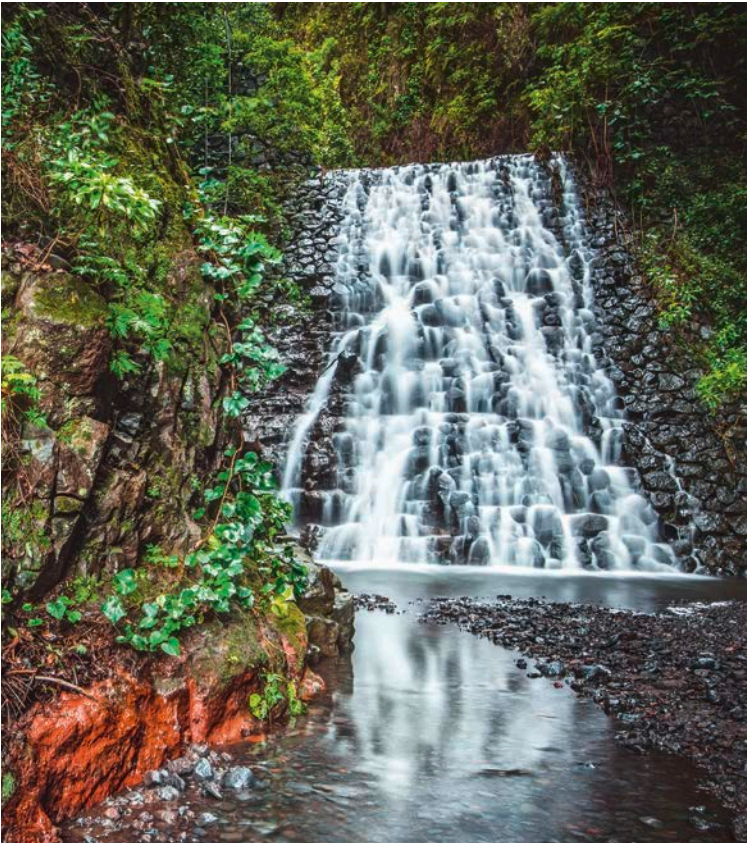


Canary Islands and Madeira

Some 1000 kilometers/650 miles away from the European mainland, the flower island Madeira and the Canary Islands rise out of the sunny Atlantic Ocean. As volcanic islands, they not only feature highly diverse natural landscapes – they also captivate with their very own cultures and traditions.



GRAN CANARIA is the third largest of the Canary Islands after Tenerife and Fuerteventura. In the hinterland, you will find one of the most original places of the island: Teror.



True natural beauties

Rippling rivers, dense cloud forest and small tranquil villages – La Gomera, El Hierro and La Palma are the magical, quiet treasure chests of the Canaries. Here, great importance is attached to sustainable tourism in order to preserve the pristine nature for future generations.





The sea of flowers in the Atlantic Ocean: Madeira

The island of eternal spring is a blooming garden with green mountains, lovely evergreen valleys, deep gorges, wild coasts and breathtaking views of the sea. Along the streets, lush hydrangeas form flowering hedges and in the capital Funchal, every balcony wears a colorful flower dress. For hiking enthusiasts and nature lovers there is hardly a more enjoyable winter destination.



LA GOMERA is the second smallest of the Canary Islands that belong to Spain. The island's rugged volcanic mountain landscape is crisscrossed with hiking trails. Dense forests of ferns and moss-covered trees grow in the mists of the high-altitude Garajonay National Park.

Morocco and Cape Verde

In some places, life shines with particular intensity. Sunny yellow spices, lush green mountain valleys and walls of red rammed earth – when the SEA CLOUDs set course for Morocco and the Cape Verde Islands, a journey into a world of color begins.

Morocco between trend and tradition

Fairytale royal city or young metropolis? Colorful spice market or multicolored arts scene? Tea house or cocktail bar? Morocco combines the magic of 1001 nights with modern impacts to a truly exciting whole. Not without reason, Marrakech is considered the trend destination of North Africa.



The cultural diversity of Cape Verde

Their location between Europe, Africa and America had a strong influence on the Cape Verde Islands: Their landscapes, music and culinary customs combine seeming contrasts in a fascinating way.



**CRUISE DATES
ON PAGES**

91, 108, 139-141,
171-172

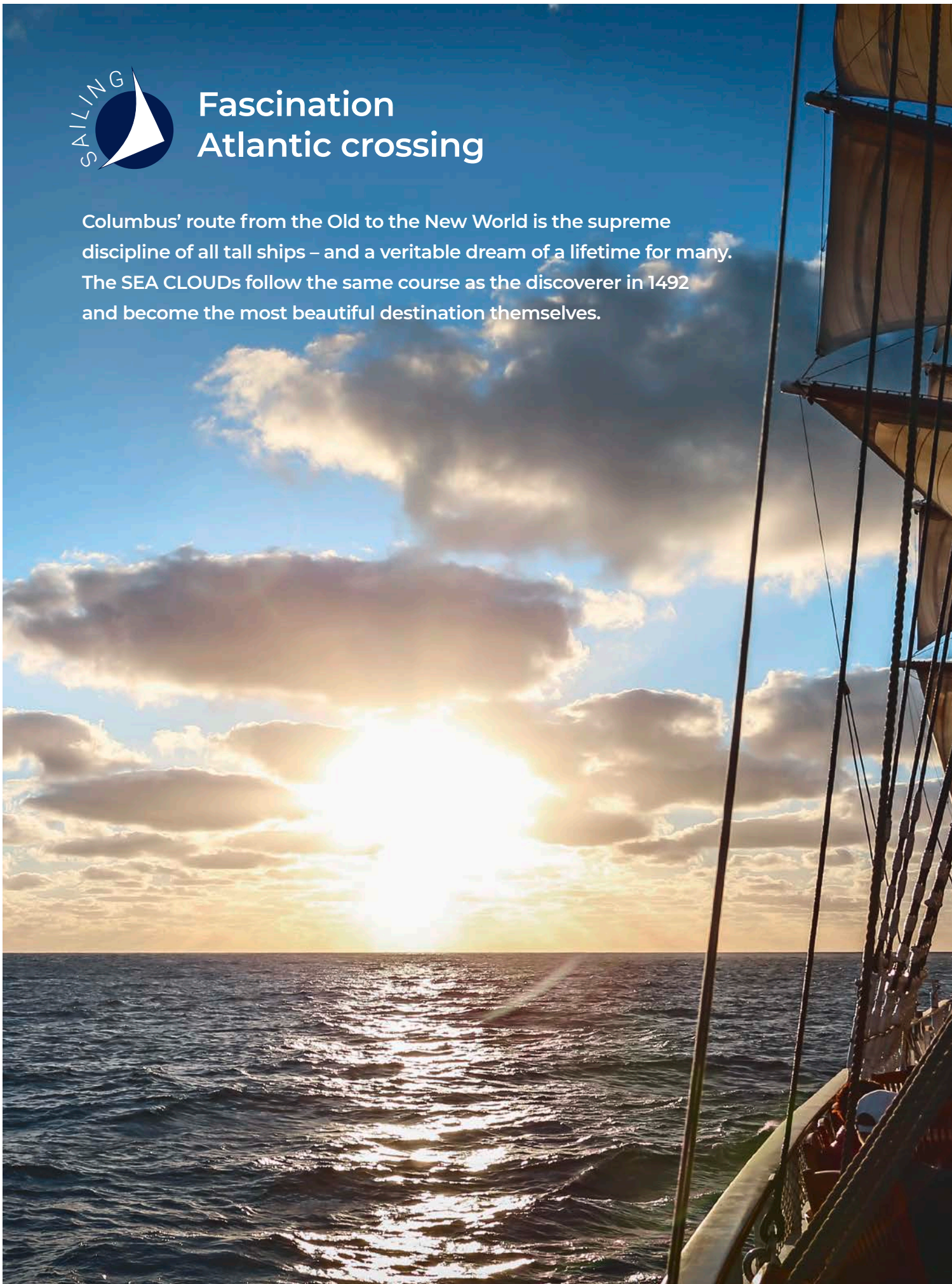


MOROCCO The royal country enchants over and over again. Drifting through the maze of oriental alleys, you will discover magnificent mosques, cool hidden courtyards and exotic gardens.



Fascination Atlantic crossing

Columbus' route from the Old to the New World is the supreme discipline of all tall ships – and a veritable dream of a lifetime for many. The SEA CLOUDs follow the same course as the discoverer in 1492 and become the most beautiful destination themselves.



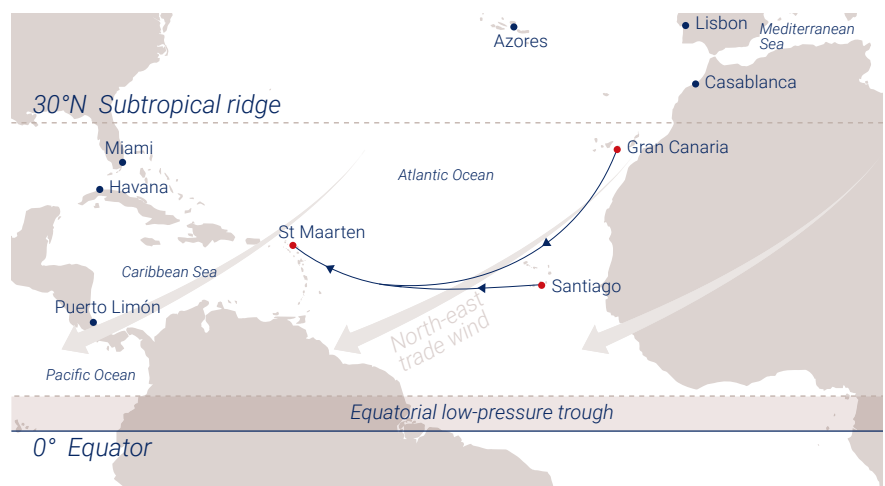


The elemental force of the trade winds

Thanks to the trade winds, sailing conditions in winter are ideal for an Atlantic crossing. This steady wind is created when the sun warms the air on the surface of the sea near the equator and causes it to rise. It flows towards the poles and descends again when cooling down. To the satisfaction of our tall ships, because the trade winds guide them across the ocean with reliable force.

With bulging sails towards the Caribbean

From the Canary Islands, our modern sailing ships first set a course southward where, at the height of the Cape Verde Islands, the trade winds begin to fill the sails. Then the journey turns westward to the Caribbean. Every nautical mile takes you a little closer to summer. For about two weeks, the SEA CLOUDs enjoy optimal conditions and frequently run under sail even overnight.





Time for the ocean, time for you

Escaping your daily routine for a whole fortnight, enjoying the ultimate sailing experience and true relaxation – the Atlantic crossing is the perfect voyage to rest your mind. If you fancy an even more intensive pamper program, the SEA CLOUD II and SEA CLOUD SPIRIT are the perfect ships for you. Head to the fitness area or book a spa treatment or massage at an additional fee.

Always something going on

Exciting talks from selected experts, an entertaining Atlantic crossing ceremony or creative theme dinners: There is time for so many things on board – except for boredom.



The unique atmosphere on board

It is so easy to strike up a conversation with people who share the same passion. On a Transatlantic crossing, you will find yourself among sailing fans. The intensive sailing experience soon creates close ties in this friendly, informal atmosphere. The captain, the officers and the deck crew are always happy to answer questions about the ship, course calculations or sailing maneuvers.





SEA CLOUD

A self-assured grande dame, a stylish yet informal sailing icon and a generous host – the SEA CLOUD is a living legend. Built as a private luxury yacht, this ship combines extravagant charm with an authentic tall ship experience.





Stylish, timeless, unique

On the SEA CLOUD, each and every corner exudes an attitude to life of times long gone by. Where once the Post-Huttons enjoyed their glamorous family life, the atmosphere today is relaxed and personal. At most 64 guests will soon feel like a family on board: They dine on long tables in the oak-panelled dining room, get talking at the lido bar, or relax in the comfy "blue lagoon".





Private yacht full of character

With the careless confidence of an heiress to millions, Marjorie Merriweather Post generously furnished the SEA CLOUD 90 years ago, turning her into a stylish meeting place for the high society. Even today, the ease with which Marjorie combined luxury, elegance and extravagance accounts for the yacht's incomparable charm.



St Maarten – St Maarten

TAKE A SUNNY BREAK FROM WINTER

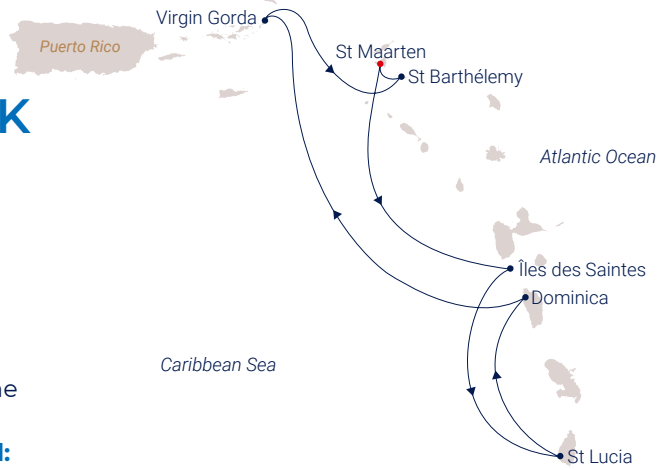
Pre-Christmas relaxation with summer flair in the Lesser Antilles

The yachting lifestyle of the BVI's and Îles des Saintes: carefree living between beach, bar, and the sea. **Lush volcanic islands:** magnificent nature on St Lucia and Dominica. **Celebrities love this island:** luxury yachts, VIP beaches and high-end shopping on St Barths. **French flair and Dutch cottages:** inspiring mix of cultures on St Maarten.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD **8 NIGHTS**
 Dec 12 to Dec 20, 2022 SC-2241 Arr Dep

Dec 12 Philipsburg/St Maarten **19.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

Dec 13 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Dec 14 Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes **08.00 13.30** †
 Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*
 † According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 15 Soufrière/St Lucia **08.00 13.30** †
 Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*

Dec 16 Cabrits/Dominica **08.00 13.30**
 Nothing but nature – hiking in the Syndicate National Park or the red rocks of Calibishie and organic chocolate production.*

Dec 17 Day beneath full sails

Dec 18 North Sound/Virgin Gorda **08.00 19.00** †
 The rock formations "The Baths" (alternatively Spring Bay) or snorkeling.* Rest of the day relaxing at the beach.

† According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 19 Gustavia/St Barthélemy **13.30** †
 Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*

Dec 20 Gustavia/St Barthélemy **05.00** †
Philipsburg/St Maarten **08.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! † at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON			
SC-2241			
If booked	by Aug 31, 22 from Sep 01, 22		
Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.225	€ 3.595	€ 3.825
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.775	€ 4.145	€ 4.375
4	€ 5.585	€ 4.955	€ 5.185
3	€ 6.395	€ 5.765	€ 5.995
2	€ 6.955	€ 6.325	€ 6.555
1	€ 7.355	€ 6.725	€ 6.945
C	€ 8.375	€ 7.745	€ 7.975
B	€ 8.955	€ 8.325	€ 8.555
A	€ 9.625	€ 8.995	€ 9.225
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.155	€ 5.525	€ 5.755

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
 See page 204 for included services

Special Offer

HOLIDAY SEASON UNDER COCONUT PALMS

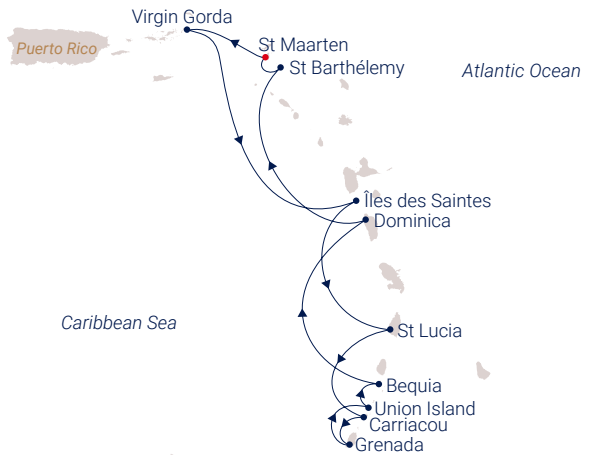
To hidden pirate bays, small harbor towns and magnificent nature

French flair and Dutch cottages: inspiring mix of cultures on St Maarten. **The yachtie lifestyle of the BVI's and Îles des Saintes:** carefree living between beach, bar, and the sea. **Lush volcanic islands:** magnificent nature on St Lucia and Dominica. **The spice island of Grenada:** fragrant plantations, formidable fortifications and fine sandy beaches. **Snorkeling, swimming, paddling:** the most beautiful spots for water sports enthusiasts. **Celebrities love this island:** luxury yachts, VIP beaches and high-end shopping on St Barths.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.





SEA CLOUD

Dec 20, 2022 to Jan 03, 2023 SC-2242 **14 NIGHTS**

Dec 20 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00
 Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

▲ *According to the wind: full day under sails.*
Dec 21 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 17.00 †

Dec 22 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 18.00 †
 The rock formations "The Baths" (alternatively Spring Bay) or snorkeling.*
 Rest of the day relaxing at the beach.

Dec 23 Day beneath full sails

Dec 24 Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes 08.00 13.30 †
 Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Dec 25 Soufrière/St Lucia 08.00 17.00 †
 Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*

Dec 26 Day beneath full sails

Dec 27 Tyrell Bay/Carriacou 08.00 13.00 †
 Snorkeling or morning at the beach.*
St George's/Grenada 19.00

Dec 28 St George's/Grenada 13.30
 On the trail of the spices; hike up green Morne Gazo or transfer to the beach.*
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Dec 29 Chatham Bay/Union Island 08.00 18.00 †
 Catamaran tour to the colorful, species-rich underwater world of the Tobago Cays.*
 Rest of the day relaxing at the beach and beach barbecue.

Dec 30 Port Elizabeth/Bequia 08.00 13.30 †
 Small island tour and visit to a turtle sanctuary* or morning at the beach.
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*

Dec 31 Cabrits/Dominica 13.30
 Nothing but nature – hiking in the Syndicate National Park or the red rocks of Calibishie and organic chocolate production.*
 The perfect start to 2023: New Year's Eve with steel band sounds.

Jan 01 Cabrits/Dominica 08.00
 Starting the first day of the year relaxed under sails.

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Jan 02 Gustavia/St Barthélemy 13.30 †
 Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*

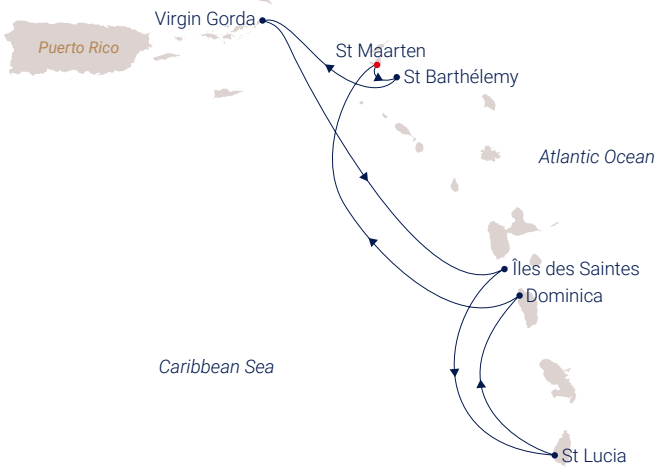
Jan 03 Gustavia/St Barthélemy 05.00 †
Philipsburg/St Maarten 08.00
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

† Itinerary subject to change! † at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2242	
	by Aug 31, 2022	from Sep 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 6.995	€ 7.395
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 7.955	€ 8.355
4	€ 9.365	€ 9.765
3	€ 10.795	€ 11.195
2	€ 11.755	€ 12.155
1	€ 12.455	€ 12.855
C	€ 14.255	€ 14.655
B	€ 15.255	€ 15.655
A	€ 16.455	€ 16.855
GTY single cabin**	€ 10.355	€ 10.755

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
 See page 204 for included services



St Maarten – St Maarten

A FRONT-ROW SPOT FOR THE SEA CLOUD

Enjoy the best views of the luxury yachts at the Bucket Regatta

Top-class sailing event: the Bucket Regatta off the celebrity island of St Barths. **Imposing granite blocks on a picture-perfect beach:** The Baths on Virgin Gorda. **French flair in the midst of the Caribbean:** the savoir-vivre of the Îles des Saintes. **Lush volcanic islands:** magnificent nature on St Lucia and Dominica.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD

Mar 17 to Mar 27, 2023 SC-2311

10 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Mar 17 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00

Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

Mar 18 Gustavia/St Barthélemy 08.00 ‡

Watch the Bucket Regatta in comfort on board.

Mar 19 Gustavia/St Barthélemy 23.00 ‡

Watch the Bucket Regatta in comfort on board. Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*

Mar 20 Day beneath full sails with the SEA CLOUD II

Mar 21 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 08.00 18.00 ‡

The rock formations "The Baths" (alternatively Spring Bay) or snorkeling.* Rest of the day relaxing at the beach.

Mar 22 Day beneath full sails

Mar 23 Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes 08.00 13.00 ‡

Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*
 ‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Mar 24 Soufrière/St Lucia 08.00 13.30 ‡

Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*
 ‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Mar 25 Cabrits/Dominica 08.00 13.30

Hiking in the Syndicate National Park or the red rocks of Calibishie and organic chocolate production.*
 ‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Mar 26 Day beneath full sails

Mar 27 Philipsburg/St Maarten 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

‡ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

OUR TRAVEL TIP: ST MAARTEN

Prolong your stay individually on the island of St Maarten at the exclusive Hotel Belmond La Samanna.

Surcharge including breakfast:

- € 595 per person per night in a de luxe double room
 - € 1.195 per person per night in a de luxe single room
 - € 775 per person per night in a suite, double occupancy
 - € 1.555 per person per night in a suite, single occupancy
- Availability on your desired date on request.

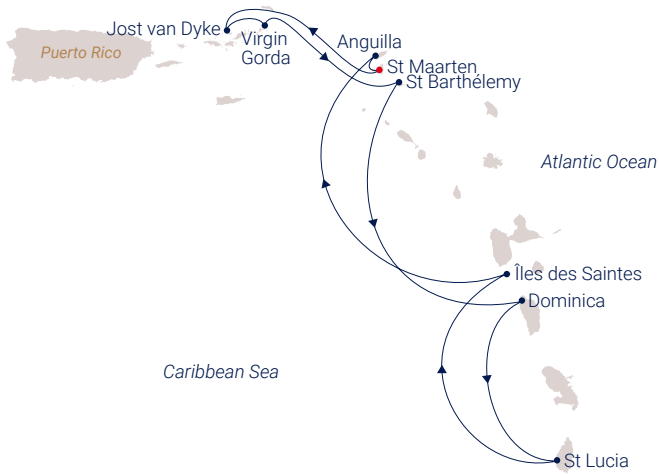
CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked by Aug 31, 2022 from Sep 01, 2022

Category	SC-2311	
	by Aug 31, 2022	from Sep 01, 2022
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.135	€ 5.425
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 5.845	€ 6.135
4	€ 6.845	€ 7.135
3	€ 7.945	€ 8.235
2	€ 8.645	€ 8.935
1	€ 9.175	€ 9.465
C	€ 10.485	€ 10.775
B	€ 11.135	€ 11.425
A	€ 12.095	€ 12.385
GTY single cabin**	€ 7.595	€ 7.885

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
 See page 204 for included services



St Maarten – St Maarten

FOLLOWING OLD PIRATE ROUTES

Sailing together to the island paradises of the BVIs and Lesser Antilles

Imposing granite blocks on a picture-perfect beach: The Baths on Virgin Gorda. **Celebrities love this island:** luxury yachts, VIP beaches and high-end shopping on St Barths. **Lush volcanic islands:** magnificent nature on St Lucia and Dominica. **French flair in the midst of the Caribbean:** the savoir-vivre of the Îles des Saintes.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD		10 NIGHTS	
Mar 27 to Apr 06, 2023 SC-2312		Arr	Dep
Mar 27	Philipsburg/St Maarten		19.00
Guests arrive individually in St Maarten . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.			
⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Mar 28	Sail through the Sir Francis Drake Channel. White Bay/Jost van Dyke	13.30	22.00 ⚓
Mar 29	North Sound/Virgin Gorda	08.00	18.00 ⚓
The rock formations "The Baths" (alternatively Spring Bay) or snorkeling.* Rest of the day relaxing at the beach.			
⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Mar 30	Gustavia/St Barthélemy	13.30	23.00 ⚓
Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*			
Mar 31	Day beneath full sails with the SEA CLOUD II		
Apr 01	Cabrits/Dominica	08.00	13.30
Hiking in the Syndicate National Park or the red rocks of Calibishie and organic chocolate production.*			
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Apr 02	Day beneath full sails with the SEA CLOUD II		
Apr 03	Soufrière/St Lucia	08.00	13.30 ⚓
Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*			
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Apr 04	Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes	08.00	13.00 ⚓
Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*			
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Apr 05	Road Bay/Anguilla	14.00	19.00 ⚓
Afternoon at the beach.			
Apr 06	Philipsburg/St Maarten	08.00	
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.			

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

OUR TRAVEL TIP: ST MAARTEN

Prolong your stay individually on the island of St Maarten at the exclusive Hotel Belmond La Samanna.

Surcharge including breakfast:

- € 595 per person per night in a de luxe double room
 - € 1.195 per person per night in a de luxe single room
 - € 775 per person per night in a suite, double occupancy
 - € 1.555 per person per night in a suite, single occupancy
- Availability on your desired date on request.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

SC-2312

If booked

by Aug 31, 22 from Sep 01, 22

Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTU double cabin**	€ 5.425	€ 4.635	€ 4.925
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 6.135	€ 5.345	€ 5.635
4	€ 7.135	€ 6.345	€ 6.635
3	€ 8.235	€ 7.445	€ 7.735
2	€ 8.935	€ 8.145	€ 8.435
1	€ 9.465	€ 8.675	€ 8.965
C	€ 10.775	€ 9.985	€ 10.275
B	€ 11.425	€ 10.635	€ 10.925
A	€ 12.385	€ 11.595	€ 11.885
GTU single cabin**	€ 7.885	€ 7.095	€ 7.385

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5 See page 204 for included services

AEGEAN PLACES OF LONGING

Setting course for picturesque islands and mythical ruins

Extensive sailing hours: The SEA CLOUD celebrates the wind for entire afternoons. **Cyclades for connoisseurs and insiders-to-be:** off the beaten paths to lesser-known island beauties. **Living history:** the legendary ancient fortress city of Mycenae. **Stroll through small harbor towns:** plenty of time for individual shore excursions.



SC-2320



SC-2322

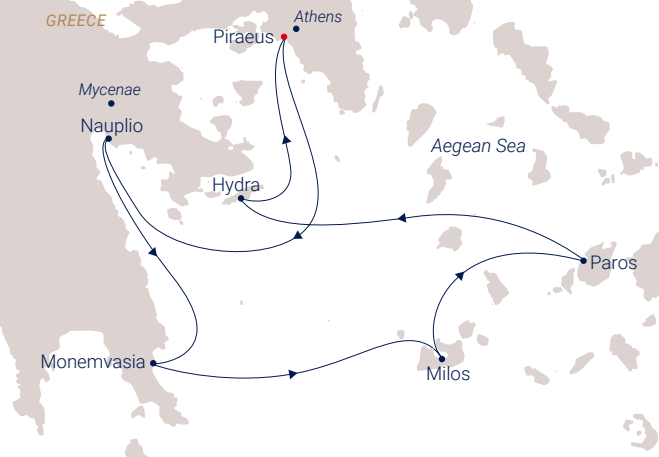
MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SC-2320 and SC-2321 (page 85) or trips SC-2322 and SC-2323 (page 85), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.



SEA CLOUD

Jun 20 to Jun 27, 2023
Jul 04 to Jul 11, 2023

SC-2320
SC-2322

7 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Day 1 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece

Guests arrive individually in **Piraeus**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

17.00

Day 2 Day beneath full sails

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Day 3 Nauplio/Peloponnese

The ancient site of Mycenae or Nauplio – discover the unknown beauty by bike.*

⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

08.00 13.30 †

Day 4 Monemvasia/Peloponnese

Medieval Monemvasia and regional specialties in the surrounding countryside.*

⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

08.00 13.30 †

Day 5 Milos/Cyclades

Island highlights and the ancient capital Plaka.*

⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

08.00 13.30 †

Day 6 Paros/Cyclades

Time at leisure.

⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

08.00 13.30 †

Day 7 Hydra/Saronic Islands

Time at leisure.

⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

08.00 13.30 †

Day 8 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

06.00

Itinerary subject to change!

† at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

SC-2320 / SC-2322
If booked by Nov 30, 2022 from Dec 01, 2022

Category

GTY double cabin**	€ 3.995	€ 4.195
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.525	€ 4.725
4	€ 5.355	€ 5.555
3	€ 6.185	€ 6.385
2	€ 6.695	€ 6.895
1	€ 7.095	€ 7.295
C	€ 8.125	€ 8.325
B	€ 8.695	€ 8.895
A	€ 9.375	€ 9.575
GTY single cabin*	€ 5.925	€ 6.125

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
See page 204 for included services

Athens (Piraeus) – Athens (Piraeus)

THE ENCHANTING CYCLADES ISLANDS

A week of summer sailing in the blue and white Greek idyll

Many hours under bulging sails – thanks to half-day layovers. **Beyond the beaten track:** heading for the lesser-known Cyclades islands. **Monasteries to marvel at:** the rock monastery of Panagia Hozovitissa and the Monastery of St John of Patmos. **Plenty of time ashore:** Explore the picturesque island towns at your leisure.



SC-2321



SC-2323

MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SC-2321 and SC-2320 (page 84) or trips SC-2323 and SC-2322 (page 84), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

SEA CLOUD		7 NIGHTS	
Jun 27 to Jul 04, 2023	SC-2321	Arr	Dep
Jul 11 to Jul 18, 2023	SC-2323		

Day 1 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece 17.00
 Guests arrive individually in **Piraeus**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

Day 2 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Day 3 Patmos/Dodecanese 08.00 13.30 ⚓
 UNESCO World Heritage monastery of St John and Patmian houses of Chora.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Day 4 Astypalaia/Dodecanese 13.30 23.00 ⚓
 Time at leisure.

Day 5 Amorgos/Cyclades 08.00 13.30 ⚓
 The 1000-year-old monastery Panagia Hozovitissa.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 6 Naxos/Cyclades 08.00 13.30 ⚓
 Time at leisure.
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.
Syros/Cyclades 19.00

Day 7 Syros/Cyclades 13.30
 Time at leisure.
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 8 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece 06.00
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
 *These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2321 / SC-2323	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.995	€ 4.195
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.525	€ 4.725
4	€ 5.355	€ 5.555
3	€ 6.185	€ 6.385
2	€ 6.695	€ 6.895
1	€ 7.095	€ 7.295
C	€ 8.125	€ 8.325
B	€ 8.695	€ 8.895
A	€ 9.375	€ 9.575
GTY single cabin*	€ 5.925	€ 6.125

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
 See page 204 for included services



Athens (Piraeus) – Venice

WORLD HERITAGE, LIFESTYLE & PLEASURE

Enjoy the taste of summer between the Peloponnese and the Floating City

Tranquility meets sophistication: Spetses, the car-free high-society island far from mass tourism. **Troy in miniature:** a visit to the millennia-old World Heritage Site of Butrint. **The epitome of Baroque:** magnificent architecture in Lecce, Apulia. **Endless summer evenings:** long layovers in Otranto, Dubrovnik and Rovinj.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD

Jul 18 to Jul 28, 2023

SC-2324

10 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Jul 18 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece 17.00

Guests arrive individually in **Piraeus**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

Jul 19 Spetses/Saronic Islands 08.00 13.00 ‡

Time at leisure.

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jul 20 Day beneath full sails

Today is all about sailing. Time to lean back and relax in the deck chair and watch the passionate crew hoisting the sails by hand.

Jul 21 Zakynthos/Greece 09.00 13.00 ‡

Boat trip to the native waters of the loggerhead sea turtle or island panoramas and beach stay.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Jul 22 Saranda/Albania 13.30 19.00

Butrint National Park and its UNESCO World Heritage.*

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Jul 23 Otranto/Italy 16.00

Time at leisure.

Jul 24 Otranto/Italy 14.00

The baroque town of Lecce.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Jul 25 Dubrovnik/Croatia 16.00 24.00 ‡

Time at leisure.

Jul 26 Day beneath full sails

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Jul 27 Rovinj/Croatia 14.00 21.00 ‡

The Istrian hinterland and its regional specialties.*

Jul 28 Venice/Italy 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

‡ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SC-2324 and SC-2323 (page 85), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked **SC-2324**
by Nov 30, 2022 from Dec 01, 2022

Category

GTY double cabin**	€ 5.695	€ 5.985
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 6.465	€ 6.755
4	€ 7.645	€ 7.935
3	€ 8.835	€ 9.125
2	€ 9.565	€ 9.855
1	€ 10.135	€ 10.425
C	€ 11.595	€ 11.885
B	€ 12.395	€ 12.685
A	€ 13.385	€ 13.675
GTY single cabin**	€ 8.465	€ 8.755

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
See page 204 for included services

Venice – Venice

SHORT GETAWAY IN THE ADRIATIC SEA

Windjammer sailing in a dream area on course to Croatia's culinary coasts

Exquisite time out from your daily routine: a long weekend under sunny sails. **See Venice from a VIP perspective:** unique exit directly past St Mark's Square. **Enchanting Zadar:** along the beach promenade to the world-famous sea organ. **Discover local delicacies:** Istria invites you to the table.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD
Jul 28 to Aug 01, 2023 SC-2325 **4 NIGHTS**

Jul 28 Venice/Italy 19.00
Guests arrive individually in Venice. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

Jul 29 Day beneath full sails
Today is all about sailing. Time to lean back and relax in the deck chair and watch the passionate crew hoisting the sails by hand.

Jul 30 Zadar/Croatia 08.00 13.30
Guided walk through 2,000 years of history and the Romanesque church of St Donatus.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Jul 31 Rovinj/Croatia 13.30 22.00 †
The Istrian hinterland and its regional specialties.*

Aug 01 Venice/Italy 08.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! † at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2325	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 2.285	€ 2.395
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 2.585	€ 2.695
4	€ 3.065	€ 3.175
3	€ 3.535	€ 3.645
2	€ 3.825	€ 3.935
1	€ 4.055	€ 4.165
C	€ 4.645	€ 4.755
B	€ 4.975	€ 5.085
A	€ 5.365	€ 5.475
GTY single cabin**	€ 3.385	€ 3.495

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
See page 204 for included services



Venice – Venice

GO WHERE VENICE'S MERCHANTS SAILED

Magnificent palazzi, rich trading cities and the splendor of the Adriatic nature

Reserved for small, fine ships: spectacular harbor exit from Venice directly past St Mark's Square.

Where the gladiators fought: Pula's impressive amphitheater. **Charming Korčula** – picturesque old town and massive fortified towers. **Zadar's pride and joy:** the inspiring sea organ. **Deliciously local and yummy:** a taste of Istrian delicacies.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD
Aug 11 to Aug 18, 2023 SC-2327 **7 NIGHTS**
Arr Dep

Aug 11 Venice/Italy 19.00
Guests arrive individually in Venice. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Aug 12 Pula/Croatia 13.30 23.00
Roman heritage – historic Old Town and amphitheater.*

Aug 13 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Aug 14 Korčula/Croatia 08.00 13.30
Guided walk through the cultural and historical heritage of Korčula.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 15 Trogir/Croatia 08.00 13.00 ±
Stroll through the medieval UNESCO heritage and island town.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 16 Zadar/Croatia 08.00 13.00
Guided walk through 2,000 years of history and the Romanesque church of St Donatus.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Aug 17 Rovinj/Croatia 13.30 22.00 ±
The Istrian hinterland and its regional specialties.*

Aug 18 Venice/Italy 08.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2327	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.345	€ 4.545
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.875	€ 5.075
4	€ 5.695	€ 5.895
3	€ 6.535	€ 6.735
2	€ 7.045	€ 7.245
1	€ 7.445	€ 7.645
C	€ 8.475	€ 8.675
B	€ 9.045	€ 9.245
A	€ 9.725	€ 9.925
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.275	€ 6.475

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
See page 204 for included services

Naples – Genoa

THE CLASSIC REGATTA OFF ST TROPEZ

Best views of traditional sailing yachts and idyllic coasts

Spectacular sailing event: Experience the classic regatta “Les Voiles de Saint Tropez” on board.

Romanticism in pastel: the picturesque and colorful Amalfi Coast with Sorrento and Positano.

Charming, proud, and unconventional: Corsican island diversity between Bastia and Calvi.

The scent of citrus and the sea: Menton, the “City of Lemons” and the Hanbury Gardens.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD **8 NIGHTS**
Oct 02 to Oct 10, 2023 SC-2333 Arr Dep

Oct 02 Naples/Italy **19.00**
Guests arrive individually in **Naples**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

Oct 03 Sorrento/Italy **07.00 13.30** †
A unique history – the ancient Pompeii or myths of the Amalfi Coast – walk through Sorrento.*
‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 04 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Oct 05 Bastia/Corsica **08.00 13.30**
Guided walk through the baroque and cultural city of Bastia.*
‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 06 Calvi/Corsica **08.00 13.30** †
City walk through the fortified town of Calvi or tour of the hinterland of Balagne with its traditional villages.*
‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 07 St Tropez/France **08.00 23.00** †
Watching the last races of the annual regatta “Les Voiles de St Tropez” from the front row aboard.

Oct 08 Day beneath full sails

Oct 09 Menton/France **08.00 13.30** †
The magical gardens of Hanbury.*
‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 10 Genoa/Italy **08.00**
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! † at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2333	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.565	€ 4.795
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 5.165	€ 5.395
4	€ 6.125	€ 6.355
3	€ 7.065	€ 7.295
2	€ 7.655	€ 7.885
1	€ 8.095	€ 8.325
C	€ 9.295	€ 9.525
B	€ 9.935	€ 10.165
A	€ 10.725	€ 10.955
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.765	€ 6.995

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
See page 204 for included services

COMBINATION

Combine trips SC-2333 and SC-2334 (page 90), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

Les Voiles de St Tropez



Genoa – Málaga

EXTEND THE SUMMER OF SAILING

Sunny lifestyle, artful cities and Mediterranean pleasures

Intensive Mediterranean flair: Discover nine ports and three countries in a week and a half. **Narrow, dark and exciting:** boat tour through the steep fjords of the Calanques. **Oyster tasting in the city of bridges:** Sète. **Architectural inspiration:** Valencia between Gothic and Calatrava.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD

Oct 10 to Oct 20, 2023

SC-2334

10 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Oct 10 Genoa/Italy 19.00

Guests arrive individually in **Genoa**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Oct 11 Nice/France 13.30 23.00

The atmospheric medieval Éze and its exotic garden.*

Oct 12 St Tropez/France 08.00 13.30 ‡

Time at leisure.

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 13 Cassis/France 08.00 17.00 ‡

Aix-en-Provence – artists' mecca and university town or boat trip through the striking fjords of the Calanques.*

Oct 14 Sète/France 08.00 13.30

Venice of Languedoc – boat tour and oyster tasting.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Oct 15 Barcelona/Spain 13.30 23.00

City tour following in the footsteps of Gaudí.*

Oct 16 Day beneath full sails

Oct 17 Valencia/Spain 08.00 14.00

Historic Valencia and the modern world of Calatrava or the Turia Gardens by bike.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Oct 18 Cartagena/Spain 13.30 18.00

The world of Spanish horses.*

Oct 19 Day beneath full sails

Oct 20 Málaga/Spain 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

‡ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

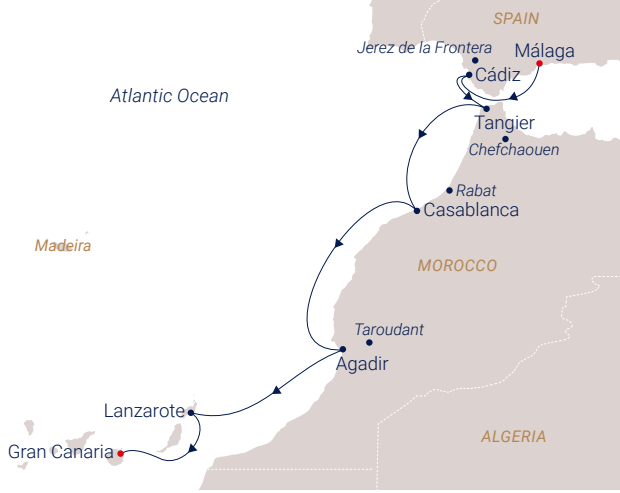
Combine trips SC-2334 and SC-2333 (page 89) or SC-2335 (page 91), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2334	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.695	€ 5.985
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 6.465	€ 6.755
4	€ 7.645	€ 7.935
3	€ 8.835	€ 9.125
2	€ 9.565	€ 9.855
1	€ 10.135	€ 10.425
C	€ 11.595	€ 11.885
B	€ 12.395	€ 12.685
A	€ 13.385	€ 13.675
GTY single cabin**	€ 8.465	€ 8.755

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
See page 204 for included services



SEA CLOUD		10 NIGHTS	
Oct 20 to Oct 30, 2023	SC-2335	Arr	Dep
Oct 20 Málaga/Spain			19.00
Guests arrive individually in Málaga . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.			
▶ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Oct 21 Cádiz/Spain			16.00
Time at leisure.			
Oct 22 Cádiz/Spain			13.30
Sherry tasting in Jerez de la Frontera.*			
▶ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Oct 23 Tangier/Morocco		08.00	18.00
City tour with Hercules Grotto and Cape Spartel or Chefchaouen – the "Blue City".*			
Oct 24 Day beneath full sails			
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.			
Oct 25 Casablanca/Morocco		08.00	18.00
The magic of the royal city of Rabat.*			
Oct 26 Day beneath full sails			
Oct 27 Agadir/Morocco		08.00	23.00
The fascinating Berber city of Taroudant and its unique history or insights into Moroccan life – into the hinterland by quad bike.*			
Oct 28 Day beneath full sails			
Oct 29 Arrecife/Lanzarote		08.00	13.00
Best of Lanzarote – Wine, Timple & César Manrique; trike tour or hike through Timanfaya National Park.*			
▶ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Oct 30 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria		08.00	
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.			

Itinerary subject to change!

*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

Málaga – Las Palmas

THE ORNATE HERITAGE OF THE MOORS

On a discovery tour to magnificent palaces, mosques and kasbahs

Morocco's blue pearl: In the Rif Mountains, Chefchaouen's facades blaze in azure, indigo and cobalt blue. **Mint tea, Moorish cafés, and minarets:** a stroll through the atmospheric royal city of Rabat. **The Berber city of Taroudant and its souks:** Artisan markets hide behind mighty rammed-earth walls.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.

Special Offer



COMBINATION

Combine trips SC-2335 and SC-2334 (page 90), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON			
SC-2215			
If booked	by Nov 30, 22 from Dec 01, 22		
Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.985	€ 5.195	€ 5.485
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 6.755	€ 5.965	€ 6.255
4	€ 7.935	€ 7.145	€ 7.435
3	€ 9.125	€ 8.335	€ 8.625
2	€ 9.855	€ 9.065	€ 9.355
1	€ 10.425	€ 9.635	€ 9.925
C	€ 11.885	€ 11.095	€ 11.385
B	€ 12.685	€ 11.895	€ 12.185
A	€ 13.675	€ 12.885	€ 13.175
GTY single cabin**	€ 8.755	€ 7.965	€ 8.255

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
 See page 204 for included services

CANARIES, ISLANDS OF CONTRASTS

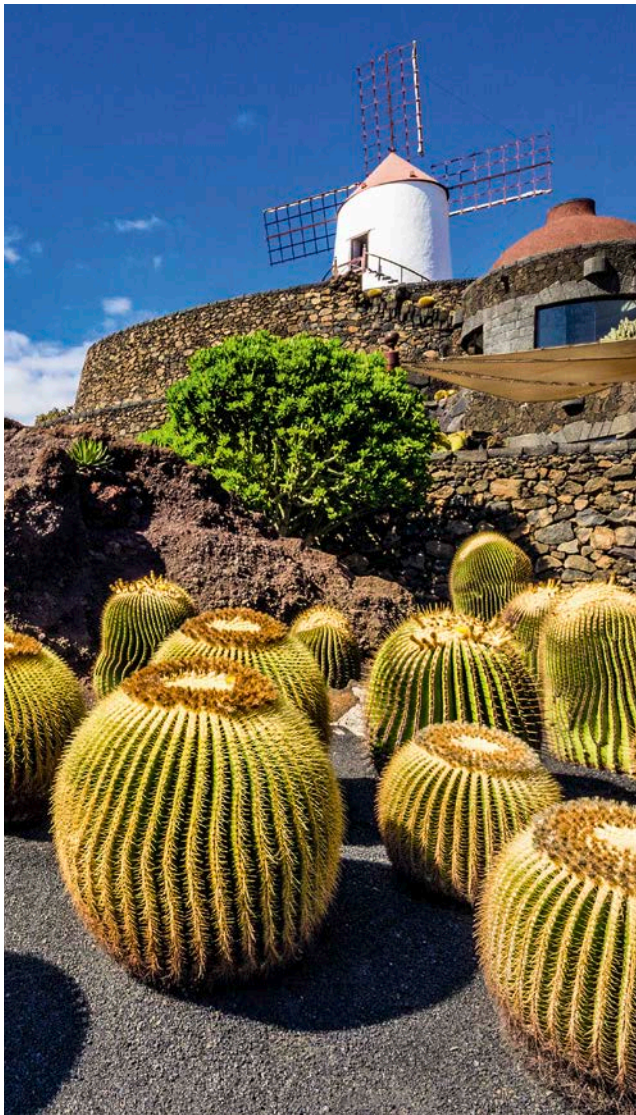
Evergreen national parks, bizarre volcanic worlds and artistic masterpieces

Exclusive concert evening: You are invited to a private location between vineyards and volcanic slopes. **Laurel green and lava black:** diverse nature between the cloud forests of Garajonay and Lanzarote's lunar landscapes. **Home of the marine mammals:** to the romping places of whales and dolphins off La Gomera.



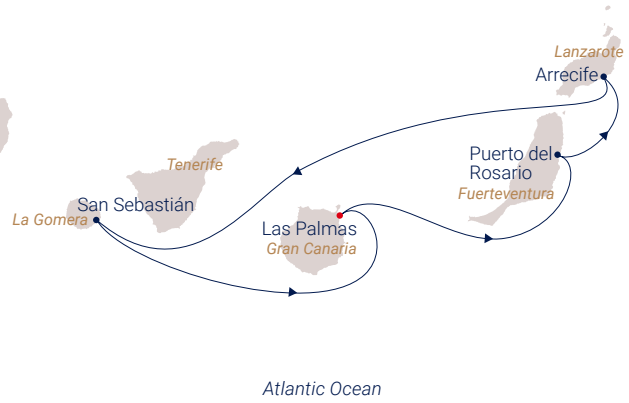
MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

The trip SC-2337 can also be booked in combination with trip SC-2338 (page 93) at a particularly attractive price. For itinerary and prices see page 94. The combination discount has already been taken into account for these trips.



SEA CLOUD SC-2337 **7 NIGHTS**
Nov 08 to Nov 15, 2023 Arr Dep

Nov 08 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 22.00
Guests arrive individually in Las Palmas. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

▲ According to the wind: full day under sails.

Nov 09 Puerto del Rosario/Fuerteventura 17.00

Nov 10 Puerto del Rosario/Fuerteventura 13.00
Catamaran tour and swim stop off Isla de Lobos or trike tour.*
Arrecife/Lanzarote 17.30

Special: A unique concert evening at an exclusive venue of the island.

Nov 11 Arrecife/Lanzarote 13.00
Best of Lanzarote – wine, Timple & César Manrique.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: full day under sails.

Nov 12 San Sebastián/La Gomera 19.00

Nov 13 San Sebastián/La Gomera 18.00
UNESCO World Heritage Site Garajonay National Park or whale and dolphin watching off La Gomera's coast.*

Nov 14 Day beneath full sails

Nov 15 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 07.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2337	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.995	€ 4.195
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.525	€ 4.725
4	€ 5.355	€ 5.555
3	€ 6.185	€ 6.385
2	€ 6.695	€ 6.895
1	€ 7.095	€ 7.295
C	€ 8.125	€ 8.325
B	€ 8.695	€ 8.895
A	€ 9.375	€ 9.575
GTY single cabin**	€ 5.925	€ 6.125

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5 See page 204 for included services

THE GREENS OF THE CANARY ISLANDS

Pure variety between cloud forests, lava deserts and sunny harbor cities

Evening concert in a historic cultural monument: VIP guests at Las Palmas' venerable Gabinete Literario. **An island for individualists:** Nature tourism is the focus of El Hierro, the Canary Islands' little haven of tranquility. **A volcano as master builder:** through crater landscapes to fossilized lava rivers in the famous Teide National Park.



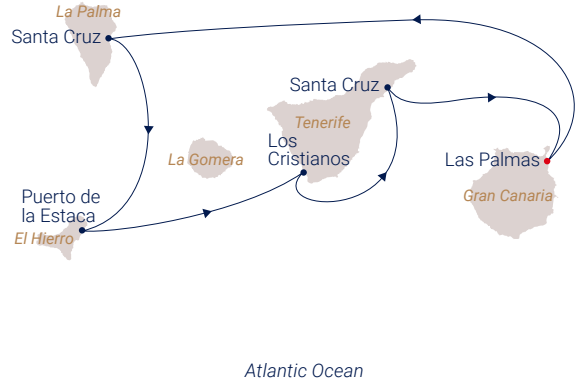
MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

The trip SC-2338 can also be booked in combination with trip SC-2337 (page 92) at a particularly attractive price. For itinerary and prices see page 94. The combination discount has already been taken into account for these trips.



Atlantic Ocean

SEA CLOUD 7 NIGHTS
Nov 15 to Nov 22, 2023 SC-2338 Arr Dep

Nov 15 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 22.00
Guests arrive individually in Las Palmas. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

Nov 16 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Nov 17 Santa Cruz/La Palma 08.00 23.00
Caldera de Taburiente – a magnificent natural museum or buggy tour to the mountains of Breña Alta and Breña Baja.*

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Nov 18 Puerto de la Estaca/El Hierro 13.30 23.00
Panoramas of a multifarious natural jewel or taking it easy while on the move: to the northeast on an e-bike.*

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Nov 19 Los Cristianos/Tenerife 13.30 23.00 †
National Park and UNESCO World Natural Heritage Las Cañadas del Teide or the green northwest with the hidden volcanic village of Masca.*

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Nov 20 Santa Cruz/Tenerife 13.30 23.00
Old capital La Laguna and modern Santa Cruz.*

⤴ According to the wind: full day under sails.
Nov 21 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 16.00
Special: An evening dedicated to music at Gabinete Literario.

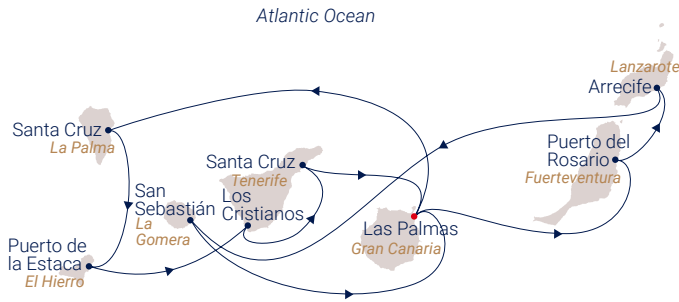
Nov 22 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

† Itinerary subject to change! † at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2338	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.995	€ 4.195
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.525	€ 4.725
4	€ 5.355	€ 5.555
3	€ 6.185	€ 6.385
2	€ 6.695	€ 6.895
1	€ 7.095	€ 7.295
C	€ 8.125	€ 8.325
B	€ 8.695	€ 8.895
A	€ 9.375	€ 9.575
GTY single cabin**	€ 5.925	€ 6.125

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
See page 204 for included services



Las Palmas – Las Palmas

SAILING AWAY INTO ETERNAL SPRING

Two sunny windjammer sailing weeks heading for all seven Canary Islands

Total immersion: 14 days of authentic windjammer feeling and intensive Canary Islands experiences.

Evening concert in an architectural wonder: César Manrique's inspiring Villa Lagomar blends into the volcanic slope. **Laurel green and lava black:** diverse nature between the cloud forests of Garajonay and Lanzarote's lunar landscapes. **Home of the marine mammals:** to the romping places of whales and dolphins off La Gomera. **An island for individualists:** Nature tourism is the focus of El Hierro, the Canary Islands' little haven of tranquility. **A volcano as master builder:** through crater landscapes to fossilized lava rivers in the famous Teide National Park. **Evening concert in a historic cultural monument:** VIP guests at Las Palmas' venerable Gabinete Literario.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



LESS TIME?

This cruise can also be booked in two sections:
 Nov 08 to Nov 15, 2023 Las Palmas – Las Palmas SC-2337 (p. 92)
 Nov 15 to Nov 22, 2023 Las Palmas – Las Palmas SC-2338 (p. 93)

SEA CLOUD 14 NIGHTS
 Nov 08 to Nov 22, 2023 SC-233738 Arr Dep

Nov 08 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 22.00
 Guests arrive individually in Las Palmas.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Nov 09 Puerto del Rosario/Fuerteventura 17.00

Nov 10 Puerto del Rosario/Fuerteventura 13.00
 Catamaran tour and swim stop off Isla de Lobos or trike tour.*
Arrecife/Lanzarote 17.30

Special: A unique concert evening at an exclusive venue of the island.

Nov 11 Arrecife/Lanzarote 13.00
 Best of Lanzarote – wine, Timple & César Manrique.*
 ▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: full day under sails.
Nov 12 San Sebastián/La Gomera 19.00

Nov 13 San Sebastián/La Gomera 18.00
 UNESCO World Heritage Site Garajonay National Park or whale and dolphin watching off La Gomera's coast.*

Nov 14 Day beneath full sails

Nov 15 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 07.00 22.00

Nov 16 Day beneath full sails

Nov 17 Santa Cruz/La Palma 08.00 23.00
 Caldera de Taburiente – a magnificent natural museum or buggy tour to the mountains of Breña Alta and Breña Baja.*

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Nov 18 Puerto de la Estaca/El Hierro 13.30 23.00
 Panoramas of a multifarious natural jewel or taking it easy while on the move: to the northeast on an e-bike.*

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Nov 19 Los Cristianos/Tenerife 13.30 23.00 †
 National Park and UNESCO World Natural Heritage Las Cañadas del Teide or the green northwest with the hidden volcanic village of Masca.*

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Nov 20 Santa Cruz/Tenerife 13.30 23.00
 Old capital La Laguna and modern Santa Cruz.*

▲ According to the wind: full day under sails.
Nov 21 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 16.00
Special: An evening dedicated to music at Gabinete Literario.

Nov 22 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! † at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

SC-233738
 If booked by Nov 30, 2022 from Dec 01, 2022

Category	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
GTY double cabin**	€ 7.595	€ 7.975
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 8.595	€ 8.975
4	€ 10.175	€ 10.555
3	€ 11.755	€ 12.135
2	€ 12.715	€ 13.095
1	€ 13.475	€ 13.855
C	€ 15.435	€ 15.815
B	€ 16.515	€ 16.895
A	€ 17.815	€ 18.195
GTY single cabin**	€ 11.255	€ 11.635

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
 See page 204 for included services

Two evening events included ★

ONLY THE WIND SETS THE COURSE

Intense windjammer experience with Captain's Talk and thrilling maneuvers

Windjammer right up close: Experience four days of sailing as part of the community on board. **The wind sets the course:** Sailing alone is the focus of this trip. **Real sailing maneuvers:** The sporty SEA CLOUD shows what she's made of. **Daily Captain's Talk:** Where are we sailing today?



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

The perfect sailing extension following a cruise around the Canary Islands or the ideal start for the Atlantic crossing: Combine trips SC-2339 and SC-2338 (page 93) or SC-2340 (page 96), and save 10% on the cruise-only rates of the lower-priced trip.

SEA CLOUD SC-2339 **5 NIGHTS**
 Nov 22 to Nov 27, 2023 Arr Dep

Nov 22 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 22.00
 Guests arrive individually in Las Palmas. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

Nov 23 Follow the trade wind under sail (until Nov 26)
 On this voyage, the legendary windjammer can prove that its passion is also its skill. Because the wind alone determines the course – and the captain follows its every command. How many knots will the SEA CLOUD reach? Which maneuvers will we try today? Answers will emerge from one moment to the next – always new and different, on all four sailing days. Our sailing trip into the blue around the Canary Islands promises pure adventure.

Nov 27 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 07.00
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

OUR TRAVEL TIP: GRAN CANARIA

In order to be sure that your luggage will accompany your sailing trip, we recommend that you arrive in Las Palmas at least a day in advance:

Pre-cruise stay in Las Palmas from Nov 21 to Nov 22, 2023. 1 night/breakfast at Santa Catalina Hotel including island tour and transfer to the ship.

Surcharge:

- € 255 per person in a double room
- € 385 per person in a single room
- Minimum number of participants: 10 people

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2339	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 2.855	€ 2.995
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 3.235	€ 3.375
4	€ 3.825	€ 3.965
3	€ 4.425	€ 4.565
2	€ 4.785	€ 4.925
1	€ 5.055	€ 5.195
C	€ 5.795	€ 5.935
B	€ 6.195	€ 6.335
A	€ 6.695	€ 6.835
GTY single cabin**	€ 4.235	€ 4.375

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
 See page 204 for included services

DREAM OF A LIFETIME: ATLANTIC CROSSING

Experience true windjammer feeling on a great voyage with the legendary SEA CLOUD

Pure freedom: the authentic transatlantic sailing adventure on the SEA CLOUD. **Sailing on Columbus' route:** perfect conditions under the trade winds. **Switch off and enjoy:** Exchange your everyday routine for a true windjammer experience. **Expert knowledge at first hand:** A top lecturer provides insights into his subject.



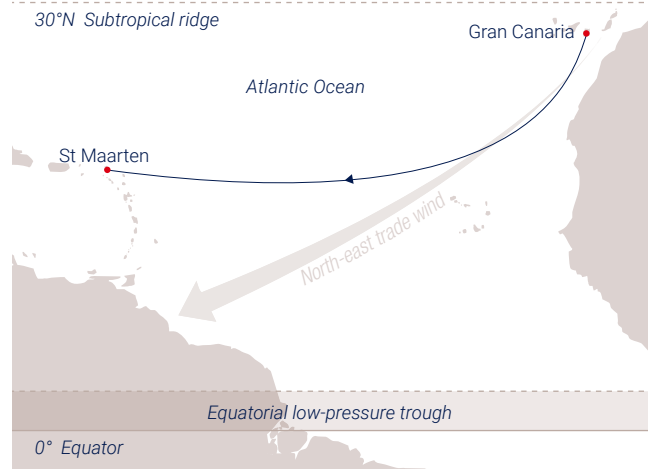
MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



What is so fascinating about a Transatlantic voyage?

The fact that the SEA CLOUD was built more than 90 years ago as a private luxury yacht can be felt at every turn on board. Even today, the legendary four-master imbues the timelessly sophisticated flair. It is this symbiosis of sporty elegance, original sailing adventure and generous hospitality that turns an Atlantic crossing on the SEA CLOUD into a lasting and impressive experience. Whether relaxing in the deck chair, talking shop with the captain, or tying knots with the crew – it never gets boring on board. And a true highlight is the Atlantic christening ceremony with a visit from Neptune himself.



SEA CLOUD **17 NIGHTS**
Nov 27 to Dec 14, 2023 SC-2340 Arr Dep

Nov 27 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 22.00
Guests arrive individually in **Las Palmas**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

Nov 28 Beneath full sails (until Dec 13)
The perfect way to slow down: Underneath full sails, the trade winds will take you on an inside journey and let you experience unique sailing moments in harmony with nature. Thanks to the steady winds, it is often possible to sail even at night. It will never be boring on board a windjammer, for the sailing yacht itself becomes the most beautiful destination on the Atlantic crossing.

Dec 14 Philipsburg/St Maarten 08.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

OUR TRAVEL TIP: GRAN CANARIA

In order to be absolutely sure that your luggage will accompany you on the Atlantic crossing, we recommend that you arrive in Las Palmas at least a day in advance:

Pre-cruise stay in Las Palmas from Nov 26 to Nov 27, 2023. 1 night/breakfast at Santa Catalina Hotel including island tour and transfer to the ship.

Surcharge:

€ 255 per person in a double room
€ 385 per person in a single room
Minimum number of participants: 10 people

OUR TRAVEL TIP: LESSER ANTILLES

Prolong your cruise for an extra seven nights on board from/to St Maarten (SC-2341) from Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2023 at our attractive extension price (see pricing details).

This offer is only available in combination with the SC-2340 in the same cabin category. The early booking incentive and other discounts are not available for these rates.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2340		SC-2341
	by Jun 30, 23	from Jul 01, 23	
Category			Extension price
GTY double cabin**	€ 9.695	€ 10.185	€ 1.900
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 10.985	€ 11.475	€ 2.400
4	€ 12.995	€ 13.485	€ 3.100
3	€ 14.995	€ 15.485	€ 3.900
2	€ 16.255	€ 16.745	€ 4.400
1	€ 17.235	€ 17.725	€ 4.700
C	€ 19.735	€ 20.225	€ 5.700
B	€ 21.095	€ 21.585	€ 6.100
A	€ 22.765	€ 23.255	€ 6.800
GTY single cabin**	€ 14.385	€ 14.875	€ 3.600

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5 See page 204 for included services



St Maarten – St Maarten

ON THE SUNNY SIDE OF LIFE

Escape the pre-Christmas hustle and bustle and sail to the dream coasts of the Antilles

Plenty of time for windjammer sailing – thanks to half-day layovers and the steady trade wind. **The yachtie lifestyle of Îles des Saintes:** carefree living between beach, bar, and the sea. **Lush volcanic islands:** magnificent nature on St Lucia and Dominica. **Snorkeling, swimming, paddling:** the most beautiful spots for water sports enthusiasts.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online.
Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD

Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2023 SC-2341

7 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Dec 14 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00

Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

Dec 15 Day beneath full sails

Dec 16 Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes 08.00 13.30 ⚓

Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 17 Soufrière/St Lucia 08.00 18.00 ⚓

Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*

Dec 18 Chatham Bay/Union Island 08.00 18.00 ⚓

Catamaran tour to the colorful, species-rich underwater world of the Tobago Cays.*

Rest of the day relaxing at the beach and beach barbecue.

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 19 Cabrits/Dominica 14.00 19.00 ⚓

Nothing but nature – hiking in the Syndicate National Park or the red rocks of Calibishie and organic chocolate production.*

Dec 20 Day beneath full sails

Dec 21 Philipsburg/St Maarten 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SC-2341 and SC-2340 (page 96) and take advantage of our very attractive cruise extension offer. See details and rates on page 96.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

SC-2341

If booked

by Jun 30, 23 from Jul 01, 23

Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.795	€ 3.245	€ 3.445
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.295	€ 3.745	€ 3.945
4	€ 4.995	€ 4.445	€ 4.645
3	€ 5.765	€ 5.215	€ 5.415
2	€ 6.245	€ 5.695	€ 5.895
1	€ 6.625	€ 6.075	€ 6.275
C	€ 7.545	€ 6.995	€ 7.195
B	€ 7.995	€ 7.445	€ 7.645
A	€ 8.675	€ 8.125	€ 8.325
GTY single cabin**	€ 5.535	€ 4.985	€ 5.185

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
See page 204 for included services

ENJOY CARIBBEAN RHYTHMS AT THE TURN OF THE YEAR

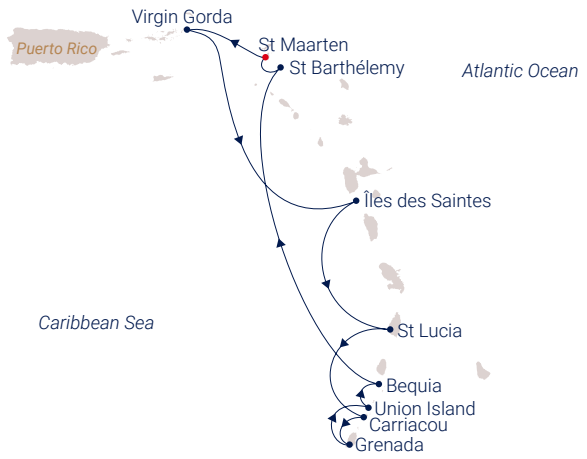
Celebrate Christmas, New Year's Eve and life as such between dream beaches and tropical gardens

Thanks to steady trade winds: perfect sailing conditions for the SEA CLOUD. **Casual lifestyle:** with the zodiac to hidden bays and barefoot barbecues on the beach. **Where the real yachties meet:** the laid-back beach bars of Virgin Gorda and the Îles des Saintes. **Snorkeling, swimming, paddling:** the most beautiful spots for water sports enthusiasts. **Between volcanic plugs, tropical forest, and magnificent blossoms:** St Lucia, Dominica and Grenada. **Classy boutiques, sleek yachts and luxury beaches:** That's why celebs love St Barths.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.





SEA CLOUD

Dec 21, 2023 to Jan 04, 2024 SC-2342 **14 NIGHTS**

Dec 21 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00
 Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD.

▲ *According to the wind: full day under sails.*
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Dec 22 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 17.00 ⚓

Dec 23 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 18.00 ⚓
 The rock formations "The Baths" (alternatively Spring Bay) or snorkeling.*
 Rest of the day relaxing at the beach.

Dec 24 Christmas Eve beneath full sails
 Deckchair rather than Christmas tree – sunshine, sea and a Christmassy pleasure program from kitchen and wine cellar.

Dec 25 Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes 08.00 13.30 ⚓
 Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Dec 26 Soufrière/St Lucia 08.00 17.00 ⚓
 Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*

Dec 27 Day beneath full sails

Dec 28 Tyrell Bay/Carriacou 08.00 13.00 ⚓
 Snorkeling* or morning at the beach.
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Dec 29 St George's/Grenada 08.00 13.30
 On the trail of the spices; hike up green Morne Gazo or transfer to the beach.*
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Dec 30 Chatham Bay/Union Island 08.00 18.00 ⚓
 Catamaran tour to the colorful, species-rich underwater world of the Tobago Cays.*
 Rest of the day relaxing at the beach and beach barbecue.

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Dec 31 Port Elizabeth/Bequia 13.30 ⚓
 Small island tour and visit to a turtle sanctuary* or afternoon at the beach. The most relaxed start to 2024: New Year's Eve with steel band sounds.

Jan 01 Port Elizabeth/Bequia 10.00 ⚓

▲ *According to the wind: full day under sails.*
 There is no better way to welcome the new year than under full sails onboard a windjammer. Enjoy the bustle in the trade winds and recharge your batteries.

Jan 02 Day beneath full sails

Jan 03 Gustavia/St Barthélemy 13.30 ⚓
 Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*

Jan 04 Gustavia/St Barthélemy 05.00 ⚓
Philipsburg/St Maarten 08.00
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
 *These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SC-2342	
	by Jun 30, 2023	from Jul 01, 2023
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 7.185	€ 7.585
5 Upper-/lower-bed	€ 8.195	€ 8.595
4	€ 9.595	€ 9.995
3	€ 11.125	€ 11.525
2	€ 12.095	€ 12.495
1	€ 12.855	€ 13.255
C	€ 14.695	€ 15.095
B	€ 15.595	€ 15.995
A	€ 16.945	€ 17.345
GTY single cabin**	€ 10.595	€ 10.995

Single surcharge: Category 1-5: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins, allocation starts with Cat. 5
 See page 204 for included services

The SEA CLOUD Cabin Categories

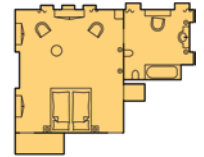


N° 1

Luxury owner's cabin N° 1 (Cat. A)

Whenever Marjorie traveled with the SEA CLOUD, these rooms were her home. Fireplace and bathroom in white Carrara marble, gold-plated swan necks as fittings, valuable Louis Philippe chairs, a large bed of varnish in old white decorated with gold, elaborate ceiling ornaments and a room-high dressing mirror: the furnishings she selected with exquisite taste reflect the successful American entrepreneur's desire to spend time on her private yacht in a luxurious ambience. Special features: dressing table, walk-in closet, electric marble fireplace.

- Size: approx. 38 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower bathtub



N° 2

Luxury owner's cabin N° 2 (Cat. A)

In addition to her exquisite taste, Marjorie's attention to detail is evident in the interior of the owner's cabins. This is also reflected in the suite of her first husband Edward Hutton, who gave her the unique SEA CLOUD as a gift. The maple wood panelling gives the cabin a feeling of warmth and solidity; the light coffered ceiling gives the room a certain lightness. Special features: Edward Hutton's beautiful "Bureau Bookcase" secretary with mirrored glass, walk-in closet, electric fireplace.

- Size: approx. 34 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower bathtub



N° 3

De luxe original cabin N° 3 (Cat. B)

The hospitality cultivated by Marjorie still characterizes the stay on board the SEA CLOUD today. The original colonial-style cabin N° 3 with its comfort is a testimony to this tradition. In this and the other spacious original cabins, famous personalities from the nobility, business and show business have already bedded their heads in the soft pillows. Special features: walk-in closet, electric fireplace.

- Size: approx. 24 m²
- Two single beds: each 90 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower bathtub

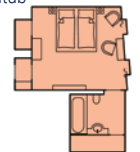


N° 4

De luxe original cabin N° 4 (Cat. B)

Already during the construction of the SEA CLOUD in Kiel and also later, when Marjorie was already living on board, she collected precious antiques all over the world. The original cabin N° 4 is one of the many examples showing perfectly how skillfully she integrated the valuable pieces into the interior and thus into the overall appearance of her private yacht. Special features: walk-in closet, electric fireplace.

- Size: approx. 22 m²
- Double bed: 160 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower bathtub



N° 5

De luxe original cabin N° 5 (Cat. B)

It was Marjorie's declared goal to make her family and guests feel at home every minute they are aboard the SEA CLOUD. Accordingly, she has designed the rooms to be spacious and comfortable, like this original cabin. Spacious antique mahogany chests of drawers, marble in the bathroom and by the fireplace and antique unique pieces spread a cozy elegance. Special features: walk-in closet, electric fireplace.

- Size: approx. 20 m²
- Two single beds: each 90 x 200 cm; arranged as a double bed
- Marble bathroom with shower bathtub



N° 6

De luxe original cabin N° 6 (Cat. B)

Every voyage on the SEA CLOUD is also a journey through time. In all original cabins, as well as in this de luxe cabin, you will feel taken back to the time of the elegant world exploration of the 1930s. The selected antique mahogany furniture is small and exquisite. The color selection of the fabrics gives the room an extremely warm, sunny and light atmosphere. Special features: walk-in closet, electric fireplace.

- Size: approx. 18 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower





N° 7

De luxe original cabin N° 7 (Cat. B)

As the first owner, Marjorie also furnished the SEA CLOUD with so much love for detail as she wanted to provide her daughter Dina Merrill a beautiful and safe home on board. This is especially noticeable in cabin N° 7: here Dina spent a large part of her childhood. The fine maple wood furniture is inlaid with mahogany. The unusual floor plan with the angled fireplace makes the cabin appear even larger. Special features: walk-in closet, electric fireplace.

- Size: approx. 24 m²
- Two single beds: each 90 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower bathtub

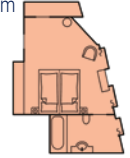


N° 8

De luxe original cabin N° 8 (Cat. B)

The main deck with the original cabins contains the soul of the SEA CLOUD. Cabin N° 8 is of course also characterized by the character of the exclusive private yacht as which the ship was designed from the very beginning. This is also recognizable in details such as the interior staircase that connects the main deck with the promenade deck, providing guests with direct access to the restaurant and lounge. Special features: walk-in closet, electric fireplace, additional bed to fold out.

- Size: approx. 25 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 200 cm; two single mattresses
- Marble bathroom with shower bathtub

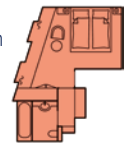


N° 10

De luxe outside cabin N° 9 (Cat. C)

Cabins 9 and 10 are also located in the original area on the main deck. Once used as single cabins for the former shipowners' staff and their guests, both rooms were redesigned into large de-luxe outside cabins during the extensive renovation of the SEA CLOUD. Special features: walk-in closet, generous storage space.

- Size: approx. 20 m²
- Double bed: 160 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower bathtub

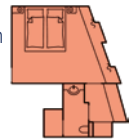


Cat. 1

De luxe outside cabin N° 10 (Cat. C)

The design is based on historical models with a contemporary accent and is kept in warm fabrics and wood tones. Both cabins are located at the end of the original area and are connected to the promenade deck by a separate staircase. Special features: walk-in closet, generous storage space.

- Size: approx. 18,5 m²
- Double bed: 160 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower



Option with beds placed together

Cat. 2

Double-bed cabins N° 30 and 31 (Cat. 1)

Like all the cabins on the captain's and lido deck, these two rooms were built as recently as the late 1970s and offer a great deal of comfort. Their outstanding feature is the panoramic windows placed at the corners, creating a bright and friendly atmosphere.

- Size: approx. 13 m²
- Double bed: 160 x 200 cm; two single mattresses
- Marble bathroom with shower



Cat. 3

Twin-bed cabins N° 32-37 (Cat. 2)

Even though the cabins on the captain's and lido deck were harmoniously integrated into the SEA CLOUD after her initial construction, they still follow the design standards set in the original area. Their tasteful interior design is a contemporary interpretation of the interior designed by Marjorie Merriweather in the 1930s. The comfortable interior design corresponds with the wonderful view of the wide sea.

- Size: approx. 13,5 m²
- Two single beds: each 80 x 200 cm; can be placed together
- Marble bathroom with shower



Cat. 5

Twin-bed cabins N° 18-25 (Cat. 3)

Located between the maneuvering stations for hoisting and lowering the sails, these comfortable cabins have a special maritime charm. The deckhouse added during the renovation of the SEA CLOUD, is an oasis of tranquility. But the due to its location on the promenade deck also ensures that the cabins are only one step away from the restaurant and lounge in the superstructure amidships.

- Size: approx. 12,5 m²
- Two single beds: each 80 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower



Twin-bed cabins N° 28 and 29 (Cat. 4)

In addition to the comfort and luxury that characterize the SEA CLOUD, both cabins offer a special feature: the most charming place on the tall ship – the so-called Blue Lagoon – can be accessed directly from here.

- Size: approx. 10,5 m²
- Two single beds: each 80 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower



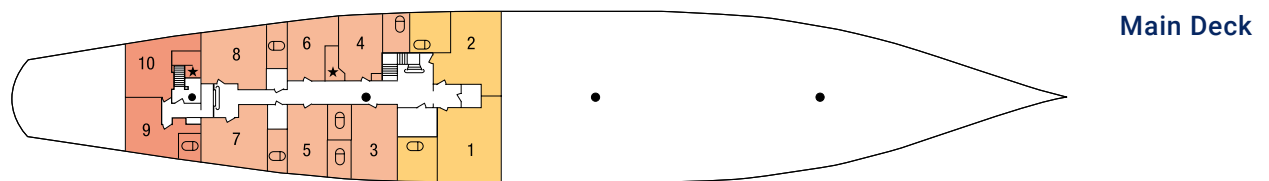
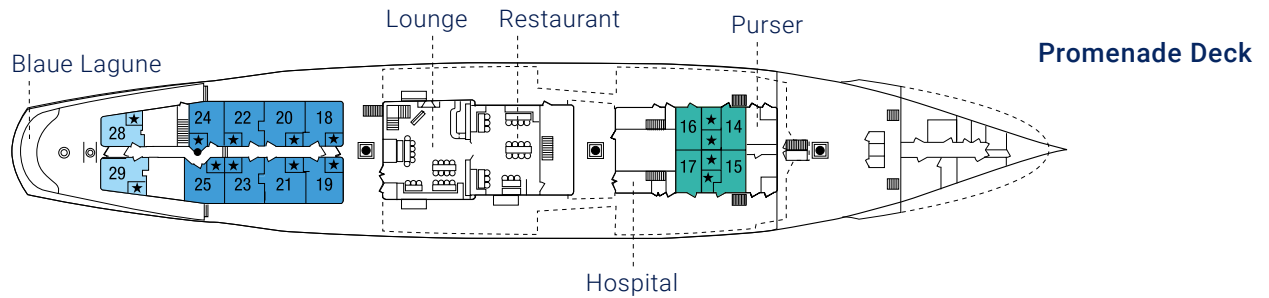
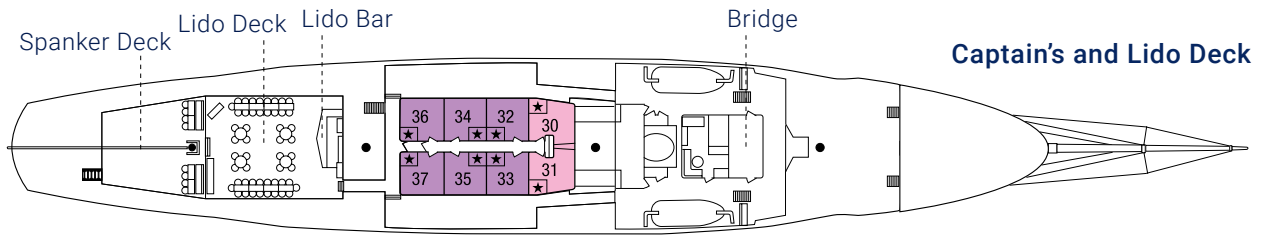
Upper-/lower-bed cabins N° 14-17 (Cat. 5)

These cabins are the right place for sailing enthusiasts. In Marjorie's time, the officers of the SEA CLOUD were accommodated here. Thus, their furnishings are quite nautical. The best: The doors of the cabins below the bridge deck lead directly to the promenade deck, so you can sleep at night in the perfect maritime ambience with open doors and fresh air.

- Size: approx. 9,5 m²
- Upper and lower bed: each 80 x 200 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower



The SEA CLOUD Deck Plan



⊕ Cabins with a bath, shower and WC ★ Cabins with a shower and WC • Masts

Kabinen-Kategorien:

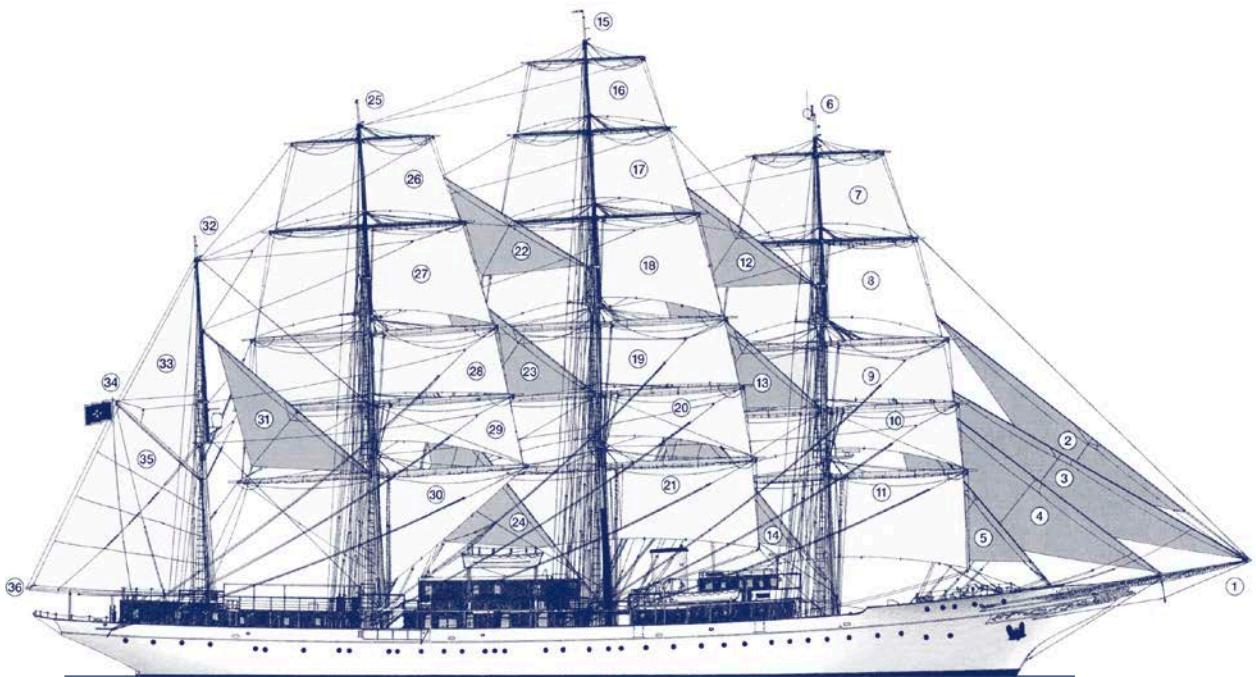
- Cat. A ■ Luxury owner's cabins
- Cat. B ■ De luxe original cabins
- Cat. C ■ De luxe outside cabins
- Cat. 1 ■ Double-bed cabins
- Cat. 2 ■ Twin-bed cabins,
(beds can be placed together)
- Cat. 3 ■ Twin-bed cabins
- Cat. 4 ■ Twin-bed cabins
- Cat. 5 ■ Upper-/lower-bed



Guaranteed cabin: The range of accommodation starts from Cat. 5. You will receive your exact cabin number when arriving on board. The allotment for this category is very limited.

Sail Diagram and Ship's Data

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Bowsprit | 13 Main Topgallant Staysail | 25 Mizzen Mast |
| 2 Flying Jib | 14 Main Topmast Staysail | 26 Mizzen Royal |
| 3 Outer Jib | 15 Main Mast | 27 Mizzen Topgallant |
| 4 Inner Jib | 16 Sky Sail | 28 Mizzen Upper Topsail |
| 5 Fore Topmast Staysail | 17 Main Royal | 29 Mizzen Lower Topsail |
| 6 Fore Mast | 18 Main Topgallant | 30 Mizzen Course |
| 7 Fore Royal | 19 Main Upper Topsail | 31 Spanker Topmast Staysail |
| 8 Fore Topgallant | 20 Main Lower Topsail | 32 Spanker Mast |
| 9 Fore Upper Topsail | 21 Main Course | 33 Spanker Gaff Topsail |
| 10 Fore Lower Topsail | 22 Mizzen Royal Staysail | 34 Spanker Gaff |
| 11 Fore Course | 23 Mizzen Topgallant Staysail | 35 Spanker Sail |
| 12 Main Royal Staysail | 24 Mizzen Topmast Staysail | 36 Spanker Boom |



Ship's Data:

- Length overall: 109.50 m/360 ft
- Beam: 14.94 m/50 ft
- Draft: 5.13 m/17 ft
- Height of main mast above deck: 56 m/184 ft
- Total sail area: 3,000 m²/32,000 sq ft
- Number of sails: 29
- Passengers: max. 64
- Crew: approx. 60
- Flag: Malta
- Year of construction: 1931
- 32 outside cabins (of those 10 cabins are original with bathtub/WC or shower/WC and 22 cabins with shower/WC)
- Interior: bathrobes, hair dryer, telephone, air conditioning, private safe
- Lido deck with bar
- Restaurant (69 seats) with free seating and one sitting
- Lounge with library and desk area with laptop
- WI-FI in public areas
- Hospital



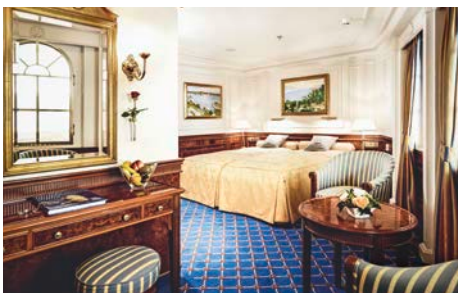


SEA CLOUD II



SEA CLOUD II

Who says you cannot have it all? The tall ship SEA CLOUD II brings together the best of two worlds: This spacious three-masted barque offers all the amenities of a modern cruise ship whilst remaining a quintessential windjammer.



Exclusive home on the high seas

From owner suites to de-luxe outside cabins, the 47 tastefully furnished cabins offer a special retreat for discerning guests. With marble bathrooms, a small sitting area and plenty of space for personal utensils, your private retreat will impress you with its comfort and spaciousness.



Plenty of room for discerning travelers

The SEA CLOUD II offers plenty of freedom and diversity to at most 94 guests. Stylish to the very last detail, every area on board invites you to linger: In the light and airy restaurant or out-side on the lido deck, all guests dine in one sitting. Other areas of the ship offer various choices for your personal retreat: for example, the library, the fitness room for a sports session, or the mini spa for a massage and cosmetics treatment (surcharge).



SPECIALS
SCII-2243:
 Flight credit
 € 250 per person.
 Open bar
 included!



Las Palmas – Santiago

CAPE VERDE: A COLORFUL DIVERSITY

Volcanic landscapes, lush nature and the vibrant culture of the Creole

Three days of just sailing: with the steady trade wind from the Canary Islands to Cape Verde. **A volcano as master builder:** through crater landscapes to fossilized lava rivers in the famous Teide National Park. **Santo Antão:** Discover an island full of spectacular natural diversity. **Musical São Vicente:** Where Cesária Évora sang her yearning mornas.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II		SCII-2243		10 NIGHTS	
Nov 19 to Nov 29, 2022				Arr	Dep
Nov 19	Las Palmas/Gran Canaria				19.00
Guests arrive individually in Las Palmas . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.					
Nov 20	Santa Cruz/Tenerife	08.00			14.00
National Park and UNESCO World Natural Heritage Las Cañadas del Teide or old capital La Laguna and modern Santa Cruz.* ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.					
Nov 21	Puerto de la Estaca/El Hierro	08.00			13.30
Panoramas of a multifarious natural jewel or taking it easy while on the move: to the northeast on an e-bike.* ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.					
Nov 22	Beneath full sails (until Nov 24)				
The perfect way to slow down: Underneath full sails, the trade winds will take you on an inside journey and let you experience unique sailing moments in harmony with nature. Thanks to the steady winds, it is often possible to sail even at night on the way to the Cape Verde Islands.					
Nov 25	Porto Novo/Santo Antão	08.00			16.30
Island of mountains – Paúl and the terraced town of Fontainhas or hikers' paradise among extinct craters and fertile valleys.*					
	Mindelo/São Vicente				19.00
In the evening on board: the sounds of Cape Verde.					
Nov 26	Mindelo/São Vicente				13.30
Lively and colorful: walk through Mindelo.* ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.					
Nov 27	Sal Rei/Boa Vista	08.00			15.00
Relaxing at the beach and beach barbecue.					
Nov 28	Porto de Vale de Cavaleiros/Fogo	09.00			20.00
(weather permitting) The peak of fire Pico do Fogo and its lava landscapes or colonial charm in São Filipe.*					
Nov 29	Praia/Santiago	08.00			
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.					

Itinerary subject to change! ⬇ at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

SPECIAL COMBINATION PRICE ADVANTAGE:

Combine trips SCII-2243 and SCII-2244 (page 109) and take advantage of our special combination price (see cruise rates box); **save up to € 1.115 per person!**

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2243	SCII-224344
	from Sep 01, 2022	from Sep 01, 2022
Category		Combi-Special Offer
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.855	€ 14.045
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 6.275	€ 15.045
E	€ 7.275	€ 17.455
D	€ 8.085	€ 19.385
C	€ 8.535	€ 20.475
B	€ 10.125	€ 24.265
A	€ 11.185	€ 26.865
GTY single cabin**	€ 7.855	€ 18.845
Early booking incentive p.p. for bookings until Aug 31, 2022	€ 290	€ 690

For SCII-2243: Deduct a flight bonus of € 250 pp from these prices.

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
 See page 204 for included services



Santiago – St Maarten

DREAM OF A LIFETIME: ATLANTIC CROSSING

A sailing adventure with every comfort on the generous SEA CLOUD II

Pure freedom and variety: the inspiring transatlantic adventure on the SEA CLOUD II. **Sailing on Columbus' route:** perfect conditions under the trade winds. **Switch off and enjoy:** Exchange your everyday routine for relaxation and indulgence. **Expert knowledge at first hand:** A top lecturer provides insights into his subject.



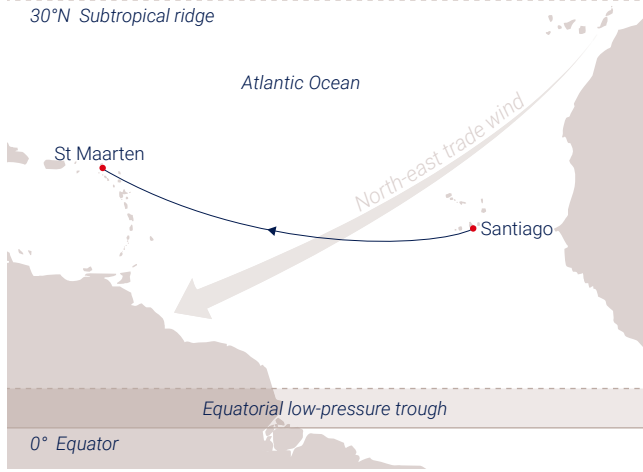
MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



What is so fascinating about a transatlantic voyage?

Say goodbye to everyday stress: On an Atlantic crossing you alone set the pace. Whether you want to sleep in or greet the sunrise early on deck, whether you want to relax or be active, only you decide according to your mood. Even though the SEA CLOUD II is a genuine windjammer, first and foremost her focus lies on providing pure comfort throughout your cruise. With her spacious decks and tastefully furnished cabins, she offers plenty of room for seclusion. You want to browse in the library? Work out in the fitness area? Talk shop with our lecturers? There is never a dull moment. And a true highlight is the Atlantic christening ceremony with a visit from Neptune himself.



SEA CLOUD II **15 NIGHTS**
Nov 29 to Dec 14, 2022 SCII-2244 Arr Dep

Nov 29 Praia/Santiago **19.00**
Guests arrive individually in **Santiago**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Nov 30 Beneath full sails (until Dec 13)
Under the trade wind you will experience unique sailing moments by day and night, and enjoy two wonderfully relaxing weeks aboard a dream sailing ship. Including a perfect break from your daily routine.

Dec 14 Philipsburg/St Maarten **08.00**
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

OUR TRAVEL TIP: SANTIAGO

In order to be absolutely sure that your luggage will accompany you on the Atlantic crossing, we recommend that you arrive in Santiago at least a day in advance:

Pre-cruise stay in Santiago from Nov 28 to Nov 29, 2022.
1 night/breakfast in a first-class hotel, hotel transfer from the airport, full-day island tour of Santiago including lunch.

Surcharge:
€ 265 per person in a double room
€ 325 per person in a single room
Minimum number of participants: 10 people

OUR TRAVEL TIP: LESSER ANTILLES

Prolong your cruise for an extra seven nights on board from St Maarten to Santo Domingo from Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2022 (SCII-2245, see page 145) at our attractive extension price (see cruise rates box).

This offer is only available in combination with the SCII-2244 in the same cabin category. The early booking incentive and other discounts are not available for these rates.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2244		SCII-2245
	by Aug 31, 22	from Sep 01, 22	
Category			Extension price
GTY double cabin**	€ 8.345	€ 8.775	€ 2.300
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 8.965	€ 9.395	€ 2.300
E	€ 10.465	€ 10.895	€ 2.800
D	€ 11.695	€ 12.125	€ 3.200
C	€ 12.365	€ 12.795	€ 3.500
B	€ 14.725	€ 15.155	€ 4.500
A	€ 16.365	€ 16.795	€ 5.000
GTY single cabin**	€ 11.345	€ 11.775	€ 3.200

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services



PIRATE ISLANDS AND SAILORS' HAUNTS

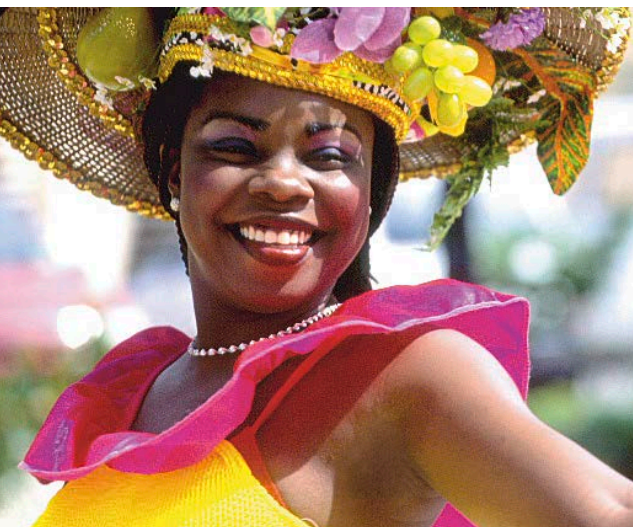
The perfect mix of Caribbean luxury, beach fun and relaxed lifestyle

Thanks to steady trade winds: perfect sailing conditions for the SEA CLOUD II. **Celebrities love this island:** luxury yachts, VIP beaches and high-end shopping on St. Barths. **The yachtie lifestyle of the BVI's and Îles des Saintes:** carefree living between beach, bar, and the sea. **Imposing granite blocks on a picture-perfect beach:** The Baths on Virgin Gorda.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2245 and SCII-2244 (page 143) or SCII-2246 (page 147) and take advantage of our very attractive cruise extension offer. Itinerary details and prices can be found on the mentioned pages.



SEA CLOUD II
Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2022 SCII-2245 **7 NIGHTS**
Arr Dep

Dec 14 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00

Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Dec 15 Gustavia/St Barthélemy 08.00 13.30 ⬇

Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*
⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 16 Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes 08.00 13.30 ⬇

Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*
⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 17 Day beneath full sails

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Dec 18 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 08.00 ⬇

The rock formations "The Baths" (alternatively Spring Bay) or snorkeling.*
The rest of the day relaxing on the beach.

Dec 19 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 08.00 ⬇

⬆ According to the wind: full day under sails.

Dec 20 Day beneath full sails

Relaxing in the deck chair and enjoying the view of the sails filled with the trade wind.

Dec 21 Santo Domingo/Dom. Republic 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⬇ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

SCII-2245
If booked by Aug 31, 22 from Sep 01, 22

Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.695	€ 3.145	€ 3.345
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 3.985	€ 3.435	€ 3.635
E	€ 4.625	€ 4.075	€ 4.275
D	€ 5.125	€ 4.575	€ 4.775
C	€ 5.425	€ 4.875	€ 5.075
B	€ 6.395	€ 5.845	€ 6.045
A	€ 7.095	€ 6.545	€ 6.745
GTY single cabin**	€ 4.985	€ 4.435	€ 4.635

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services

Santo Domingo – Havana

CARIBBEAN HAPPY NEW YEAR

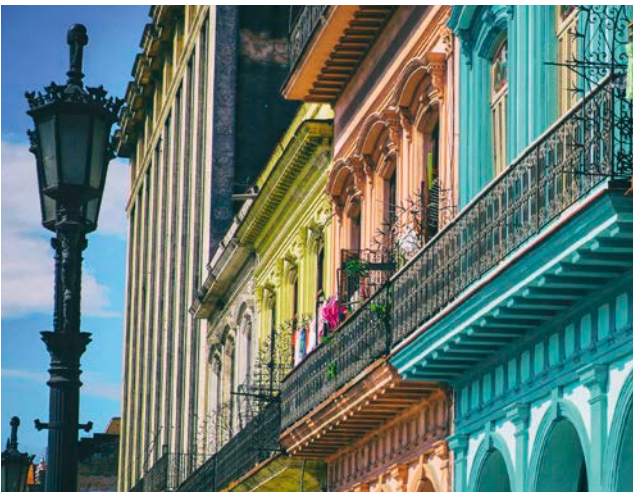
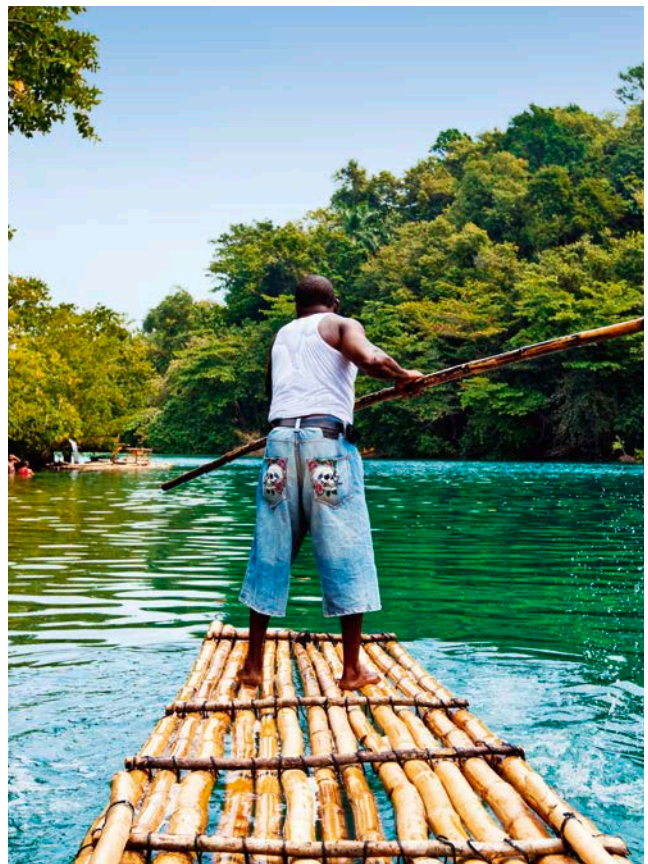
Sail with the trade wind through the holidays
and dive right into Cuba's temperament

Cathedral in the rocks: the mighty stalactite caves of Maravillas and their murals. **Pure relaxation:** easy-going days at sea with plenty of time for being spoiled. **Jamaica's dream beaches of fine sand:** swimming and snorkeling against the James Bond backdrop. **Music-loving Santiago de Cuba:** This is where the Son was born. **Town palaces and sugar mills:** Trinidad, World Heritage city with a rich history. **Historical and lively:** Colonial architecture and colorful street life in Havana.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online.
Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



OUR TRAVEL TIP: LESSER ANTILLES

Prolong your cruise for an extra seven nights on board from St Maarten to Santo Domingo (SCII-2245) from Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2022 (page 145) at our attractive extension price (see cruise rates box).

This offer is only available in combination with the SCII-2246 in the same cabin category. The early booking incentive and other discounts are not available for these rates.



SEA CLOUD II **14 NIGHTS**
 Dec 21, 2022 to Jan 04, 2023 SCII-2246 Arr Dep

Dec 21 Santo Domingo/Dom. Republic 19.00
 Guests arrive individually in **Santo Domingo**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Dec 22 La Romana/Dom. Republic 06.00 13.30 ⚓
 Treasure trove of Taino paintings – the flowstone cave Cueva de las Maravillas.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 23 Two days beneath full sails (until Dec 24)
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the two days are all about sailing, with the trade wind as a tailwind. Here's how to ring in the festive season relaxing in your deck chair.

⤴ According to the wind: full day under sails.
Dec 25 Port Antonio/Jamaica 17.30
 Jamaica is home to reggae – and it joins us tonight on board: on the lido deck of the SEA CLOUD II.

Dec 26 Port Antonio/Jamaica 16.00
 Leisurely raft trip on the Rio Grande or Frenchman's Cove – beach visit against James Bond backdrop.*
 Afterwards, relax on the beach and savor a beach barbecue.

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails..
Dec 27 Santiago de Cuba/Cuba 15.00 ⚓
Special: Evening visit to the proud fortress of El Morro and cocktail at sunset.*

Dec 28 Santiago de Cuba/Cuba 13.30 ⚓
 City of Son and Santa Ifigenia's marble legends.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 29 Day beneath full sails
 ⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 30 Cienfuegos/Cuba 13.00
 Guided walk through Cienfuegos or cigars and rum – an authentic afternoon at the Club Cienfuegos.*

Dec 31 Cienfuegos/Cuba
 Lots of colonial flair – the UNESCO World Heritage city of Trinidad and the Valley of the Sugar Mills or admiring the art of Cienfuegos.*
 Get a spirited start into 2023 with Cuban rhythms on New Year's Eve.

Jan 01 Cienfuegos/Cuba 02.00
 ⤴ According to the wind: New Year's Day under sails.

Jan 02 Day beneath full sails
 Fitness, cosmetics, massage, or enjoy the sun and the sea with a good book in the deck chair. The last day of sailing invites you once again to indulge in your perfect personal wellness program on board.

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails..
Jan 03 Havana/Cuba 17.00
 To the sunset at the Malecón: in style in a classic vintage car or visit the famous Tropicana Revue.*

Jan 04 Havana/Cuba
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2245		SCII-2246	
	by Aug 31, 22		from Sep 01, 22	
Category	Extension price			
GTY double cabin**	€ 2.300	€ 6.995	€ 7.395	
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 2.300	€ 7.575	€ 7.975	
E	€ 2.800	€ 8.855	€ 9.255	
D	€ 3.200	€ 9.855	€ 10.255	
C	€ 3.500	€ 10.455	€ 10.855	
B	€ 4.500	€ 12.395	€ 12.795	
A	€ 5.000	€ 13.795	€ 14.195	
GTY single cabin**	€ 3.200	€ 9.575	€ 9.975	

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
 See page 204 for included services



Havana – Cienfuegos

CUBA'S CAPTIVATING TEMPERAMENT

Joie de vivre between colonial heritage, hot rhythms and beach romance

Historical and lively: colonial architecture and colorful street life in Havana. **Music-loving Santiago de Cuba:** This is where the Son was born. **Jamaica's dream beaches of fine sand:** swimming and snorkeling against the James Bond backdrop.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II SCII-2301 **11 NIGHTS**
Jan 04 to Jan 15, 2023 Arr Dep

Date	Location	Arr	Dep
Jan 04	Havana/Cuba Guests arrive individually in Havana . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.		
Jan 05	Havana/Cuba Colonial Cuba – Havana's Old Town and modern Havana in classic vintage cars.*		22.30
Jan 06	Day beneath full sails		
Jan 07	Maria la Gorda/Cuba	08.00	12.00 ‡
Jan 08	At sea (until Jan 09)		
Jan 10	Santiago de Cuba/Cuba Visit to the proud fortress of El Morro and cocktail; optional onward journey to the famous Casa de la Trova, birthplace of the Cuban Son.* In the evening, Cuban rhythms on the tracks of the Buena Vista Social Club on board.	15.00	‡
Jan 11	Santiago de Cuba/Cuba City of Son and Santa Ifigenia's marble legends.*		13.30 ‡
Jan 12	Port Antonio/Jamaica Leisurely raft trip on the Rio Grande or Frenchman's Cove – beach visit against James Bond backdrop.*	08.00	16.00
Jan 13	Day beneath full sails		
Jan 14	Cienfuegos/Cuba Lots of colonial flair – the UNESCO World Heritage city of Trinidad or guided walk through Cienfuegos.*		13.00
Jan 15	Cienfuegos/Cuba 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.		

Itinerary subject to change! ‡ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	by SCII-2301		
	Normal rate for comparison	by Aug 31, 22	from Sep 01, 22
Category		Your special offer rate	
GTU double cabin**	€ 5.945	€ 5.085	€ 5.395
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 6.435	€ 5.575	€ 5.885
E	€ 7.485	€ 6.625	€ 6.935
D	€ 8.295	€ 7.435	€ 7.745
C	€ 8.775	€ 7.915	€ 8.225
B	€ 10.295	€ 9.435	€ 9.745
A	€ 11.445	€ 10.585	€ 10.895
GTU single cabin**	€ 7.995	€ 7.135	€ 7.445

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services



Cienfuegos – Santo Domingo

THE ISLANDS OF THE SUGAR BARONS

White powder beaches and colonial heritage, Cuba's rhythms and nature's paradises

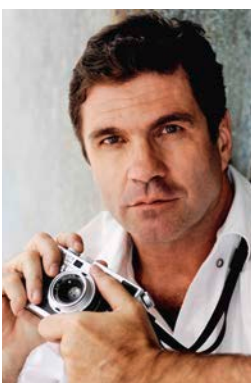
Historical and lively: colonial architecture and colorful street life in Havana. **Town palaces and sugar mills:** Trinidad, World Heritage city with a rich history. **Music-loving Santiago de Cuba:** This is where the Son was born. **Cathedral in the rocks:** the mighty stalactite caves of Maravillas and their murals.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.

Also on board:



Sven Creutzmann is a renowned German photojournalist who has lived and worked in Cuba for over three decades. His photo series on important events in world history have appeared in the New York Times, and in several renowned German magazines. He has published several books on Cuba. His photos include all aspects of Cuban life, extensive footage of Castro, and the island's tourist highlights. During the cruise, he will share his personal insights on life in Havana and take you behind the scenes of the creation of great photo series.

Depending upon the circumstances, it is possible that another expert will join this cruise instead.



SEA CLOUD II SCII-2302 **10 NIGHTS**
Jan 15 to Jan 25, 2023

Jan 15 Cienfuegos/Cuba
Guests arrive individually in **Cienfuegos**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Jan 16 Cienfuegos/Cuba **23.00**
Lots of colonial flair – the UNESCO World Heritage city of Trinidad and the Valley of the Sugar Mills or guided walk through Cienfuegos.*

Jan 17 At sea (until Jan 18)
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – both days are all about sailing.

↳ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Jan 19 Santiago de Cuba/Cuba **15.00** ⚓
Visit to the proud fortress of El Morro and cocktail; optional continue to the famous Casa de la Trova, birthplace of the Cuban Son.*
In the evening, Cuban rhythms on the tracks of the Buena Vista Social Club on board.

Jan 20 Santiago de Cuba/Cuba **13.30** ⚓
City of Son and Santa Ifigenia's marble legends.*

Jan 21 Port Antonio/Jamaica **08.00** **16.00**
Leisurely raft trip on the Rio Grande or Frenchman's Cove – beach visit against James Bond backdrop.*

Jan 22 At sea (until Jan 23)

Jan 24 La Romana/Dom. Republic **06.00** **13.30** ⚓
Treasure trove of Taíno paintings – the flowstone cave Cueva de las Maravillas.*

Jan 25 Santo Domingo/Dom. Republic **08.00**
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

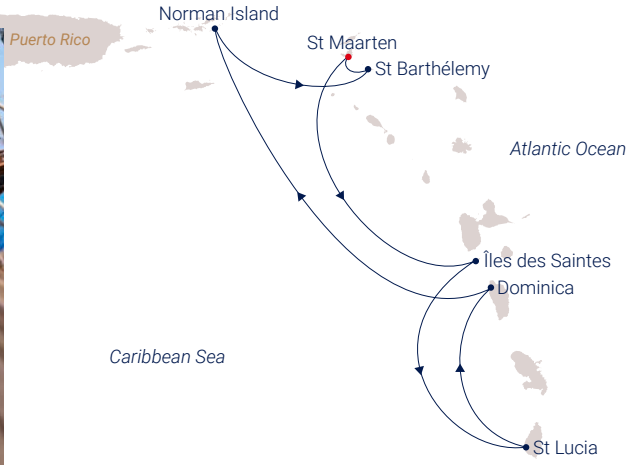
CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON		
SCII-2302		
If booked	by Aug 31, 2022 from Sep 01, 2022	
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.135	€ 5.425
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 5.495	€ 5.785
E	€ 6.495	€ 6.785
D	€ 7.195	€ 7.485
C	€ 7.685	€ 7.975
B	€ 9.135	€ 9.425
A	€ 10.135	€ 10.425
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.995	€ 7.285

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services









St Maarten – St Maarten

VIP SEATS FOR THE BUCKET REGATTA

Watch the race of the luxury yachts off St Barths from the front row

Two windjammers on one course: plenty of time for sailing together with the SEA CLOUD. **French flair in the midst of the Caribbean:** the savoir-vivre of the Îles des Saintes. **Lush volcanic islands:** magnificent nature on St Lucia and Dominica. **Top-class sailing event:** the Bucket Regatta off the celebrity island of St Barths.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



OUR TRAVEL TIP: ST MAARTEN

Prolong your stay individually on the island of St Maarten at the exclusive Hotel Belmond La Samanna.

Surcharge including breakfast:

- € 595 per person per night in a de luxe double room
 - € 1.195 per person per night in a de luxe single room
 - € 775 per person per night in a suite, double occupancy
 - € 1.555 per person per night in a suite, single occupancy
- Availability on your desired date on request.

SEA CLOUD II		11 NIGHTS	
Mar 10 to Mar 21, 2023	SCII-2307	Arr	Dep

Mar 10 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00
 Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Mar 11 Day beneath full sails

Mar 12 Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes 08.00 13.30 ⚓
 Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Mar 13 Soufrière/St Lucia 13.30 18.00 ⚓
 Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs.*

⤴ According to the wind: full day under sails with the SEA CLOUD.

Mar 14 Cabrits/Dominica 17.00

Mar 15 Cabrits/Dominica 13.30

Hiking in the Syndicate National Park or the red rocks of Calibishie and organic chocolate production.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Mar 16 Day beneath full sails

Mar 17 Norman Island/Brit. Virgin Islands 08.00 17.00 ⚓
 Enjoy a relaxing day at the beach with beach barbecue.

Mar 18 Gustavia/St Barthélemy 07.00 ⚓
 Watch the Bucket Regatta in comfort on board.

Mar 19 Gustavia/St Barthélemy 23.00 ⚓
 Watch the Bucket Regatta in comfort on board.
 Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*

Mar 20 Day beneath full sails with the SEA CLOUD

Mar 21 Philipsburg/St Maarten 08.00
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

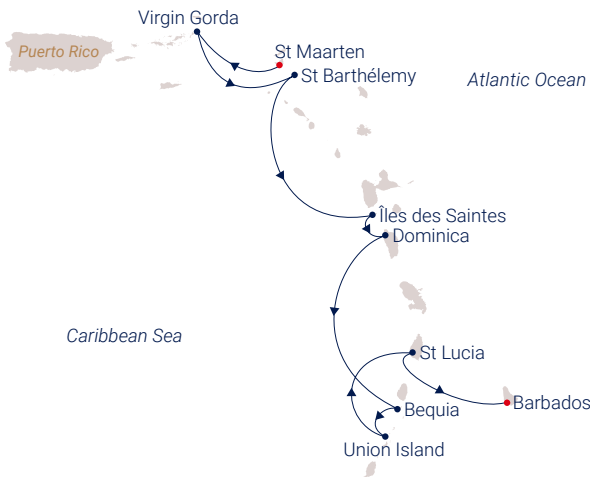
Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON		
If booked	SCII-2307	
	by Aug 31, 2022	from Sep 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.655	€ 5.965
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 6.125	€ 6.435
E	€ 7.175	€ 7.485
D	€ 7.985	€ 8.295
C	€ 8.465	€ 8.775
B	€ 9.985	€ 10.295
A	€ 11.135	€ 11.445
GTY single cabin**	€ 7.685	€ 7.995

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
 See page 204 for included services

★ Sailing Together
 ★ Two days in St Barths for the Bucket Regatta





St Maarten – Barbados

IN THE TALL SHIPS' DREAM DESTINATION

Side by side to green treasure islands and brightly colored underwater worlds

Two windjammers on one course: plenty of time for sailing together with the SEA CLOUD. **Imposing granite blocks on a picture-perfect beach:** The Baths on Virgin Gorda. **Celebrities love this island:** luxury yachts, VIP beaches and high-end shopping on St Barths. **Lush volcanic islands:** magnificent nature on St Lucia and Dominica.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II		10 NIGHTS	
Mar 28 to Apr 07, 2023		SCII-2309	Arr Dep
Mar 28	Philipsburg/St Maarten		19.00
Guests arrive individually in St Maarten . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.			
Mar 29	North Sound/Virgin Gorda	13.30	23.00 ⚓
The rock formations "The Baths" (alternatively Spring Bay) or snorkeling.*			
⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Mar 30	Gustavia/St Barthélemy	13.30	18.00 ⚓
Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*			
Mar 31	Day beneath full sails with the SEA CLOUD		
Apr 01	Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes	08.00	13.00 ⚓
Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*			
⤴ According to the wind: full day under sails with the SEA CLOUD.			
Apr 02	Cabrits/Dominica	18.00	
Apr 03	Cabrits/Dominica	13.30	
Hiking in the Syndicate National Park or the red rocks of Calibishie and organic chocolate production.*			
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Apr 04	Port Elizabeth/Bequia	13.30	23.00 ⚓
Small island tour and visit to a turtle sanctuary* or afternoon at the beach.			
Apr 05	Chatham Bay/Union Island	08.00	18.00 ⚓
Catamaran tour to the colorful, species-rich underwater world of the Tobago Cays.*			
Rest of the day relaxing at the beach and beach barbecue.			
Apr 06	Soufrière/St Lucia	08.00	13.30 ⚓
Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*			
Apr 07	Bridgetown/Barbados	08.00	
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.			

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

OUR TRAVEL TIP: ST MAARTEN

Prolong your stay individually on the island of St Maarten at the exclusive Hotel Belmond La Samanna.

Surcharge including breakfast:

- € 595 per person per night in a de luxe double room
 - € 1.195 per person per night in a de luxe single room
 - € 775 per person per night in a suite, double occupancy
 - € 1.555 per person per night in a suite, single occupancy
- Availability on your desired date on request.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2309		
	by Aug 31, 22		from Sep 01, 22
Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.425	€ 4.635	€ 4.925
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 5.785	€ 4.995	€ 5.285
E	€ 6.785	€ 5.995	€ 6.285
D	€ 7.485	€ 6.695	€ 6.985
C	€ 7.975	€ 7.185	€ 7.475
B	€ 9.425	€ 8.635	€ 8.925
A	€ 10.425	€ 9.635	€ 9.925
GTY single cabin**	€ 7.285	€ 6.495	€ 6.785

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services



Málaga – Barcelona

WHERE THE SEA CLOUDS MEET

Sailing rendezvous of the yacht sisters off the Andalusian coast

A sailing date: Again and again, SEA CLOUD II and SEA CLOUD SPIRIT glide along side by side. **Trendy Málaga:** As a modern cultural metropolis, Picasso's birthplace attracts museums and street artists.

Architectural inspiration: Valencia between Gothic and Calatrava. **Delicious hinterland:** wine tasting and Spanish night on a Mallorcan finca.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II

Apr 24 to Apr 29, 2023

SCII-2311

5 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Apr 24 Málaga/Spain

18.00

Guests arrive individually in Málaga. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Apr 25 Day beneath full sails with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Apr 26 Valencia/Spain

14.00 20.00

Historic Valencia and the modern world of Calatrava or the Turia Gardens by bike.*

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Apr 27 Palma de Mallorca/Spain

17.00

Special: Spanish night at a Finca.

Apr 28 Palma de Mallorca/Spain

13.00

Discover the most beautiful facets of Majorcan La Ciutat on foot or trike adventure to the most beautiful places of the island.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Apr 29 Barcelona/Spain

08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

Sailing Together

Taster Cruise

A spanish night included



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2311 and SCII-2312 (page 123), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2311	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 2.855	€ 2.995
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 3.095	€ 3.235
E	€ 3.595	€ 3.735
D	€ 3.995	€ 4.135
C	€ 4.255	€ 4.395
B	€ 5.055	€ 5.195
A	€ 5.635	€ 5.775
GTY single cabin**	€ 3.855	€ 3.995

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services



Barcelona – Rome (Civitavecchia)

SPRING OUTING OF TWO WINDJAMMERS

Soaking up the Mediterranean flair of the South together with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

Two windjammers on one course: regular meetings with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT to sail side by side.

A stroll through the Old Town of Girona: following in the footsteps of the Romans in Catalonia. **Between luxury yacht and celebrity beach:** elegant life in St Tropez and on the Côte d'Azur. **Lucca:** Tuscany's treasure chest and birthplace of Puccini. **A city to fall in love with:** the irresistible Mediterranean flair of picturesque Aix-en-Provence.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II

Apr 29 to May 07, 2023 SCII-2312

8 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Apr 29 Barcelona/Spain 23.00

Guests arrive individually in Barcelona. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Apr 30 Palamós/Spain 08.00 14.00

Roman World Heritage in Girona or Salvador Dalí: most important artist of surrealism.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

⤴ According to the wind: full day under sails with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

May 01 La Ciotat/France 17.00 ⚓

Time at leisure.

May 02 La Ciotat/France 13.30 ⚓

The cultural capital between yesterday and today or Aix-en-Provence – artists' mecca and university town.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

May 03 St Tropez/France 14.00 23.00 ⚓

Time at leisure.

May 04 Day beneath full sails

May 05 Viareggio/Italy 08.00 18.00 ⚓

Lucca – walk through a vivid testimony of time or artful Florence or full-bodied wines of Bolgheri.*

May 06 Portoferraio/Elba 08.00 13.00

The green, ruggedly picturesque side of Elba.*

May 07 Rome (Civitavecchia)/Italy 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2312 and SCII-2311 (page 122), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2312	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTU double cabin**	€ 4.565	€ 4.795
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.945	€ 5.175
E	€ 5.765	€ 5.995
D	€ 6.445	€ 6.675
C	€ 6.765	€ 6.995
B	€ 8.095	€ 8.325
A	€ 8.995	€ 9.225
GTU single cabin**	€ 6.245	€ 6.475

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F See page 204 for included services



Sailing Together

Rome (Civitavecchia) – Genoa

EARLY SUMMER MEDITERRANEAN STYLE

Sunny vistas onto Italy's coasts of
longing and rugged Corsican cliffs

Corsica's most beautiful harbor entrance:

Bonifacio towers high above white chalk cliffs.

Lucca: Tuscany's treasure chest and birthplace of Puccini. **Five villages hidden in the cliffs:** Explore the steep stairways and colorful facades of the Cinque Terre. **Hollywood-style Portofino:** a mix of fishing village idyll and luxurious jet-set life.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online.
Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II
May 07 to May 14, 2023 SCII-2314 **7 NIGHTS**
Arr Dep

May 07 Rome (Civitavecchia)/Italy 19.00
Guests arrive individually in **Civitavecchia**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
May 08 Porto Cervo/Sardinia 14.00 23.00 ⚡
Piero Mancini and the excellent wines of Gallura.*

May 09 Bonifacio/Corsica 08.00 13.00
The nature reserve of the Lavezzi Islands.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

May 10 Portoferraio/Elba 08.00 13.00
The green, ruggedly picturesque side of Elba.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
May 11 Viareggio/Italy 13.30 23.00 ⚡
Lucca – walk through a vivid testimony of time.*

May 12 Portovenere/Italy 08.00 17.00 ⚡
Boat trip along the famous villages of the Cinque Terre or stroll through the medieval Portovenere.*

May 13 Portofino/Italy 08.00 13.30 ⚡
Time at leisure.
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

May 14 Genoa/Italy 08.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚡ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2314	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.995	€ 4.195
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.325	€ 4.525
E	€ 5.045	€ 5.245
D	€ 5.635	€ 5.835
C	€ 5.955	€ 6.155
B	€ 7.085	€ 7.285
A	€ 7.885	€ 8.085
GTY single cabin**	€ 5.465	€ 5.665

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services



Rome (Civitavecchia) – Malta

A LONGING COURSE IN BELLA ITALIA

Ancient temples, volcanic landscapes and the Dolce Vita of Sicilian cities

Corsica's most beautiful harbor entrance: Bonifacio towers high above white chalk cliffs. **Red sun above the blue sea:** That's Capri, a dream of an island. **World Heritage Site Paestum:** ancient walls and Doric temples. **Taormina:** charming beauty with a volcano view. **Pretty active:** the majestic Etna, Europe's highest volcano. **The ancient world meets the Baroque:** a stroll through Noto or Ortigia.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II

May 22 to May 30, 2023 SCII-2317

8 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

May 22 Rome (Civitavecchia)/Italy 19.00
Guests arrive individually in **Civitavecchia**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

⤴ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
May 23 Bonifacio/Corsica 14.00 23.30
The nature reserve of the Lavezzi Islands.*

May 24 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

May 25 Capri/Italy 08.00 16.00 ⚓
Time at leisure.
In the late afternoon, sail along the **Amalfi Coast**.

May 26 Agropoli/Italy 08.00 14.00 ⚓
The mighty temples of Paestum.*
⤴ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

May 27 Lipari/Aeolian Islands 08.00 13.30 ⚓
Original and lively – guided walk through Lipari.*
⤴ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

May 28 Taormina (Naxos)/Sicily 07.00 13.30 ⚓
A hot-blooded beauty – experience Mount Etna or Taormina – picturesque Old Town and the ancient Teatro Greco.*
⤴ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

May 29 Syracuse/Sicily 08.00 14.00
The baroque town of Noto with a visit to Palazzo Castelluccio or classical Syracuse with a guided walk through the historic Old Town of Ortigia.*
⤴ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

May 30 Valletta/Malta 08.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2317	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.965	€ 5.195
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 5.345	€ 5.575
E	€ 6.165	€ 6.395
D	€ 6.845	€ 7.075
C	€ 7.165	€ 7.395
B	€ 8.495	€ 8.725
A	€ 9.395	€ 9.625
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.645	€ 6.875

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services



Malta – Malta

SICILY'S RICH CULTURAL HERITAGE

Where Romans, Moors and Normans filled a multicultural treasure chest

Europe's most spirited mountain: the fiery fascination of majestic Mount Etna. **Cultural sites and cultural cities:** ancient Ortigia, Palermo's magnificence, and the Baroque city of Noto. **Hotspots of wine culture:** the exciting wineries around Etna and the best Marsala wines.

MORE TO EXPLORE



SCII-2318



SCII-2319



SCII-2335

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2319 and SCII-2320 (page 127), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

SEA CLOUD II **7 NIGHTS**

May 30 to Jun 06, 2023	SCII-2318		
Jun 06 to Jun 13, 2023	SCII-2319		
Oct 04 to Oct 11, 2023	SCII-2335	Arr	Dep

Day 1 Valletta/Malta **19.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **Malta**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Day 2 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Day 3 Trapani/Sicily **08.00 14.00**
 The medieval mountain village of Erice or Marsala – port of the gods and its wines.*
 ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 4 Palermo/Sicily **08.00 18.00**
 On the trail of history – Cappella Palatina and the Palermo Cathedral or daedal heritage – Teatro Massimo and Palazzo Francavilla.*

Day 5 Lipari/Aeolian Islands **08.00 13.00** ⚓
 Original and lively – guided walk through Lipari.*
 ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 6 Taormina (Naxos)/Sicily **07.00 14.00** ⚓
 A hot-blooded beauty – the Mount Etna experience or Taormina – picturesque Old Town and the ancient Teatro Greco.*
 ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 7 Syracuse/Sicily **08.00 14.00**
 The baroque town of Noto with a visit to Palazzo Castelluccio or classical Syracuse with a guided walk through the historic Old Town of Ortigia.*
 ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 8 Valletta/Malta **08.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2318 / SCII-2319 / SCII-2335	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.345	€ 4.545
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.675	€ 4.875
E	€ 5.395	€ 5.595
D	€ 5.985	€ 6.185
C	€ 6.295	€ 6.495
B	€ 7.435	€ 7.635
A	€ 8.235	€ 8.435
GTY single cabin**	€ 5.795	€ 5.995

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
 See page 204 for included services



Malta – Athens (Piraeus)

BAROQUE SICILY & THE CYCLADES

With the wind of history to ancient cultural sites and idyllic islands in blue and white

Many hours under bulging sails – thanks to half-day layovers. **Beyond the beaten track:** heading for the lesser-known Cyclades islands. **The ancient world meets the Baroque:** a stroll through Noto or Ortigia. **Like a swallow’s nest in the cliffs:** the rock monastery Panagia Hozovitissa.



MORE TO EXPLORE
Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II		9 NIGHTS	
Jun 13 to Jun 22, 2023	SCII-2320	Arr	Dep
Jun 13 Valletta/Malta			19.00
Guests arrive individually in Malta . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.			
Jun 14 Syracuse/Sicily		08.00	14.00
The baroque town of Noto with a visit to Palazzo Castelluccio or classical Syracuse with a guided walk through the historic Old Town of Ortigia.* ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jun 15 Day beneath full sails			
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.			
Jun 16 Pylos/Peloponnese		08.00	13.30
A relic of the Mycenaean era: the palace of Nestor or transfer to the beach.* ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jun 17 Monemvasia/Peloponnese		08.00	13.30 ⚓
Medieval Monemvasia and regional specialties in the surrounding countryside.* ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jun 18 Milos/Cyclades		08.00	13.30 ⚓
Island highlights and the ancient capital Plaka.* ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jun 19 Amorgos/Cyclades		08.00	13.30 ⚓
The 1000-year-old monastery Panagia Hozovitissa.* ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jun 20 Naxos/Cyclades		08.00	13.00 ⚓
Time at leisure. ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Syros/Cyclades		19.00	
Time at leisure.			
Jun 21 Syros/Cyclades			13.30
Time at leisure. ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jun 22 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece		06.00	
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.			

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION
Combine trips SCII-2320 and SCII-2319 (page 126) or SCII-2321 (page 128), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON		
	SCII-2320	
If booked	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.135	€ 5.395
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 5.535	€ 5.795
E	€ 6.435	€ 6.695
D	€ 7.185	€ 7.445
C	€ 7.635	€ 7.895
B	€ 9.125	€ 9.385
A	€ 10.135	€ 10.395
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.985	€ 7.245

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services

Athens (Piraeus) – Istanbul

THE AEGEAN SEA WITH A SUMMER BREEZE

Enchanting small islands, mighty ruins and a modern metropolis

Living history: the legendary ancient fortress city of Mycenae. **Away to the islands:** Let yourself drift and enjoy the relaxed Greek way of life. **A biblical revelation:** St John's Monastery on Patmos, important pilgrimage site and World Heritage Site. **One of the seven wonders of the ancient world:** the legendary ruins of Ephesus with the Temple of Artemis.



SCII-2321



SCII-2323

MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II 7 NIGHTS

Jun 22 to Jun 29, 2023 SCII-2321
Jul 06 to Jul 13, 2023 SCII-2323

Day 1 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece 17.00

Guests arrive individually in Piraeus. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Day 2 Spetses/Saronic Islands 14.00 23.00 ±
Time at leisure.

Day 3 Nauplio/Peloponnese 08.00 13.30 ±

The ancient site of Mycenae or Nauplio – discover the unknown beauty by bike.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 4 Syros/Cyclades 08.00 13.00

Time at leisure.

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Day 5 Kuşadası/Turkey 14.00 23.00

Ephesus, the most important archaeological site in Turkey.*

Day 6 Patmos/Dodecanese 08.00 13.00 ±

UNESCO World Heritage monastery of St John and Patmian houses of Chora.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 7 Day beneath full sails

Cruise through the Dardanelles.

Day 8 Istanbul/Turkey 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

± at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2321 and SCII-2320 (page 127), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2321 / SCII-2323	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.995	€ 4.195
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.325	€ 4.525
E	€ 5.045	€ 5.245
D	€ 5.635	€ 5.835
C	€ 5.955	€ 6.155
B	€ 7.085	€ 7.285
A	€ 7.885	€ 8.085
GTY single cabin**	€ 5.465	€ 5.665

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services

Athens (Piraeus) – Athens (Piraeus)

THE HIDDEN PEARLS OF THE AEGEAN SEA

The most beautiful harbors and island towns between the Peloponnese and the Cyclades

Extensive sailing hours: The SEA CLOUD II celebrates the wind for entire afternoons. **Cyclades for connoisseurs and insiders-to-be:** off the beaten paths to lesser-known island beauties. **Living history:** the legendary ancient fortress city of Mycenae. **Away to the islands:** Let yourself drift and enjoy the relaxed Greek way of life.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



CRUISES | SEA CLOUD II



SEA CLOUD II
Jul 20 to Jul 27, 2023 SCII-2325 **7 NIGHTS**
Arr Dep

Jul 20 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece 17.00

Guests arrive individually in Piraeus. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Jul 21 Delos/Cyclades 08.00 13.30 ⚓

Delos – mythical birthplace of Apollo and Artemis and sanctuary of the ancient world.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jul 22 Naxos/Cyclades 08.00 13.30 ⚓

Time at leisure.

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jul 23 Milos/Cyclades 08.00 13.30 ⚓

Island highlights and the ancient capital Plaka.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jul 24 Monemvasia/Peloponnese 08.00 13.30 ⚓

Medieval Monemvasia and regional specialties in the surrounding countryside.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jul 25 Nauplio/Peloponnese 08.00 23.00 ⚓

The ancient site of Mycenae or Nauplio – discover the unknown beauty by bike.*

Jul 26 Hydra/Saronic Islands 08.00 13.30 ⚓

Time at leisure.

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jul 27 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece 06.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked **SCII-2325**
by Nov 30, 2022 from Dec 01, 2022

Category

GTY double cabin**	€ 3.995	€ 4.195
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.325	€ 4.525
E	€ 5.045	€ 5.245
D	€ 5.635	€ 5.835
C	€ 5.955	€ 6.155
B	€ 7.085	€ 7.285
A	€ 7.885	€ 8.085
GTY single cabin**	€ 5.465	€ 5.665

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services

Istanbul – Athens (Piraeus)

ISLAND CHARM AND ANCIENT TREASURES

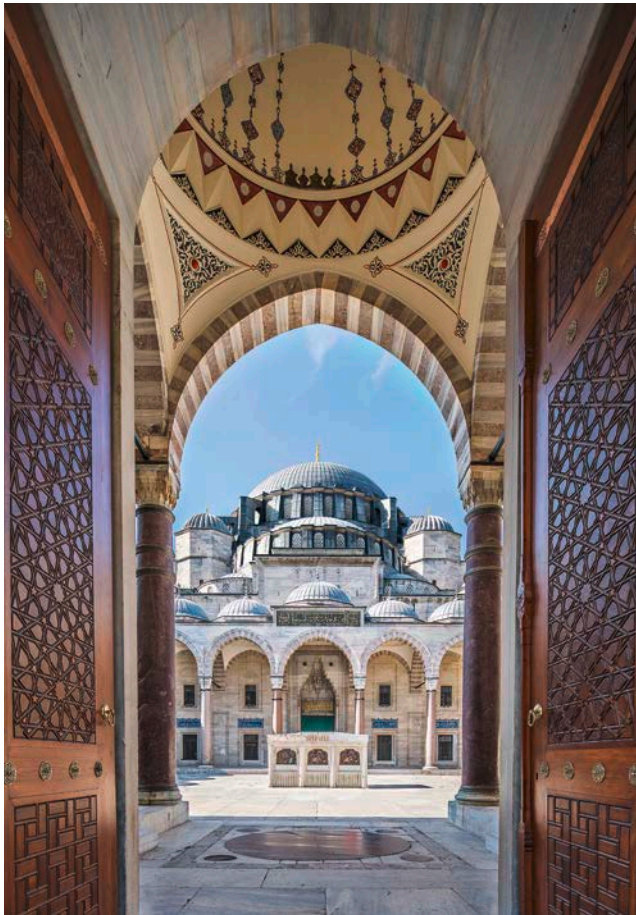
Enjoy rich Greek history and sunny days under full sail

Living history: the legendary ancient fortress city of Mycenae. **Greek, Roman, early Christian:** Discover the historical diversity of the Philippi excavation site. **Away to the islands:** Let yourself drift and enjoy the relaxed Greek way of life.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II **8 NIGHTS**
 Aug 03 to Aug 11, 2023 SCII-2327 Arr Dep

Aug 03 Istanbul/Turkey **19.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **Istanbul**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Aug 04 Day beneath full sails
 Cruise through the **Dardanelles**.
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails: The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Aug 05 Kavala/Greece **08.00 13.00**
 The singular archaeological site of Philippi.*
 ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 06 Skiathos/Sporades **08.00 13.30** ‡
 Relaxing on a dream beach or insider tip for hiking enthusiasts – on Skiathos' hidden paths.*
 ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 07 Syros/Cyclades **08.00 13.30**
 Time at leisure.
 ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 08 Milos/Cyclades **08.00 13.30** ‡
 Island highlights and the ancient capital Plaka.*
 ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 09 Nauplio/Peloponnese **08.00 19.00** ‡
 The ancient site of Mycenae or Nauplio – discover the unknown beauty by bike.*

Aug 10 Spetses/Saronic Islands **08.00 13.30** ‡
 Time at leisure.
 ⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

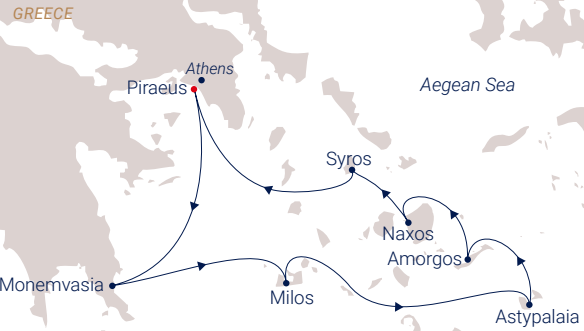
Aug 11 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece **06.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ‡ at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2327	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.565	€ 4.795
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.945	€ 5.175
E	€ 5.765	€ 5.995
D	€ 6.445	€ 6.675
C	€ 6.765	€ 6.995
B	€ 8.095	€ 8.325
A	€ 8.995	€ 9.225
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.245	€ 6.475

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
 See page 204 for included services



Athens (Piraeus) – Athens (Piraeus)

THE AUTHENTIC ISLANDS OF GREECE

The most beautiful harbors and island towns between Peloponnese and the Cyclades

Idyllic insider tip in the Aegean Sea: the unknown island beauty of Astypalaia. **Like a swallow's nest in the cliffs:** the rock monastery Panagia Hozovitissa. **Not yet overrun:** Cyclades islands beyond the known routes. **Away to the islands:** Let yourself drift and enjoy the relaxed Greek way of life.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2329 and SCII-2330 (page 133), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

SEA CLOUD II

Aug 15 to Aug 23, 2023 SCII-2329

8 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Aug 15 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece 17.00

Guests arrive individually in Piraeus. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Aug 16 Day beneath full sails

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Aug 17 Monemvasia/Peloponnese 08.00 13.30 †

Medieval Monemvasia and regional specialties in the surrounding countryside.*

‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 18 Milos/Cyclades 08.00 13.30 †

Island highlights and the ancient capital Plaka.*

‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

‡ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Aug 19 Astypalaia/Sporades 13.30 23.00 †

Time at leisure.

Aug 20 Amorgos/Cyclades 08.00 13.30 †

The 1000-year-old monastery Panagia Hozovitissa.*

‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 21 Naxos/Cyclades 08.00 13.00 †

Time at leisure.

‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Syros/Cyclades 19.00

Aug 22 Syros/Cyclades 13.30

Time at leisure.

‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 23 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece 06.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

† at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2329	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.565	€ 4.795
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.945	€ 5.175
E	€ 5.765	€ 5.995
D	€ 6.445	€ 6.675
C	€ 6.765	€ 6.995
B	€ 8.095	€ 8.325
A	€ 8.995	€ 9.225
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.245	€ 6.475

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services





Athens (Piraeus) – Bari

DEEP BLUE AEGEAN, MAGIC ADRIATIC SEA

Through idyllic island worlds in the footsteps of great Mediterranean cultures

Glamorous Hydra: city of marble alleys and photogenic donkey carts. **Sissi's favorite island:** Corfu, a place of longing for the Austrian empress. **Troy in miniature:** a visit to the millennia-old World Heritage Site of Butrint. **The epitome of Baroque:** magnificent architecture in Lecce, Apulia.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2330 and SCII-2331 (page 134), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.



SEA CLOUD II Aug 23 to Sep 01, 2023 SCII-2330 **9 NIGHTS**

Aug 23 Athens (Piraeus)/Greece 17.00
Guests arrive individually in Piraeus. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Aug 24 Hydra/Saronic Islands 08.00 13.30 ⚓
⌚ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 25 Monemvasia/Peloponnese 08.00 13.30 ⚓
Medieval Monemvasia and regional specialties in the surrounding countryside.*
⌚ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 26 Pylos/Peloponnese 08.00 13.30
A relic of the Mycenaean era: the palace of Nestor or transfer to the beach.*
⌚ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 27 Day beneath full sails

Aug 28 Kerkyra/Corfu 13.30 23.00
Imperial retreat, the Achilleion Palace and the lively Old Town of Corfu.*
⌚ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Aug 29 Saranda/Albania 08.00 13.30
Butrint National Park and its UNESCO World Heritage.*
⌚ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

⌚ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Aug 30 Otranto/Italy 16.00
Aug 31 Otranto/Italy 14.00
The baroque town of Lecce.*
⌚ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Sep 01 Bari/Italy 08.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2330	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.135	€ 5.395
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 5.535	€ 5.795
E	€ 6.435	€ 6.695
D	€ 7.185	€ 7.445
C	€ 7.635	€ 7.895
B	€ 9.125	€ 9.385
A	€ 10.135	€ 10.395
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.985	€ 7.245

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services

Bari – Venice

THE 1,000 FACETS OF THE ADRIATIC SEA

Spectacular fjords, artistic mosaics and port cities steeped in history

Long layover in the evening: plenty of time to enjoy Dubrovnik's summer flair. **History meets modernity in Split:** The cultural metropolis entices with its Venetian heritage and Diocletian's Roman Palace. **Zadar's pride and joy:** the inspiring sea organ. **Masterpieces of mosaic art:** eight World Heritage monuments in Ravenna. **Where the gladiators fought:** Pula's impressive amphitheater.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2331 and SCII-2330 (page 133), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.



SEA CLOUD II

Sep 01 to Sep 08, 2023

SCII-2331

7 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Sep 01 Bari/Italy

19.00

Guests arrive individually in Bari. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

▲ According to the wind: full day under sails.

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship

Sep 02 Dubrovnik/Croatia

16.00 23.00 ‡

Time at leisure.

Sep 03 Cruising in the Gulf of Kotor

In the morning you will enjoy the spectacular scenery of the Gulf of Kotor.

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Sep 04 Split/Croatia

08.00 13.30

Travel back in time to the ancient world and visit the magnificent palace of Diocletian.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Sep 05 Zadar/Croatia

08.00 13.30

Guided walk through 2,000 years of history and the Romanesque church of St Donatus.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Sep 06 Ravenna/Italy

08.00 16.00

Ravenna, the city of mosaics.*

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Sep 07 Pula/Croatia

14.00 21.00

Roman heritage – historic Old Town and amphitheater.*

Sep 08 Venice/Italy

08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

‡ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2331	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.995	€ 4.195
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.325	€ 4.525
E	€ 5.045	€ 5.245
D	€ 5.635	€ 5.835
C	€ 5.955	€ 6.155
B	€ 7.085	€ 7.285
A	€ 7.885	€ 8.085
GTY single cabin**	€ 5.465	€ 5.665

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F See page 204 for included services

Venice – Venice

CROATIA'S RICH NATURE AND CULTURE

Romantic old towns, wild landscapes, and a pleasant way of life

Reserved for small, fine ships: spectacular harbor exit from Venice directly past St Mark's Square.

Masterpieces of mosaic art: eight World Heritage monuments in Ravenna. **Korcula:** picturesque old town and massive fortified towers. **Hiker's paradise and wildly romantic bathing setting:** the eight waterfalls of Krka. **Zadar's pride and joy:** the inspiring sea organ. **Deliciously local and yummy:** a taste of Istrian delicacies.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II SCII-2332 **8 NIGHTS**
 Sep 08 to Sep 16, 2023

Sep 08 Venice/Italy **19.00**
 Guests arrive individually in Venice. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Sep 09 Ravenna/Italy **08.00 16.00**
 Ravenna, the city of mosaics.*

Sep 10 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Sep 11 Korcula/Croatia **08.00 13.30** †
 Guided walk through the cultural and historical heritage of Korcula.*
 † According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Sep 12 Trogir/Croatia **08.00 13.30** †
 Stroll through the medieval UNESCO heritage and island town.*
 † According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Sep 13 Sibenik/Croatia **08.00 13.30**
 Krka National Park and its famous waterfalls.*
 † According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Sep 14 Zadar/Croatia **08.00 13.30**
 Guided walk through 2,000 years of history and the Romanesque church of St Donatus.*
 † According to the wind: afternoon under sails.
 † According to the wind: morning under sails.

Sep 15 Rovinj/Croatia **13.30 22.00** †
 The Istrian hinterland and its regional specialties.*

Sep 16 Venice/Italy **08.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! † at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.



CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2332	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.565	€ 4.795
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.945	€ 5.175
E	€ 5.765	€ 5.995
D	€ 6.445	€ 6.675
C	€ 6.765	€ 6.995
B	€ 8.095	€ 8.325
A	€ 8.995	€ 9.225
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.245	€ 6.475

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
 See page 204 for included services



Malta – Palma de Mallorca

FIERY, GREEN, AND GOLD ADORNED

Sicily's cultural heritage, Mediterranean joie de vivre & Menorca's natural treasures

Concert in a prestigious setting: exclusive music evening in the beautiful Teatro Principal de Mahón in Menorca. **Taormina:** charming beauty with a volcano view. **Pretty active:** the majestic Etna, Europe's highest volcano. **The ancient world meets the Baroque:** a stroll through Noto or Ortigia. **Multicultural splendor:** Palermo's palazzos and the gold mosaics of the Cappella Palatina. **Natural beauty without attitude:** Menorca, the easy-going green Balearic island.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II

Oct 18 to Oct 28, 2023

SCII-2337

10 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Oct 18 Valletta/Malta **19.00**

Guests arrive individually in **Malta**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Oct 19 Syracuse/Sicily **08.00 13.30**

The baroque town of Noto with wine tasting or guided walk through the historic Old Town of Ortigia.*
 ⚡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 20 Taormina (Naxos)/Sicily **06.00 14.00** ⚡

A hot-blooded beauty – the Mount Etna experience or Taormina – picturesque Old Town and the ancient Teatro Greco.*
 ⚡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 21 Palermo/Sicily **09.00 23.00**

On the trail of history – Cappella Palatina and the Palermo Cathedral or daedal heritage – Teatro Massimo and Palazzo Francavilla.*

⚡ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Oct 22 Trapani/Sicily **13.30 23.00**

The medieval mountain village of Erice or Marsala – port of the gods and its wines.*

Oct 23 Day beneath full sails

Oct 24 Cagliari/Sardinia **08.00 18.00**

Sardinia's capital and its Old Town Castello or jeep tour to the WWF Monte Arcosu Nature Park.*

Oct 25 Day beneath full sails

⚡ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Oct 26 Mahón/Menorca **16.00**

Special: Exclusive private concert at the Teatro Principal de Mahón, the oldest opera house in Spain.

Oct 27 Mahón/Menorca **13.30**

Naturally beautiful – green Menorca and its two capitals.*

Oct 28 Palma de Mallorca/Spain **08.00**

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚡ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2337 and SCII-2338 (page 137), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2337	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.695	€ 5.985
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 6.175	€ 6.465
E	€ 7.195	€ 7.485
D	€ 7.995	€ 8.285
C	€ 8.495	€ 8.785
B	€ 10.095	€ 10.385
A	€ 11.265	€ 11.555
GTY single cabin**	€ 7.795	€ 8.085

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F See page 204 for included services

SHORT BREAK WITH BALEARIC CHARM

Get a taste of windjammer sailing between Mallorca, Ibiza and Menorca

Exquisite time out from your daily routine: a long weekend under sunny sails. **Taster cruise on a windjammer:** Experience the adventure of sailing on a tall ship. **Natural beauty without attitude:** Menorca, the easy-going green Balearic Island. **Take in the unique Ibiza spirit:** hippie vibes, old town flair, and wellness as a way of life.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II

Oct 28 to Nov 1, 2023

SCII-2338

4 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Oct 28 Palma de Mallorca/Spain

19.00

Guests arrive individually in **Palma de Mallorca**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Oct 29 Mahón/Menorca 13.30

20.00

Naturally beautiful – green Menorca and its two capitals.*

▲ *According to the wind: full day under sails.*

Oct 30 Ibiza/Spain

17.00

Time at leisure.

Oct 31 Ibiza/Spain

13.30

Old town charm in Ibiza.*

▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Nov 01 Palma de Mallorca/Spain

08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2338 and SCII-2337 (page 136) or SCII-2339 (page 138), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2338	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 2.285	€ 2.395
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 2.475	€ 2.585
E	€ 2.885	€ 2.995
D	€ 3.225	€ 3.335
C	€ 3.385	€ 3.495
B	€ 3.985	€ 4.095
A	€ 4.485	€ 4.595
GTY single cabin**	€ 3.125	€ 3.235

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services

CITIES OF CULTURE IN THE SUNNY SOUTH

Spain's thrilling south coast with the Costa del Sol, Andalusia and Gibraltar

Urban flair and maritime lifestyle: the perfect mix of shore excursions and sailing adventure.
Architectural inspiration: Valencia between Gothic and Calatrava. **Trendy Málaga:** As a modern cultural metropolis, Picasso's birthplace attracts museums and street artists. **Very British:** the enclave of Gibraltar and its striking Monkey Rock.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II
 Nov 01 to Nov 08, 2023 SCII-2339 **7 NIGHTS**
 Arr Dep

Nov 01 Palma de Mallorca/Spain **19.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **Palma de Mallorca**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

▲ *According to the wind: full day under sails.*
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Nov 02 Valencia/Spain **17.00**
Special: In a private setting you can enjoy a concert ashore tonight.

Nov 03 Valencia/Spain **13.30**
 Historic Valencia or the Turia Gardens by bike.*
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Nov 04 Cartagena/Spain **13.30 23.00**
 The world of Spanish horses.*

Nov 05 Day beneath full sails

Nov 06 Málaga/Spain **08.00 13.30**
 Málaga with street art of the Soho quarter or "Urban Hike" – hike from the Castillo de Gibralfaro.*
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Nov 07 Gibraltar/Great Britain **09.00 13.30**
 Boat tour with dolphin watching; "Top of the Rock" by cable car or "Around the rock" – explore the Rock of Gibraltar by e-bike.*
 Passage through the **Strait of Gibraltar**.

Nov 08 Cádiz/Spain **08.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2339	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.975	€ 4.175
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.325	€ 4.525
E	€ 5.045	€ 5.245
D	€ 5.635	€ 5.835
C	€ 5.955	€ 6.155
B	€ 7.085	€ 7.285
A	€ 7.885	€ 8.085
GTY single cabin**	€ 5.475	€ 5.675

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
 See page 204 for included services

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2339 and SCII-2338 (page 137) or SCII-2340 (page 139), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

An evening event in Valencia included

A MARITIME FAIRY TALE FROM 1001 NIGHTS

Real windjammer magic, oriental enchantment and the artful Canary Islands

“As time goes by”: a nostalgic cocktail evening at Rick’s Café in Casablanca. **Mint tea, Moorish cafés, and minarets:** a stroll through the atmospheric royal city of Rabat. **The Berber city of Taroudant and its souks:** Artisan markets hide behind mighty rammed-earth walls. **Colorful art set against black lava:** César Manrique’s surrealist masterpieces on Lanzarote. **A volcano as master builder:** through crater landscapes to fossilized lava rivers in the famous Teide National Park.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II
Nov 08 to Nov 16, 2023 SCII-2340 **8 NIGHTS**

Nov 08 Cádiz/Spain **19.00**
Guests arrive individually in Cádiz. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Nov 09 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Nov 10 Casablanca/Morocco **08.00 23.00**
The magic of the royal city of Rabat.*
Special: At the cocktail evening in Rick’s Café the movie world of “Casablanca” comes alive again.

Nov 11 Day beneath full sails

Nov 12 Agadir/Morocco **09.00 23.00**
The fascinating Berber city of Taroudant and its unique history or insights into Moroccan life – into the hinterland by quad bike.*
Moroccan night on board in the evening.

Nov 13 Day beneath full sails

Nov 14 Arrecife/Lanzarote **08.00 13.30**
Best of Lanzarote – Wine, Timple & César Manrique or hike through Timanfaya National Park.*
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Nov 15 Santa Cruz/Tenerife **14.00 23.00**
National Park and UNESCO World Natural Heritage Las Cañadas del Teide or old capital La Laguna and modern Santa Cruz.*

Nov 16 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria **08.00**
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!
*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2340 and SCII-2339 (page 138), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2340	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.565	€ 4.795
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.945	€ 5.175
E	€ 5.765	€ 5.995
D	€ 6.445	€ 6.675
C	€ 6.765	€ 6.995
B	€ 8.095	€ 8.325
A	€ 8.995	€ 9.225
GTY single cabin**	€ 6.245	€ 6.475

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services



CAPE VERDE: ISLANDS OF CONTRASTS

Lush green hills, rugged black lava and a stirring mix of cultures

Three days of just sailing: with the steady trade wind from the Canary Islands to Cape Verde. **A mix of Africa and Portugal:** the Creole culture of the Cape Verde Islands. **Santo Antão:** Discover an island full of spectacular natural diversity. **Musical São Vicente:** Where Cesária Évora sang her yearning mornas. **A volcano as master builder:** through crater landscapes to fossilized lava rivers in the famous Teide National Park.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD II **10 NIGHTS**
 Nov 19 to Nov 29, 2023 SCII-2342 Arr Dep

Nov 19 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria **19.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **Las Palmas**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Nov 20 Santa Cruz/Tenerife **08.00 14.00**
 National Park and UNESCO World Natural Heritage Las Cañadas del Teide or old capital La Laguna and modern Santa Cruz.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Nov 21 Puerto de la Estaca/El Hierro **08.00 13.30**
 Panoramas of a multifarious natural jewel or taking it easy while on the move: to the northeast on an e-bike.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Nov 22 Three days beneath full sails (until Nov 24)
 Under full sails: Experience the perfect way to escape everyday hustle and bustle.

Nov 25 Porto Novo/Santo Antão **08.00 16.30**
 Island of mountains – Paúl and the terraced town of Fontainhas or hikers' paradise among extinct craters and fertile valleys.*
Mindelo/São Vicente **19.00**
 In the evening on board: the sounds of Cape Verde.

Nov 26 Mindelo/São Vicente **13.30**
 Lively and colorful: walk through Mindelo.*

Nov 27 Sal Rei/Boa Vista **08.00 15.00**
 Day at the beach and beach barbecue.

Nov 28 Porto do Vale de Cavaleiros/Fogo **09.00 20.00** †
 (weather permitting)
 The peak of fire Pico do Fogo and its lava landscapes or colonial charm in São Filipe.*

Nov 29 Praia/Santiago **08.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

† Itinerary subject to change! † at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.



COMBINATION
 Combine trips SCII-2342 and SCII-2343 (page 142), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON		
If booked	SCII-2342	
	by Jun 30, 2023	from Jul 01, 2023
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.695	€ 5.985
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 6.175	€ 6.465
E	€ 7.195	€ 7.485
D	€ 7.995	€ 8.285
C	€ 8.495	€ 8.785
B	€ 10.095	€ 10.385
A	€ 11.265	€ 11.555
GTY single cabin**	€ 7.795	€ 8.085

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
 See page 204 for included services



Santiago – St Maarten

DREAM OF A LIFETIME: ATLANTIC CROSSING

A sailing adventure with all comfort on the spacious SEA CLOUD II

Pure freedom and variety: the inspiring transatlantic adventure on the SEA CLOUD II. **Sailing on Columbus' route:** perfect conditions under the trade winds. **Switch off and enjoy:** Exchange your everyday routine for relaxation and indulgence. **Expert knowledge at first hand:** A top lecturer provides insights into his subject.



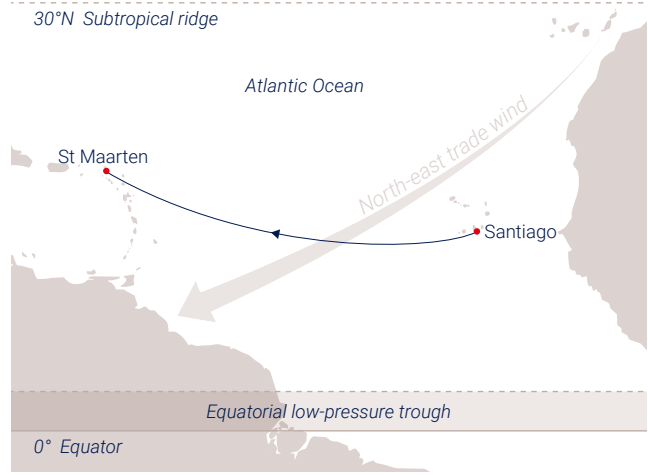
MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



What is so fascinating about a transatlantic voyage?

Say goodbye to everyday stress: On an Atlantic crossing you alone set the pace. Whether you want to sleep in or greet the sunrise early on deck, whether you want to relax or be active, only you decide according to your mood. Even though the SEA CLOUD II is a genuine windjammer, first and foremost her focus lies on providing pure comfort throughout your cruise. With her spacious decks and tastefully furnished cabins, she offers plenty of room for seclusion. You want to browse in the library? Work out in the fitness area? Talk shop with our lecturers? There is never a dull moment. And a true highlight is the Atlantic christening ceremony with a visit from Neptune himself.



SEA CLOUD II SCII-2343 **15 NIGHTS**
Nov 29 to Dec 14, 2023 Arr Dep

Nov 29 Praia/Santiago **19.00**
Guests arrive individually in **Santiago**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Nov 30 Beneath full sails (until Dec 13)
The perfect way to slow down: Underneath full sails, the trade winds will take you on an inside journey and let you experience unique sailing moments in harmony with nature. Thanks to the steady winds, it is often possible to sail even at night. It will never be boring on board a windjammer, for the ship itself becomes the most beautiful destination on the Atlantic crossing.

Dec 14 Philipsburg/St Maarten **08.00**
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

OUR TRAVEL TIP: SANTIAGO

In order to be absolutely sure that your luggage will accompany you on the Atlantic crossing, we recommend that you arrive in Santiago at least a day in advance:

Pre-cruise stay in Santiago from Nov 28 to Nov 29, 2023. 1 night/breakfast in a first-class hotel, hotel transfer from the airport, full-day island tour of Santiago including lunch.

Surcharge:
€ 265 per person in a double room
€ 325 per person in a single room
Minimum number of participants: 10 people

OUR TRAVEL TIP: LESSER ANTILLES

Prolong your cruise for an extra seven nights on board from St Maarten to Santo Domingo from Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2023 (SCII-2344 see page 145) at our attractive extension price (see cruise rates box).

This offer is only available in combination with the SCII-2344 in the same cabin category. The early booking incentive and other discounts are not available for these rates.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2343		SCII-2344
	by Jun 30, 23	from Jul 01, 23	
Category			Extension price
GTY double cabin**	€ 8.565	€ 8.995	€ 1.900
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 9.265	€ 9.695	€ 2.200
E	€ 10.795	€ 11.225	€ 2.900
D	€ 11.995	€ 12.425	€ 3.400
C	€ 12.755	€ 13.185	€ 3.700
B	€ 15.195	€ 15.625	€ 4.700
A	€ 16.895	€ 17.325	€ 5.400
GTY single cabin**	€ 11.695	€ 12.125	€ 3.200

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services

SAILING SAILING SAILING SAILING SAILING SAILING

SAILING ON THE WARM TRADE WIND

Caribbean luxury between pirate bays, sailors' haunts and dream beaches

Wonderful sailing days under the trade winds: the SEA CLOUD II in her element. **France in the middle of the Caribbean:** the Îles des Saintes, islands with European flair. **The yachtie lifestyle:** carefree living between beach, bar, and the sea. **Evening lightshow:** Enjoy your sundowner against sunsets in rich Caribbean colors.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCII-2344 and SCII-2343 (page 142) or SCII-2345 (page 145), and take advantage of our very attractive cruise extension offer. Itinerary details and prices can be found on the mentioned pages.



SEA CLOUD II
Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2023 SCII-2344 **7 NIGHTS**
Arr Dep

Dec 14 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00

Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Dec 15 Gustavia/St Barthélemy 08.00 13.30 ⚓

Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*
⬇ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 16 Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes 08.00 13.30 ⚓

Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*
⬇ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 17 Day beneath full sails

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Dec 18 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 08.00 ⚓

The rock formations "The Baths" (alternatively Spring Bay) or snorkeling.*
The rest of the day relaxing on the beach.

Dec 19 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 08.00 ⚓

⬇ According to the wind: full day under sails.

Dec 20 Day beneath full sails

Relaxing in the deck chair and enjoying the view of the sails filled with the trade wind.

Dec 21 Santo Domingo/Dom. Republic 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

SCII-2344
If booked by Jun 30, 23 from Jul 01, 23

Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.795	€ 3.245	€ 3.445
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 4.095	€ 3.545	€ 3.745
E	€ 4.765	€ 4.215	€ 4.415
D	€ 5.275	€ 4.725	€ 4.925
C	€ 5.585	€ 5.035	€ 5.235
B	€ 6.595	€ 6.045	€ 6.245
A	€ 7.295	€ 6.745	€ 6.945
GTY single cabin**	€ 5.135	€ 4.585	€ 4.785

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
See page 204 for included services

CHRISTMAS CUBAN STYLE

Take the sunny route into the New Year – sail through the holidays on the warm trade winds

Holidays with barefoot feeling: Christmas and New Year’s Eve under palm trees. **Pure relaxation:** easy-going days at sea with plenty of time for being spoiled. **Town palaces and sugar mills:** Trinidad, World Heritage city with a rich history. **Jamaica’s dream beaches of fine sand:** swimming and snorkeling against the James Bond backdrop. **Music-loving Santiago de Cuba:** This is where the Son was born. **Historical and lively:** colonial architecture and colorful street life in Havana. **More time ashore:** Relax and take in Cuba’s exhilarating evening flair.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



OUR TRAVEL TIP: LESSER ANTILLES

Prolong your cruise for an extra seven nights on board from St Maarten to Santo Domingo from Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2023 (SCII-2344 see page 143) at our attractive extension price (see cruise rates box).

This offer is only available in combination with the SCII-2344 in the same cabin category. The early booking incentive and other discounts are not available for these rates.



SEA CLOUD II

Dec 21, 2023 to Jan 04, 2024 SCII-2345 **14 NIGHTS**

Dec 21 Santo Domingo/Dom. Republic 19.00
 Guests arrive individually in **Santo Domingo**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD II.

Dec 22 La Romana/Dom. Republic 06.00 13.30 ↕
 Treasure trove of Taino paintings – the flowstone cave Cueva de las Maravillas.*
 ↗ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 23 Under full sails (until Dec 24)
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the two days are all about sailing, with the trade wind as a tailwind. Here's how to ring in the festive season relaxing in your deck chair.

↗ According to the wind: full day under sails.
Dec 25 Port Antonio/Jamaica 17.30

Jamaica is home to reggae – and it joins us tonight on board: on the lido deck of the SEA CLOUD II.

Dec 26 Port Antonio/Jamaica 16.00
 Leisurely raft trip on the Rio Grande or Frenchman's Cove – beach visit against James Bond backdrop.* Afterwards, relax on the beach and savor a beach barbecue.

↗ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Dec 27 Santiago de Cuba/Cuba 15.00 ↕

Special: Evening visit to the proud fortress of El Morro and cocktail at sunset.
 Optional: Continue to the famous Casa de la Trova, birthplace of the Cuban Son.*
 In the evening, Cuban rhythms on the tracks of the Buena Vista Social Club on board.

Dec 28 Santiago de Cuba/Cuba 13.30 ↕
 City of Son and Santa Ifigenia's marble legends.*
 ↗ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 29 Day beneath full sails
 ↗ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 30 Cienfuegos/Cuba 13.00
 Guided walk through Cienfuegos or cigars and rum – an authentic afternoon at the Club Cienfuegos.*

Dec 31 Cienfuegos/Cuba
 Lots of colonial flair – the UNESCO World Heritage city of Trinidad and the Valley of the Sugar Mills or admiring the art of Cienfuegos.*
 Get a spirited start into 2024 with Cuban rhythms on New Year's Eve.

Jan 01 Cienfuegos/Cuba 02.00
Two days beneath full sails (until Jan 02)
 Fitness, cosmetics, massage, or enjoy the sun and the sea with a good book in the deck chair. The last days of sailing invites you once again to indulge.

↗ According to the wind: full day under sails.
Jan 03 Havana/Cuba 17.00
 To the sunset at the Malecón: in style in a classic vintage car or visit the famous Tropicana Revue.*

Jan 04 Havana/Cuba
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ↕ at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATES PER PERSON

If booked	SCII-2344		SCII-2345	
	by Jun 30, 23		from Jul 01, 23	
Category	Extension price			
GTY double cabin**	€ 1.900	€ 7.195	€ 7.595	
F Upper-/lower-bed	€ 2.200	€ 7.795	€ 8.195	
E	€ 2.900	€ 9.125	€ 9.525	
D	€ 3.400	€ 10.155	€ 10.555	
C	€ 3.700	€ 10.775	€ 11.175	
B	€ 4.700	€ 12.795	€ 13.195	
A	€ 5.400	€ 14.195	€ 14.595	
GTY single cabin**	€ 3.200	€ 9.875	€ 10.275	

Single surcharge: Category C-F: 50%, Category A+B: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. F
 See page 204 for included services

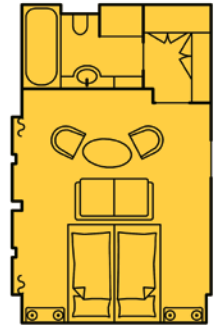
The SEA CLOUD II Cabin Categories



Luxury owner suites (Cat. A) N° 401 and 402

Our two owner suites follow the tradition in the maritime world of keeping private cabins for the ship's owners ready at all times. These living areas are reserved for those of our guests who appreciate special comfort and coziness even on board a tall ship. Located on the lido deck, the two light-flooded suites offer a unique view of the sea with their large panoramic windows, even from the four-poster bed. The spacious ambience includes selected, unique pieces of furniture, the fireplace – and last but not least the large bathroom with bathtub and separate shower, marble washbasin including the legendary golden fittings. Special features: four large wardrobes, electric fireplace.

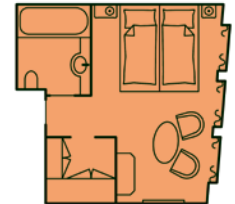
- Size: approx. 27 m²
- Double bed: 190 x 210 cm; two single mattresses
- Marble bathroom with bathtub and separate shower



Junior suites (Cat. B) N° 303-319

With their rosewood furniture, stucco elements on the walls and a decorative marble fireplace, the junior suites are the epitome of Hanseatic solidity. In front of the panoramic windows overlooking the vastness of the sea, the simple elegance corresponds in gentle suspense with the maritime atmosphere. A separate sitting area completes the comfortable ambience. Bathtub, marble washbasin and golden fittings are also standard in this category as a matter of course. Junior suites are located on the promenade deck and allow convenient access to the restaurant, boutique and reception. Special features: walk-in closet, electric fireplace.

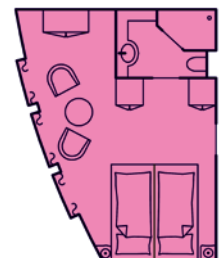
- Size: approx. 23 m²
N° 303 approx. 22 m²,
N° 304 approx. 21.5 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 200 cm; can be separated into two single beds
- Marble bathroom with shower bathtub



De luxe double-bed cabins (Cat. C) N° 301 and 302

These de luxe outside cabins combine the comfort and solidity of the suites with a special maritime coziness. Thanks to their location in the front area of the promenade deck (where the restaurant is also located), the deck plan follows the elegant line of the SEA CLOUD II and thus additionally creates the feeling of comfort on a luxury private yacht. The large panorama windows offer a wonderful sea view.

- Size: approx. 20 m²
- Double bed: 170 x 200 cm; can be separated into two single beds
- Marble bathroom with shower

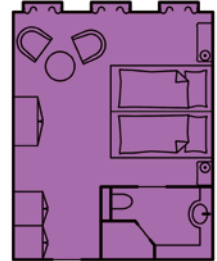




De luxe double-bed cabins (Cat. D)
Nº 218-223

The three large porthole windows add a special maritime flair to our de luxe Category D outside cabins. Together with their luxurious yacht ambience, these cabins emphasize the feeling of being part of an extraordinary voyage on an extraordinary ship. The spacious room exudes coziness with its stylish individual furniture and a beautiful sitting area. The six de luxe outside cabins are located amidships on the same deck, where you will also find the massage and cosmetic treatments, the fitness room, the swim platform and the hospital

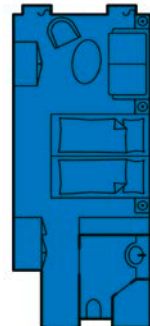
- Size: approx. 21 m²
- Double bed: 170 x 200 cm; two single mattresses
- Marble bathroom with shower



De luxe double-bed cabins (Cat. E)
Nº 207-217, 224-231

These outside cabins also have large porthole windows and are located on both sides of the cabin deck. They are the epitome of coziness on board the SEA CLOUD II. This is where you can retreat, switch off and relax while enjoying the unique luxurious ambience our yachts are famous for. Just like the other cabins, Category E is equipped with TV/DVD, a minibar and a safe. Special feature: Some Category E cabins have connecting doors.

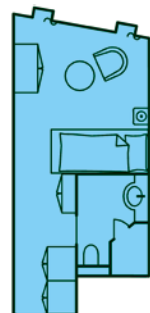
- Size: approx. 20 m²
Nº 207-210 approx. 19 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 200cm; can be separated into two single beds
- Marble bathroom with shower



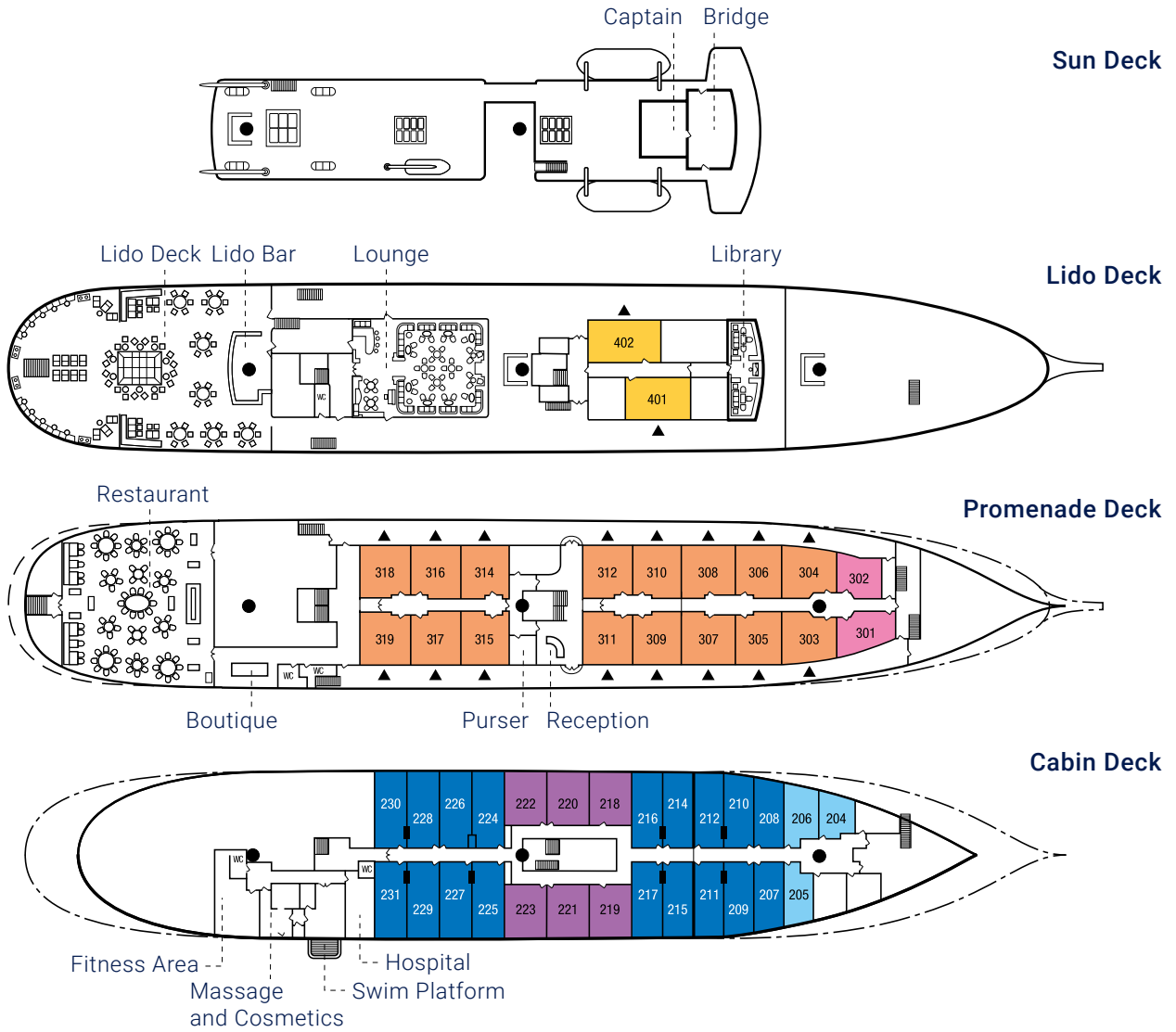
Upper-/lower-bed cabins (Cat. F)
Nº 204-206

These three outside cabins with porthole windows are located on the same deck as the massage and cosmetic treatments, the fitness room, the swim platform and the hospital. The design inspired by the Officer's cabins on traditional windjammers and are equipped with an upper and lower berth. Warm woods and a comfortable sitting area exude a cozy, maritime atmosphere and provide a homey retreat. Our recommendation: This cabin is ideal for single travelers.

- Size: approx. 14 m²
- Upper and lower bed: each 80 x 190 cm
- Marble bathroom with shower



The SEA CLOUD II DECK PLAN



▲ Suites with bathtub/shower and walk-in closet. ■ Cabins with connecting doors ● Masts

Cabin Categories:

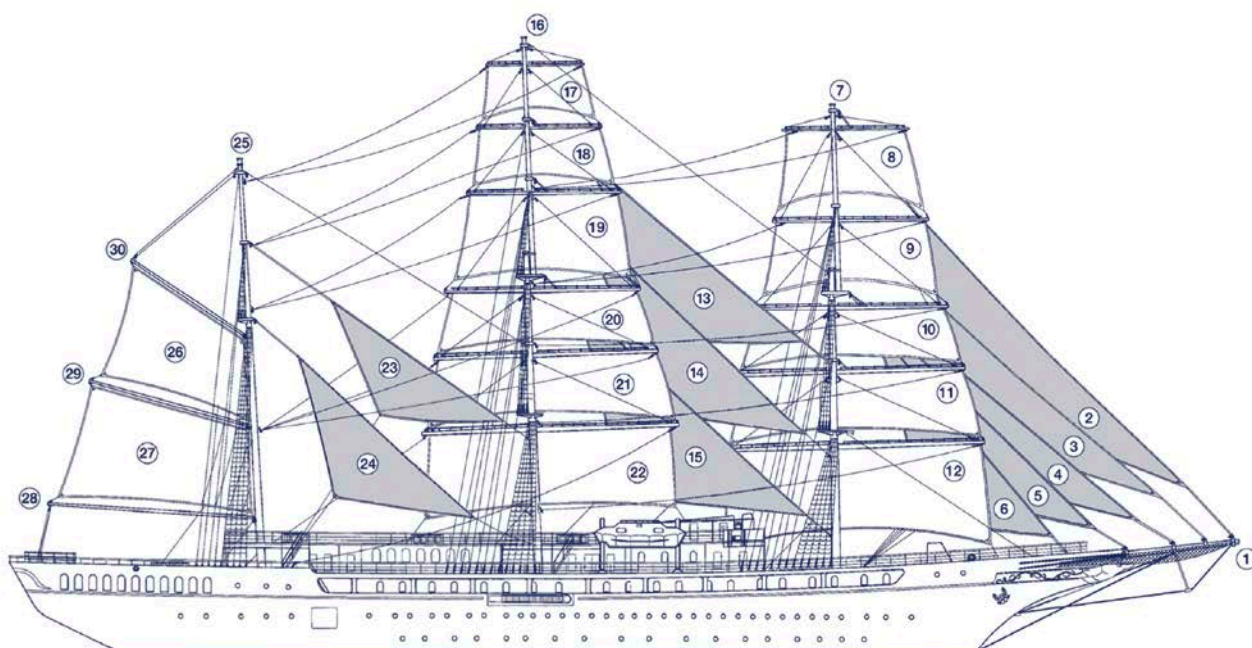
- Cat. A ■ Luxury owner suites
- Cat. B ■ Junior suites
- Cat. C ■ De luxe double-bed cabins
- Cat. D ■ De luxe double-bed cabins
- Cat. E ■ De luxe double-bed cabins
- Cat. F ■ Upper-/lower-bed cabins



Guaranteed cabin: The range of accommodation starts from Cat. F. You will receive your exact cabin number when arriving on board. The allotment for this category is very limited.

Sail Diagram and Ship's Daten

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Bowsprit | 11 Fore Lower Topsail | 21 Main Lower Topsail |
| 2 Flying Jib | 12 Fore Course | 22 Main Course |
| 3 Fore Topgallant Staysail | 13 Main Royal Staysail | 23 Mizzen Topgallant Staysail |
| 4 Outer Jib | 14 Main Topgallant Staysail | 24 Mizzen Topmast Staysail |
| 5 Inner Jib | 15 Main Topmast Staysail | 25 Mizzen Mast |
| 6 Fore Topmast Staysail | 16 Main Mast | 26 Upper Spanker |
| 7 Fore Mast | 17 Sky Sail | 27 Lower Spanker |
| 8 Fore Royal | 18 Main Royal | 28 Mizzen Spanker Boom |
| 9 Fore Topgallant | 19 Main Topgallant | 29 Middle Gaff |
| 10 Fore Upper Topsail | 20 Main Upper Topsail | 30 Upper Gaff |



Ship's Data:

- Length overall: 117 m/384 ft
- Beam: 16.15 m/53 ft
- Draft: 5.40 m/17.7 ft
- Height of main mast above deck: 57.40 m/188 ft
- Total sail area: 2,700 m²/29,000 sq ft
- Number of sails: 23
- Passengers: max. 94
- Crew: approx. 65
- Flag: Malta
- Year of construction: 2001
- Lido deck with bar
- Restaurant (98 seats) with free seating, and one sitting
- Lounge, boutique, library with laptop, fitness area, massage and cosmetics, swim platform
- WI-FI in public areas
- Hospital
- 47 outside cabins (of those 29 cabins with shower/WC, 16 junior suites with bathtub/WC and 2 luxury owner suites with bathtub and shower/WC).
- Interior: bathrobes, hair dryer, telephone, adjustable A/C, private safe, TV/DVD, mini-bar, dressing table



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

With her clear, classic outline the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT follows the role model of her two elegant windjammer sisters, but will be exploring entirely new horizons. The highest level of comfort combined with a relaxed sailing experience, is the perfect alternative for cruise travelers.







Maritime lifestyle of the new generation

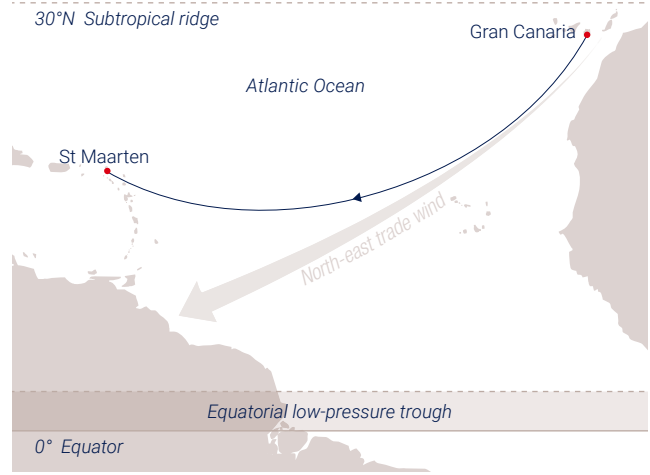
Inspiring, casual, contemporary – with a focus on the feel-good demands of the 21st century, the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT redefines your hotel experience on board. The spacious suites and outside cabins are stylishly furnished hideaways for your time at sea. Almost half of them also have a balcony, where you can enjoy the expanse of the ocean just that little bit more intensely – and exclusively.





Plenty of room to relax on deck and in the spa

If you want to get away from it all, you need space – for your mind and for your deck chair. With its generous sun deck, fine-dining restaurant, bistro on the Lido deck, and lounge with Steinway grand piano, the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT offers ample space to relax and unwind. A gym with panoramic sea views and the exclusive spa & wellness area with sauna, steam bath and choice of cosmetic treatments round off the experience and will turn your sailing cruise into pure indulgence.



Las Palmas – St Maarten

DREAM OF A LIFETIME: ATLANTIC CROSSING

16 sailing days of pure relaxation with a program of indulgence for body and soul

Pure freedom: the modern transatlantic adventure on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT. **Sailing on Columbus' route:** perfect conditions under the trade winds. **Switch off and enjoy:** Exchange your everyday routine for a luxurious wellness experience. **Expert knowledge at first hand:** A top lecturer provides insights into his subject.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



What is so fascinating about a transatlantic voyage?

On the voyage across the Atlantic, our modern SEA CLOUD SPIRIT proves how perfectly authentic windjammer sailing can be combined with the feel-good demands of the 21st century. With a generous range of balcony cabins, an exclusive spa with sauna, steam bath and cosmetic services, and the fitness area with sea view, the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT turns the Atlantic crossing into a voyage of pure indulgence. It never gets boring on board: whether you want to tie knots with the crew, look over the captain's shoulder or talk shop with our lecturers, you set the course. A special highlight in the middle of the ocean is the Atlantic christening – of course with a visit from Neptune himself.

SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **16 NIGHTS**
Nov 12 to Nov 28, 2022 SCS-2237 Arr Dep

Nov 12 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria **22.00**
Guests arrive individually in **Las Palmas**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Nov 13 Beneath full sails (until Nov 27)
Driven by the constant trade winds, you will sail – often even overnight – across the Atlantic. From watching the first setting of the sails to the sight of the Caribbean islands, the course is set for relaxation. Far away from everyday life, you can comfortably and delightfully live out your personal spirit of discovery on board.

Nov 28 Philipsburg/St Maarten **08.00**
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2237 and SCS-2238 (page 155), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

OUR TRAVEL TIP: GRAN CANARIA

In order to be absolutely sure that your luggage will accompany you on the Atlantic crossing, we recommend that you arrive in Las Palmas at least a day in advance:

Pre-cruise stay in Las Palmas from Nov 11 to Nov 12, 2022. 1 night/breakfast in the Santa Catalina Hotel including island tour and transfer to the ship.

Surcharge:

- € 195 per person in a double room
- € 285 per person in a single room
- Minimum number of participants: 10 people

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2237	
	by Aug 31, 2022	from Sep 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 10.335	€ 10.795
F Single cabin, outside	€ 13.695	€ 14.155
E	€ 10.965	€ 11.425
D	€ 12.725	€ 13.185
C	€ 14.535	€ 14.995
B	€ 17.295	€ 17.755
A	€ 19.875	€ 20.335

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services

ENJOY A BRIGHT CARIBBEAN GETAWAY

Colonial splendor and coral islands between the Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico

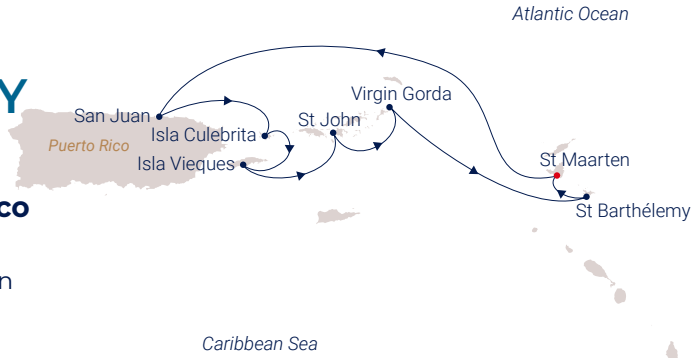
Tropical dream territory: the British and U.S. Virgin Islands – a destination of longing for sailors.

Beautifully preserved colonial architecture: the colorful old town streets of San Juan. **Uninhabited and quite stunning:** the coral island of Culebrita and its marine inhabitants. **Celebrities love this island:** luxury yachts, VIP beaches and high-end shopping on St Barths.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

Nov 28 to Dec 05, 2022 SCS-2238 **7 NIGHTS**

Nov 28 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00
 Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Nov 29 Day beneath full sails

Nov 30 San Juan/Puerto Rico 08.00 23.00
 San Juan and the El Morro Fortress or tropical El Yunque National Park and the Hacienda Muñoz coffee plantation.*

Dec 01 Isla Culebrita/Puerto Rico 08.00 12.00 ⚓
 Morning at the beach.

▶ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.
Esperanza/Isla Vieques 17.00 23.00 ⚓
 Bio bay kayak tour – glowing bay by night.*

▶ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Dec 02 Cruz Bay/St John 13.30 23.00 ⚓
 Coastal hike in the Virgin Islands National Park; relax on one of the dream beaches or snorkeling.*

Dec 03 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 08.00 18.00 ⚓
 The rock formations “The Baths” (alternatively Spring Bay) or snorkeling.*
 Rest of the day relaxing at the beach.

▶ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Dec 04 Gustavia/St Barthelemy 13.30 ⚓
 Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*

Dec 05 Gustavia/St Barthelemy 05.00 ⚓
Philipsburg/St Maarten 08.00
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
 *These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

You can combine the trips SCS-2238 and SCS-2239 (details see page 156) at a particularly attractive combination price.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON		
If booked	SCS-2238 from Sep 01, 2022	SCS-223839 from Sep 01, 2022
Category		Combination price
GTU double cabin**	€ 4.275	€ 7.695
F Single cabin, outside	€ 5.635	€ 10.145
E	€ 4.535	€ 8.155
D	€ 5.225	€ 9.395
C	€ 5.945	€ 10.695
B	€ 7.025	€ 12.645
A	€ 8.065	€ 14.515
Early booking incentive p.p. for bookings until Aug 31, 2022	€ 200	€ 360

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services

ABC ISLANDS: CARIBBEAN FLAIR IN PASTEL COLORS

Caribbean summer wind, a Dutch touch and relaxed joie de vivre

Thanks to steady trade winds: perfect sailing conditions for the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT. **Lush volcanic island:** St Lucia's magnificent nature. **The yachtie lifestyle on Bequia:** carefree living between beach, bar, and the sea. **The spice island of Grenada:** fragrant plantations, formidable fortifications and fine sandy beaches. **Colorful facades, brightly colored reefs, and pink birds:** Bonaire and Curaçao.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.

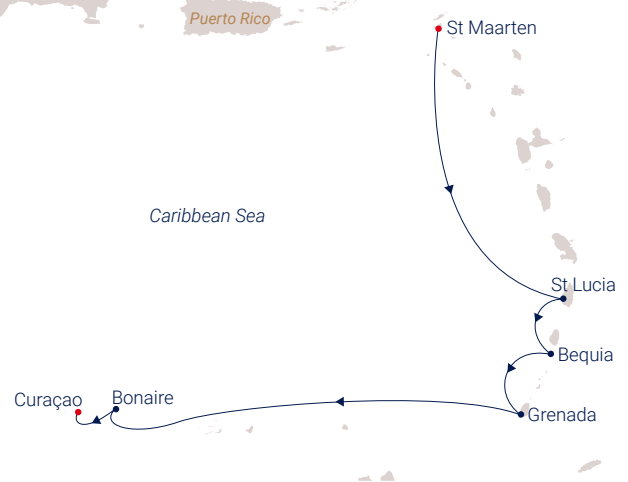


OUR TRAVEL TIP: CURAÇAO

Prolong your stay individually on the island of Curaçao at the exclusive Curaçao Marriott Beach Resort.

Surcharge including breakfast:

€ 165 p.p./night in the Ocean View Room, double occupancy
€ 275 p.p./night in the Ocean View Room, single occupancy
Availability on your desired date on request.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT
Dec 05 to Dec 12, 2022 SCS-2239 **7 NIGHTS**
Arr Dep

Dec 05 Philipsburg/St Maarten **19.00**
Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Dec 06 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Dec 07 Soufrière/St Lucia **09.00** **17.00** ⚓
Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*

⬆ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Dec 08 Port Elizabeth/Bequia **13.30** **23.00** ⚓
Small island tour and visit to a turtle sanctuary* or afternoon at the beach.

Dec 09 St George's/Grenada **08.00** **13.30**
On the trail of the spices; hike up green Morne Gazo or transfer to the beach.*
⬆ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 10 Day beneath full sails
Enjoy fitness, cosmetics, massage or sun and sea with a good book in the deck chair. This day beneath full sails gives you all the options for your perfect personal wellness program.

⬆ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Dec 11 Kralendijk/Bonaire **14.00** **23.00**
The Gotomeer lagoon and its flamingos or snorkeling.*

Dec 12 Willemstad/Curaçao **08.00**
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2239 and SCS-2238 (see page 155 for details) or SCS-2240 (see page 159 for details) and take advantage of our very attractive cruise extension offer.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2239	
	by Aug 31, 2022	from Sep 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.075	€ 4.275
F Single cabin, outside	€ 5.435	€ 5.635
E	€ 4.335	€ 4.535
D	€ 5.025	€ 5.225
C	€ 5.745	€ 5.945
B	€ 6.825	€ 7.025
A	€ 7.865	€ 8.065

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services



Curaçao – Panama City (Colón)

JUST DRIFTING ALONG

With the tall ship under the trade wind from the ABC Islands to Panama

Thanks to steady trade winds: perfect sailing conditions for the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT. **A triple pack of joie de vivre:** green healing herbs, pink birds, and turquoise-colored facades on the ABC islands.

Cartagena full of contrasts: guided walk through the picturesque colonial old town and the street art district of Getsemani. **Breathtaking biodiversity:** by boat through the green canals of Tortuguero National Park.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT
Dec 12 to Dec 21, 2022 SCS-2240 **9 NIGHTS**
Arr Dep

Dec 12 Willemstad/Curaçao 19.00

Guests arrive individually in Curaçao. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Dec 13 Oranjestad/Aruba 08.00 14.00

Hike in the Aruba Arikok National Park; Aloe Vera and Aruba's striking hinterland – discover the island or day at the beach.*
▶ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 14 Day beneath full sails

Comfortably recline in a deck chair watching the crew climb into the shrouds and set the sails.

▶ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 15 Cartagena/Colombia 16.00

An afternoon full of flavor with exquisite rum and fine chocolate.*

Dec 16 Cartagena/Colombia 13.30

On foot through the imposing Old Town with the colorful neighborhood of Getsemani or the traditions in the Boquilla Mangrove.*
▶ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 17 Day beneath full sails

▶ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 18 Bocas del Toro/Panama 14.00 19.00 †

Boat tour through the dazzling island world of Bocas del Toro or afternoon at the beach.*

Dec 19 Puerto Limón/Costa Rica 08.00 18.00

Giant trees in the Veragua National Park; the biodiversity of the Tortuguero channels by boat or Cahuita National Park – tropical forest in a prime beach location.*

Dec 20 Day beneath full sails

Dec 21 Panama City (Colón)/Panama 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

† at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

You can combine trips SCS-2240 and SCS-2239 (see page 159 for details). Combine trips SCS-2240 and SCS-2241 and take advantage of our very attractive cruise extension offer. See details and prices on page 161.

OUR TRAVEL TIP: CURAÇAO

Prolong your stay individually on the island of Curaçao at the exclusive Curaçao Marriott Beach Resort.

Surcharge including breakfast:

€ 165 p.p./night in the Ocean View Room, double occupancy

€ 275 p.p./night in the Ocean View Room, single occupancy

Availability on your desired date on request.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2240		
	by Aug 31, 22		from Sep 01, 22
Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.445	€ 4.735	€ 4.995
F Single cabin, outside	€ 7.245	€ 6.535	€ 6.795
E	€ 5.835	€ 5.125	€ 5.385
D	€ 6.695	€ 5.985	€ 6.245
C	€ 7.645	€ 6.935	€ 7.195
B	€ 9.035	€ 8.325	€ 8.585
A	€ 10.375	€ 9.665	€ 9.925

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services

St Maarten – Panama City (Colón)

COLONIAL CITIES AND GREEN ISLANDS

Sailing under the trade winds along the paradise coasts of Central America

Lush volcanic island: St Lucia's magnificent nature. **The yachting lifestyle on Bequia:** carefree living between beach, bar, and the sea. **The spice island of Grenada:** fragrant plantations, formidable fortifications and fine sandy beaches. **A triple pack of joie de vivre:** green healing herbs, pink birds, and turquoise-colored facades on the ABC Islands. **Cartagena full of contrasts:** guided walk through the picturesque colonial old town and the street art district of Getsemani. **Breathtaking biodiversity:** by boat through the green canals of Tortuguero National Park.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.




SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **16 NIGHTS**
 Dec 05 to Dec 21, 2022 SCS-223940 Arr Dep

Dec 05 Philipsburg/St Maarten **19.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Dec 06 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Dec 07 Soufrière/St Lucia **09.00 17.00** †
 Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*

† According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 08 Port Elizabeth/Bequia **13.30 23.00** †
 Small island tour and visit to a turtle sanctuary* or afternoon at the beach.

Dec 09 St George's/Grenada **08.00 13.30**
 On the trail of the spices; hike up green Morne Gazo or transfer to the beach.*

† According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 10 Day beneath full sails
 Enjoy fitness, cosmetics, massage or sun and sea with a good book in the deck chair. This day beneath full sails gives you all the options for your perfect personal wellness program.

† According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 11 Kralendijk/Bonaire **14.00 23.00**
 The Gotomeer lagoon and its flamingos or snorkeling.*

Dec 12 Willemstad/Curaçao **08.00 19.00**
Dec 13 Oranjestad/Aruba **08.00 14.00**
 Hike in the Aruba Arikok National Park; Aloe Vera and Aruba's striking hinterland – discover the island or day at the beach.*

† According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 14 Day beneath full sails
 Setting sails traditionally by hand – watch as our sailors climb the shrouds and tighten the lines so the heavy canvas can catch the Caribbean trade winds.

† According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 15 Cartagena/Colombia **16.00**
 An afternoon full of flavor with exquisite rum and fine chocolate.*

Dec 16 Cartagena/Colombia **13.30**

 On foot through the imposing Old Town with the colorful neighborhood of Getsemani or the traditions in the Boquilla Mangrove.*
 † According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 17 Day beneath full sails

† According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 18 Bocas del Toro/Panama **14.00 19.00** †
 Boat tour through the dazzling island world of Bocas del Toro or afternoon at the beach.*

Dec 19 Puerto Limón/Costa Rica **08.00 18.00**

Giant trees in the Veragua National Park; the biodiversity of the Tortuguero channels by boat or Cahuita National Park – tropical forest in a prime beach location.*

Dec 20 Day beneath full sails
Dec 21 Panama City (Colón)/Panama **08.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

† at anchor

*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

LESS TIME?

 This cruise can also be booked in two sections:
 Dec 05 to Dec 12, 2022 St Maarten – Curaçao SCS-2239 (p. 156)
 Dec 12 to Dec 21, 2022 Curaçao – Colón SCS-2240 (p. 157)

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-223940		
	by Aug 31, 22		from Sep 01, 22
Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 9.295	€ 7.935	€ 8.345
F Single cabin, outside	€ 12.325	€ 10.775	€ 11.185
E	€ 9.925	€ 8.515	€ 8.925
D	€ 11.395	€ 9.915	€ 10.325
C	€ 12.995	€ 11.415	€ 11.825
B	€ 15.355	€ 13.645	€ 14.055
A	€ 17.635	€ 15.775	€ 16.185

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services

Panama City (Colón) – San José (Puntarenas)

IN-DEPTH COSTA RICA & PANAMA EXPERIENCE

Over the holidays to lush natural paradises, cultural cities and through the Panama Canal

Panama Canal experience: with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT through the huge locks in daylight. **Bird paradise and waterfalls:** excursion to the Piedras Blancas and Palo Verde national parks. **Nature's treasures on the Pacific coast:** Costa Rica's hidden islands and national parks. **At anchor in the bathing bay:** relaxing on the beach and snorkeling on the Islas Tortugas. **Colonial flair in Granada:** the charming Spanish pearl on the shores of Lake Nicaragua.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



Our local expert on board:



Stephen Weston is a third generation Costa Rican of English and Italian descent. Licensed by the Tourism Board of Costa Rica as a naturalist guide in 1995, he has guided Ecotourism tours throughout the globe for 15 years. He focuses on marine ecology and its biodiversity, as well as the intricate interactions among marine organisms of the Caribbean, Eastern Pacific and South Pacific Oceans. Stephen has brought international awareness towards these fragile realms of tropical paradise with his photography and documentaries featured on the BBC, and National Geographic. As a naturalist, he specializes

in Tropical Ecology and Natural History interpretation. Moreover, he enjoys leading field trips with a particular interest in bird watching, botany and seashell identification. Over numerous years, Stephen has developed a profound passion for sharks and he is more than eager to share his passion in educational and entertaining talks with you.

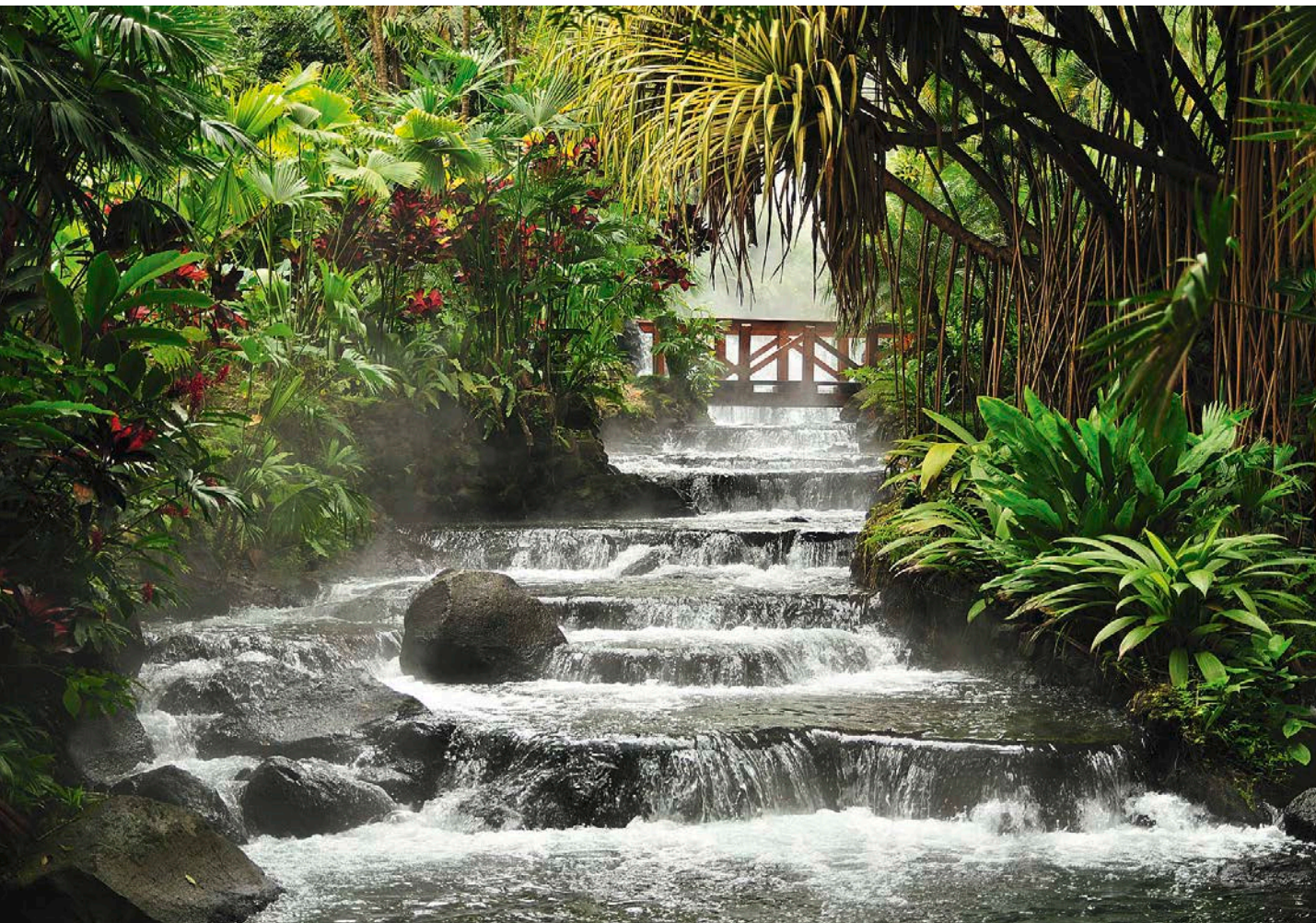
Depending upon the circumstances, it is possible that another expert will join this cruise instead.



OUR TRAVEL TIP: ABC ISLANDS & PANAMA

Prolong your cruise for an extra seven nights on board from Curaçao to Panama City (Colón) from Dec 14 to Dec 21, 2022 (SCS-2240 page 157) at our attractive extension price (see cruise rates box).

This offer is only available in combination with the SCS-2241 in the same cabin category. The early booking incentive and other discounts are not available for these rates.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **14 NIGHTS**
Dec 21, 2022 to Jan 04, 2023 SCS-2241 Arr Dep

Dec 21 Panama City (Colón)/Panama **19.00**
Guests arrive individually in **Colón**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Dec 22 Day sailing through the **Panama Canal** from approximately 06.00 to 18.00 hrs.

Dec 23 Pearl Islands/Panama **08.00 13.30** †
Morning at the beach.
‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 24 Christmas Eve under sails
4,100 m² (44,100 sq ft) of sailcloth unfold for a great day of sailing – enjoy a relaxed start to Christmas Eve.

Dec 25 Gofito/Costa Rica **08.00 13.30** †
The enchanting El Chorro waterfall in Piedras Blancas National Park or take the catamaran to watch the dolphins.*
‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 26 Herradura/Costa Rica **08.00 13.30** †
Carara National Park with boat trip on the Crocodile River or "a walk in lofty heights" and Pura Vida Garden.*
‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 27 Curú/Costa Rica **06.00 11.00** †
Curú Wildlife Refuge.*
Islas Tortugas/Costa Rica **14.00 22.00** †
Day at the beach and snorkeling.

Dec 28 Quepos/Costa Rica **06.00 14.00** †
Manuel Antonio National Park; rainforest hike with Hacienda Baru or boat tour through the winding channels of the mangrove forest.*
‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 29 Day beneath full sails

Dec 30 Corinto/Nicaragua **08.00 18.00**
University city of León with its beautiful churches and colonial architecture or hike to the black "Cerro Negro" volcano.*

Dec 31 San Juan del Sur/Nicaragua **08.00** †
UNESCO World Heritage City of Granada with boat trip on Lake Nicaragua or with a trip to the Masaya Volcano National Park.*
In the evening on board: Temperaments of Central America – starting the new year on a high note.

Jan 01 San Juan del Sur/Nicaragua **08.00** †
‡ According to the wind: New Year's Day under sails.

Jan 02 Playas del Coco/Costa Rica **06.00 14.00** †
Boat tour through a bird paradise – Palo Verde National Park or horseback riding and rafting in the Cañón de la Vieja.*
‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jan 03 Day beneath full sails

Jan 04 San José (Puntarenas)/Costa Rica **08.00**
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! † at anchor
*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON			
If booked	SCS-2240		SCS-2241
	by Aug 31, 22		from Sep 01, 22
Category	Extension price		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.200	€ 8.655	€ 9.055
F Single cabin, outside	€ 5.500	€ 11.375	€ 11.775
E	€ 4.200	€ 9.175	€ 9.575
D	€ 5.000	€ 10.555	€ 10.955
C	€ 5.700	€ 11.995	€ 12.395
B	€ 7.000	€ 14.155	€ 14.555
A	€ 8.000	€ 16.225	€ 16.625

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services

San José (Puntarenas) – Panama City (Colón)

TROPICAL FOREST AND TRENDY METROPOLIS

From the Costa Rica's natural treasures through the spectacular Panama Canal

Nature's treasures on the Pacific coast: Costa Rica's hidden islands and national parks. **Bird paradise and waterfalls:** excursion to the Piedras Blancas and Palo Verde national parks. **Colonial flair in Granada:** the charming Spanish pearl on the shores of Lake Nicaragua. **Panama Canal experience:** with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT through the huge locks in daylight.



SCS-2301



SCS-2303

MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.

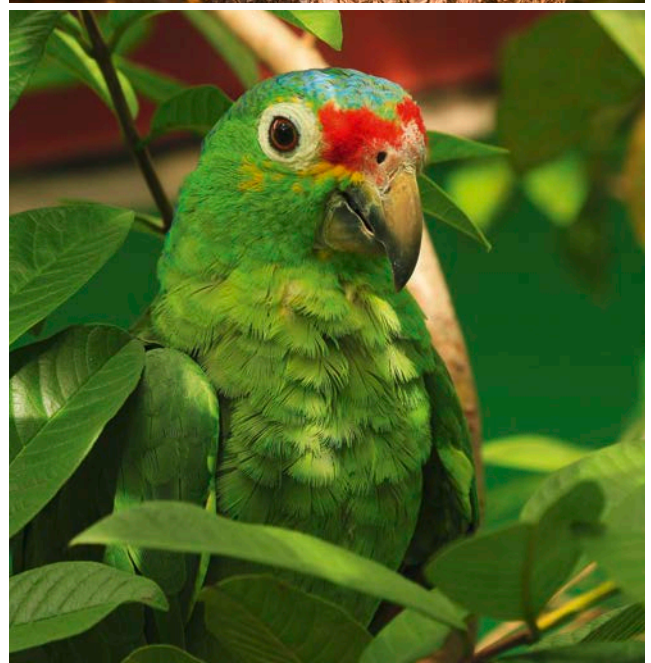
Our local expert on board:



Stephen Weston is a third generation Costa Rican of English and Italian descent. Licensed by the Tourism Board of Costa Rica as a naturalist guide in 1995, he has guided Ecotourism tours throughout the globe for 15 years. He focuses on marine ecology and its biodiversity, as well as the intricate interactions among marine organisms of the Caribbean, Eastern Pacific and South Pacific Oceans. Stephen has brought international awareness towards these fragile realms of tropical paradise with his photography and documentaries featured on the BBC, and National Geographic. As a naturalist, he specializes

in Tropical Ecology and Natural History interpretation. Moreover, he enjoys leading field trips with a particular interest in bird watching, botany and seashell identification. Over numerous years, Stephen has developed a profound passion for sharks and he is more than eager to share his passion in educational and entertaining talks with you.

Depending upon the circumstances, it is possible that another expert will join this cruise instead.





Special Offer (SCS-2301) 🏴‍☠️

SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

Jan 04 to Jan 15, 2023 **SCS-2301** **11 NIGHTS**
 Jan 26 to Feb 06, 2023 **SCS-2303** Arr Dep

Day 1 San José (Puntarenas)/Costa Rica **22.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **Puntarenas**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Day 2 Herradura/Costa Rica **08.00 14.00** ⚓
 Carara National Park with boat trip on the Crocodile River or
 "a walk in lofty heights" and Pura Vida Garden.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 3 Quepos/Costa Rica **06.00 14.00** ⚓
 Manuel Antonio National Park; rainforest hike with Hacienda
 Baru or boat tour through the winding channels of the
 mangrove forest.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 4 Playas del Coco/Costa Rica **06.00 14.00** ⚓
 Boat tour through a bird paradise – Palo Verde National Park or
 horseback riding and rafting in the Cañón de la Vieja.*

Day 5 San Juan del Sur/Nicaragua **08.00 18.00** ⚓
 UNESCO World Heritage City of Granada with boat trip on
 Lake Nicaragua or with a trip to the Masaya Volcano National Park.*

Day 6 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is
 all about sailing. Time to lean back and relax in the deck chair
 and watch the passionate crew hoisting the sails by hand.

Day 7 Golfito/Costa Rica **08.00 14.00** ⚓
 The enchanting El Chorro waterfall in Piedras Blancas
 National Park or take the catamaran to watch the dolphins.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 8 Day beneath full sails
 Enjoy fitness, cosmetics, massage or sun and sea with a
 good book in the deck chair. This day beneath full sails gives
 you all the options for your perfect personal wellness program.

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Day 9 Pearl Islands/Panama **14.00 19.00** ⚓
 Afternoon at the beach.

Day 10 Day sailing through the **Panama Canal** from
 approximately 06.00 to 18.00 hrs.

Day 11 San Blas Archipelago/Panama **08.00 13.30** ⚓
 Visit to the indigenous Guna people.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 12 Panama City (Colón)/Panama **08.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
 *These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	Your special offer rate	
	SCS-2301 from Sep 01, 2022	SCS-2303 from Sep 01, 2022
Category	Your special offer rate	
GTU double cabin**	€ 6.845	€ 7.395
F Single cabin, outside	€ 9.045	€ 9.595
E	€ 7.295	€ 7.845
D	€ 8.395	€ 8.945
C	€ 9.575	€ 10.125
B	€ 11.335	€ 11.885
A	€ 12.985	€ 13.535
Early booking incentive p.p. for bookings until Aug 31, 2022	€ 310	€ 310

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services

ONCE THROUGH THE PANAMA CANAL

Costa Rica's magnificent natural treasures and the trendy metropolis of Panama City

Panama Canal experience: with the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT through the huge locks in daylight. **Bird paradise and waterfalls:** excursion to the Piedras Blancas and Palo Verde national parks. **At anchor in the bathing bay:** relaxing on the beach and snorkeling on the Islas Tortugas. **Colonial flair in Granada:** the charming Spanish pearl on the shores of Lake Nicaragua.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



Our local expert on board:

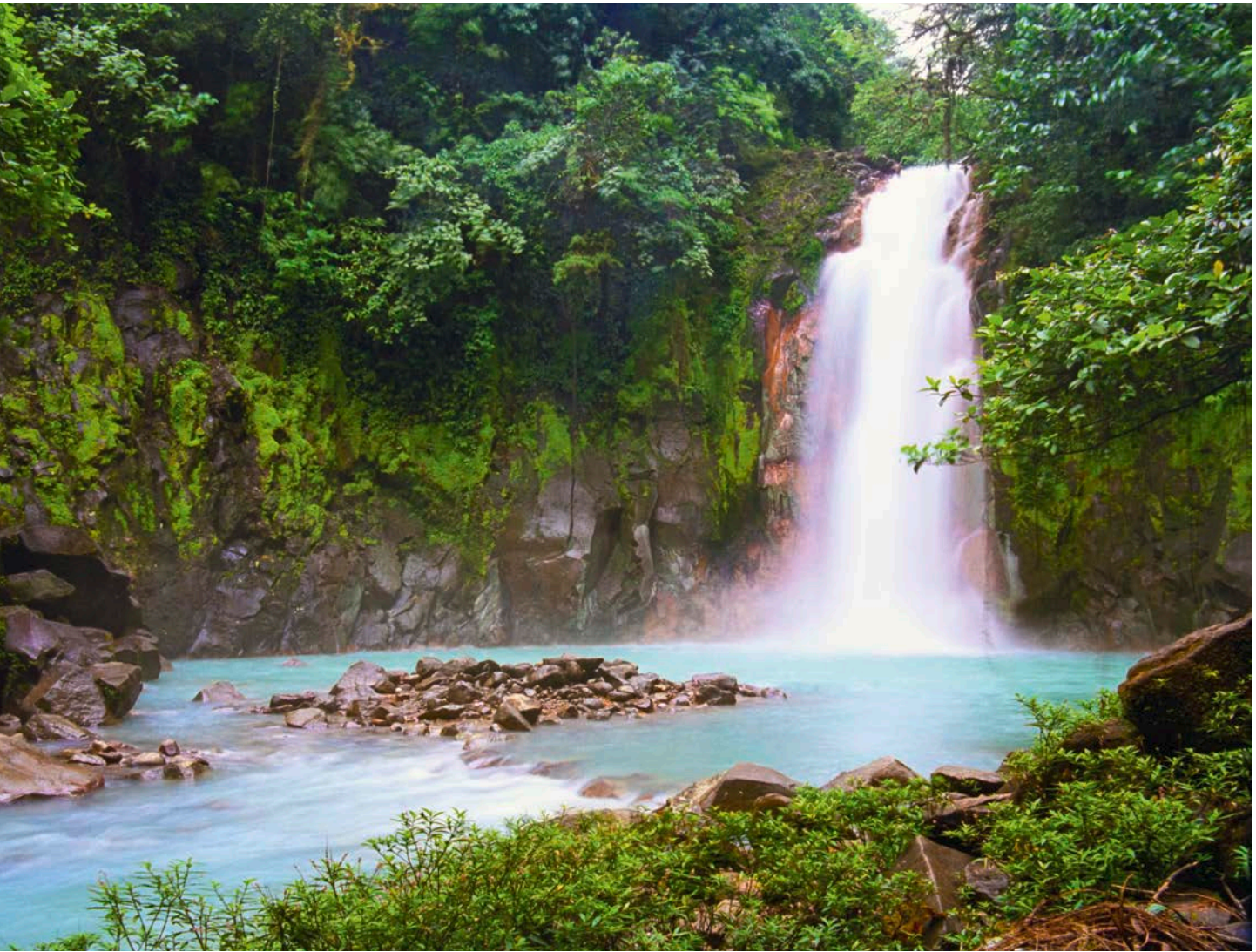


Stephen Weston is a third generation Costa Rican of English and Italian descent. Licensed by the Tourism Board of Costa Rica as a naturalist guide in 1995, he has guided Ecotourism tours throughout the globe for 15 years. He focuses on marine ecology and its biodiversity, as well as the intricate interactions among marine organisms of the Caribbean, Eastern Pacific and South Pacific Oceans. Stephen has brought international awareness towards these fragile realms of tropical paradise with his photography and documentaries featured on the BBC, and National Geographic. As a naturalist, he specializes

in Tropical Ecology and Natural History interpretation. Moreover, he enjoys leading field trips with a particular interest in bird watching, botany and seashell identification. Over numerous years, Stephen has developed a profound passion for sharks and he is more than eager to share his passion in educational and entertaining talks with you.

Depending upon the circumstances, it is possible that another expert will join this cruise instead.





SEA CLOUD SPIRIT		11 NIGHTS	
Jan 15 to Jan 26, 2023	SCS-2302	Arr	Dep
Jan 15	Panama City (Colón)/Panama		19.00
Guests arrive individually in Colón . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.			
Jan 16	Day sailing through the Panama Canal from approximately 06.00 to 18.00 hrs.		
Jan 17	Pearl Islands/Panama	08.00	13.30 ‡
Morning at the beach. ‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jan 18	Day beneath full sails		
Jan 19	Golfito/Costa Rica	08.00	13.30 ‡
The enchanting El Chorro waterfall in Piedras Blancas National Park or take the catamaran to watch the dolphins.* ‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jan 20	Herradura/Costa Rica	08.00	14.00 ‡
Carara National Park with boat trip on the Crocodile River or "a walk in lofty heights" and Pura Vida Garden.* ‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jan 21	Curú/Costa Rica	06.00	11.00 ‡
Curú Wildlife Refuge.*			
	Islas Tortugas/Costa Rica	12.00	22.00 ‡
Day at the beach and snorkeling.			
Jan 22	Quepos/Costa Rica	06.00	14.00 ‡
Manuel Antonio National Park; rainforest hike with Hacienda Baru or boat tour through the winding channels of the mangrove forest.* ‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jan 23	Day beneath full sails		
Enjoy fitness, cosmetics, massage or sun and sea with a good book in the deck chair. This day beneath full sails gives you all the options for your perfect personal wellness program.			

Jan 24	San Juan del Sur/Nicaragua	08.00	18.00 ‡
UNESCO World Heritage City of Granada with boat trip on Lake Nicaragua or with a trip to the Masaya Volcano National Park.*			
Jan 25	Playas del Coco/Costa Rica	06.00	14.00 ‡
Boat tour through a bird paradise – Palo Verde National Park or horseback riding and rafting in the Cañón de la Vieja.* ‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Jan 26	San José (Puntarenas)/Costa Rica	08.00	
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.			
Itinerary subject to change!			‡ at anchor
*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.			

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON		
	SCS-2302	
If booked	by Aug 31, 2022	from Sep 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 7.085	€ 7.395
F Single cabin, outside	€ 9.285	€ 9.595
E	€ 7.535	€ 7.845
D	€ 8.635	€ 8.945
C	€ 9.815	€ 10.125
B	€ 11.575	€ 11.885
A	€ 13.225	€ 13.535
Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%		
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E		
See page 204 for included services		

A SOMEWHAT DIFFERENT PAN-AMERICAN HIGHWAY

From Mayan sites and tropical paradises to the multicultural metropolis of Miami

Magical Mayan ruins: Explore mysterious cult sites in Belize and Mexico. **Don your mask and snorkel** to discover Central America's underwater paradises. **The pyramids of Chichén Itzá:** Visit the mysterious Mayan metropolis in the overland program. **Pure relaxation:** easy-going days at sea with plenty of time for being spoiled. **Postcard idyll Bahamas:** Relax on the beach between the white sand and the turquoise sea.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



Our local expert on board:



Stephen Weston is a third generation Costa Rican of English and Italian descent. Licensed by the Tourism Board of Costa Rica as a naturalist guide in 1995, he has guided Ecotourism tours throughout the globe for 15 years. He focuses on marine ecology and its biodiversity, as well as the intricate interactions among marine organisms of the Caribbean, Eastern Pacific and South Pacific Oceans. Stephen has brought international awareness towards these fragile realms of tropical paradise with his photography and documentaries featured on the BBC, and National Geographic. As a naturalist, he specializes

in Tropical Ecology and Natural History interpretation. Moreover, he enjoys leading field trips with a particular interest in bird watching, botany and seashell identification. Over numerous years, Stephen has developed a profound passion for sharks and he is more than eager to share his passion in educational and entertaining talks with you.

Depending upon the circumstances, it is possible that another expert will join this cruise instead.

OUR TRAVEL TIP: TULUM & CHICHÉN ITZÁ

3-day overland excursion from Cozumel to Progreso from Feb 15 to Feb 17, 2023.

2 nights/breakfast in a first-class hotel in Cancún and at Chichén Itzá, half-day excursion to Tulum, full-day sightseeing program of the Mayan capital Chichén Itzá with lunch (optional: evening visit to the main pyramid with light show), drive to Progreso with visit to "The White City of Mérida". Return to the ship in the late afternoon.

Surcharge: Details on request

Minimum number of participants: 15 people


SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **15 NIGHTS**
 Feb 06 to Feb 21, 2023 SCS-2304 Arr Dep

Feb 06 Panama City (Colón)/Panama **18.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **Colón**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Feb 07 Bocas del Toro/Panama **14.00** **19.00** ⚓
 Boat tour through the dazzling island world of Bocas del Toro or
 afternoon at the beach.*

Feb 08 Puerto Limón/Costa Rica **08.00** **14.00**
 Giant trees in the Veragua National Park or the biodiversity of the
 Tortuguero channels by boat.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Feb 09 Corn Islands/Islas del Maíz/Nicaragua **08.00** **12.00** ⚓
 Morning at the beach.

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Feb 10 Day beneath full sails

 Time to lean back and relax in the deck chair and watch the crew
 perform real manual labor.

Feb 11 Guanaja/Honduras **09.00** **13.30** ⚓
 Crossing the island by boat with snorkeling at Michael Rock or
 morning at Graham Cay Beach.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Feb 12 Belize City/Belize **09.00** **23.00** ⚓
 Altun Ha – mysterious Mayan ruins; boat tour to the Mayan
 metropolis of Lamanai or bathing and snorkeling at Caye Caulker.*

Feb 13 Lighthouse Reef/Belize **08.00** **14.00** ⚓
 Legendary: snorkeling at the Great Blue Hole.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Feb 14 Day beneath full sails

 Learn knot tying, reading nautical charts, or attend a lecture.
 It never gets boring on board a windjammer.

Feb 15 Cozumel/Mexico **08.00** **19.00**
 Tulum – Mayan site with a sea view; by jeep to Punta Sur
 National Park and snorkeling or two-day overland program
 to the most significant ruin site in the world, Chichén Itzá
 (can only be booked in advance).*

Feb 16 Day beneath full sails
Feb 17 Progreso/Mexico **08.00** **18.00**
 The pyramids of Uxmal – Mayan UNESCO World Heritage Site or
 Yucatán's relaxed capital – "The White City of Mérida".*

Feb 18 At sea (until Feb 19)

 Fitness, cosmetics, massage or enjoy the sun and the sea with a
 good book in the deck chair, and think back on your eventful days.

Feb 20 Bimini/Bahamas **14.00** **22.00** ⚓
 Snorkeling excursion* or relaxed afternoon at the beach.

Feb 21 Miami/Florida/USA **06.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

 Combine trips SCS-2304 and SCS-2303 (page 163) or SCS-2305
 (page 169), and save 10% on the cruise-only rates of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2304		
	by Aug 31, 22		from Sep 01, 22
Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 9.425	€ 8.245	€ 8.675
F Single cabin, outside	€ 12.425	€ 11.245	€ 11.675
E	€ 10.025	€ 8.845	€ 9.275
D	€ 11.545	€ 10.365	€ 10.795
C	€ 13.125	€ 11.945	€ 12.375
B	€ 15.495	€ 14.315	€ 14.745
A	€ 17.745	€ 16.565	€ 16.995

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services



Our local expert on board:



Stephen Weston is a third generation Costa Rican of English and Italian descent and has guided Ecotourism tours throughout the globe for 15 years. He focuses on marine ecology and its biodiversity, as well as the intricate interactions among marine organisms of the Caribbean, Eastern Pacific and South Pacific Oceans. Stephen has brought international awareness towards these fragile realms of tropical paradise with his photography and documentaries featured on the BBC, and National Geographic. As a naturalist, he specializes in Tropical Ecology and Natural History interpretation.

Over numerous years, Stephen has developed a profound passion for sharks and he is more than eager to share his passion in educational and entertaining talks with you.

Depending upon the circumstances, it is possible that another expert will join this cruise instead.

INSIDER TIP FOR SAILING ENTHUSIASTS

Discover the most exclusive islands of the Bahamas and their brightly colored reefs

Celebrate the exit from Miami harbor at sunset with a glass of champagne. **A blaze of colors underwater:** snorkeling paradise with vibrant coral gardens off the Bahamas. **Insider tip Exumas:** white powder beaches, swimming pigs, and fascinating marine life. **Buzzing, relaxed and a bit funky:** the laid-back lifestyle in Hemingway's Key West.

MORE TO EXPLORE



SCS-2305



SCS-2306



SCS-2307

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

8 NIGHTS

Feb 21 to Mar 01, 2023 SCS-2305
 Mar 01 to Mar 09, 2023 SCS-2306
 Mar 09 to Mar 17, 2023 SCS-2307

Arr Dep

Day 1 Miami/Florida/USA

18.00

Guests arrive individually in **Miami**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Day 2 Day beneath full sails

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Day 3 Eleuthera/Bahamas

09.00 18.00 ⚓

Eleuthera's plant diversity at Leon Levy Nature Preserve; Schooner Cays – boat trip to the beach paradise or snorkeling in the fantastic underwater world of the Bahamas.*

Day 4 Exumas/Bahamas

08.00 ⚓

Boat tour to the swimming pigs off Big Major Cay.* **Special:** "White Night at the beach" – enjoy the sunset barefoot on the beach with cocktails and to the sound of a steel band.

Day 5 Exumas/Bahamas

18.00 ⚓

A day in paradise: snorkeling*, swimming, water sports* or just lazing around. A relaxed day at the beach with a beach barbecue is on the agenda today.

Day 6 Two days beneath full sails (until Day 7)

Enjoy fitness, cosmetics, massage or sun and sea with a good book in the deck chair. This day beneath full sails gives you all the options for your perfect personal wellness program.

Day 8 Key West/Florida/USA

08.00 13.30

Visiting Hemingway – Key West on the typical Conch Train or discover Florida's fruits and flowers by bike.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Day 9 Miami/Florida/USA

07.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked

SCS-2305 / SCS-2306 / SCS-2307
 by Aug 31, 2022 from Sep 01, 2022

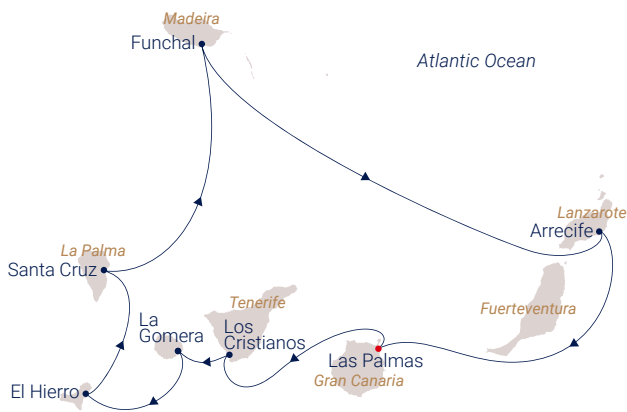
Category

GTY double cabin**	€ 4.995	€ 5.225
F Single cabin, outside	€ 6.645	€ 6.875
E	€ 5.365	€ 5.595
D	€ 6.165	€ 6.395
C	€ 6.995	€ 7.225
B	€ 8.295	€ 8.525
A	€ 9.495	€ 9.725

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services

★ „White Night“ on the Exumas included



Las Palmas – Las Palmas

SEVEN ISLANDS IN AN EASTER BOUQUET

The diversity of the Canary Islands and Madeira from crater tour to old town stroll

Lush flower island with a steep coastline: Explore Madeira's inspiring nature and its mystical Levadas. **Vibrant city life in Funchal:** Stroll through small alleys to churches, wineries, and farmers' markets. **An island for individualists:** Nature tourism is the focus of El Hierro, the Canary Islands' little haven of tranquility. **A volcano as master builder:** through crater landscapes to fossilized lava rivers in the famous Teide National Park. **Laurel green and lava black:** diverse nature between the cloud forests of Garajonay and Lanzarote's lunar landscapes. **Home of the marine mammals:** to the romping places of whales and dolphins off La Gomera.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT		11 NIGHTS	
Apr 01 to Apr 12, 2023		SCS-2310	
		Arr	Dep
Apr 01	Las Palmas/Gran Canaria		22.00
Guests arrive individually in Las Palmas . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.			
▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Apr 02	Los Cristianos/Tenerife	13.30	‡
National Park and UNESCO World Natural Heritage Las Cañadas del Teide or the green northwest with the hidden volcanic village of Masca.*			
Apr 03	Los Cristianos/Tenerife		08.00 ‡
	San Sebastián/La Gomera	11.00	21.00
UNESCO World Heritage Site Garajonay National Park or whale and dolphin watching off La Gomera's coast.*			
▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Apr 04	Puerto de la Estaca/El Hierro	14.00	19.00
Panoramas of a multifarious natural jewel or taking it easy while on the move: to the northeast on an e-bike.*			
Apr 05	Santa Cruz/La Palma	08.00	13.30
Caldera de Taburiente – a magnificent natural museum or buggy tour to the mountains of Breña Alta and Breña Baja.*			
Apr 06	Day at sea		
Apr 07	Funchal/Madeira		08.00
Discover Funchal's highlights or whale watching off Madeira's coast.*			
Apr 08	Funchal/Madeira		18.00
Following the paths of water – Madeira's levadas or Madeira's culinary treasures.*			
Apr 09	Day beneath full sails		
Apr 10	Arrecife/Lanzarote	13.30	23.00
Best of Lanzarote – Wine, Timple & César Manrique or hike through Timanfaya National Park.*			
▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Apr 11	Las Palmas/Gran Canaria		17.00
Apr 12	Las Palmas/Gran Canaria		
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.			

Itinerary subject to change!

‡ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2310 and SCS-2311 (page 171), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

by Nov 30, 22 from Dec 01, 22

Category	Normal rate for comparison	SCS-2310	
		by Nov 30, 22	from Dec 01, 22
GTY double cabin**	€ 7.645	€ 6.785	€ 7.095
F Single cabin, outside	€ 9.995	€ 9.135	€ 9.445
E	€ 8.095	€ 7.235	€ 7.545
D	€ 9.295	€ 8.435	€ 8.745
C	€ 10.545	€ 9.685	€ 9.995
B	€ 12.545	€ 11.685	€ 11.995
A	€ 14.395	€ 13.535	€ 13.845

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services

ISLAND WORLDS WITH TASTE SENSATIONS

Discover the culinary delights of the Canaries and Morocco's spicy secrets

Insider tip for wine lovers: the Canary Islands as an exciting growing region with delightful specialties. **Hot, sweet, fragrant, and colorful:** the fascinating world of Moroccan spices. **Home of the marine mammals:** to the romping places of whales and dolphins off La Gomera. **A volcano as master builder:** through crater landscapes to fossilized lava rivers in the famous Teide National Park. **The Berber city of Taroudant and its souks:** Artisan markets hide behind mighty rammed-earth walls.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.

Also on board:



As a renowned sommelier and an internationally recognized lecturer, **Nils Lackner** likes to explore new ways. He is particularly looking forward to this voyage, as the Canary Islands Canaries are a whole cosmos of their own from a wine point of view and cannot be compared to anything else. The combination with Morocco's colorful world of spices results in flavorings that will amaze even well-traveled wine connoisseurs.



Bastian Falkenroth is a creative expert in the kitchen, with the courage to innovate, a faible for experimentation and a passion for quality and taste. Ever since he earned his first Michelin star with his second restaurant NENIO, he has reached the culinary Olympus. With a good sense of personality and an unmistakable style, he takes his guests on a culinary journey at his casual fine dining restaurant on the famous German island of Sylt.

Depending upon the circumstances, it is possible that other experts will join this cruise instead.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT		7 NIGHTS	
Apr 12 to Apr 19, 2023		SCS-2311	Arr Dep
Apr 12	Las Palmas/Gran Canaria Guests arrive individually in Las Palmas . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.		22.00
▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Apr 13	San Sebastián/La Gomera UNESCO World Heritage Site Garajonay National Park or whale and dolphin watching off La Gomera's coast.*	14.00	19.00
Apr 14	Santa Cruz/Tenerife National Park and UNESCO World Natural Heritage Las Cañadas del Teide, old capital La Laguna and modern Santa Cruz.*	07.00	13.30
Apr 15	Arrecife/Lanzarote Best of Lanzarote – Wine, Timple & César Manrique or hike through Timanfaya National Park.*	13.30	23.00
Apr 16	Day at sea		
Apr 17	Agadir/Morocco The fascinating Berber city of Taroudant and its unique history or insights into Moroccan life – into the hinterland by quad bike.* Moroccan night on board in the evening.	08.00	19.00
Apr 18	Day at sea Fitness, cosmetics, massage or relax with a good book in the deck chair and enjoy the sun and the sea. The last sailing day on board invites you once again to your personal pampering program.		
Apr 19	Casablanca/Morocco 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.	06.00	

Itinerary subject to change!

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2311 and SCS-2310 (page 170) or SCS-2312 (page 172), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2311	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.665	€ 4.865
F Single cabin, outside	€ 6.185	€ 6.385
E	€ 4.945	€ 5.145
D	€ 5.735	€ 5.935
C	€ 6.565	€ 6.765
B	€ 7.795	€ 7.995
A	€ 8.965	€ 9.165

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services



Casablanca – Barcelona

SAILING THROUGH THE MOORISH EMPIRE

Together with the SEA CLOUD II to the coasts of Morocco and Southern Spain

Two windjammers on one course: regular meetings with the SEA CLOUD II to sail side by side. **Morocco's blue pearl:** In the Rif Mountains, Chefchaouen's facades blaze in azure, indigo and cobalt blue. **Trendy Málaga:** As a modern cultural metropolis, Picasso's birthplace attracts museums and street artists. **Architectural inspiration:** Valencia between Gothic and Calatrava. **Delicious hinterland:** wine tasting and Spanish night on a Mallorcan finca.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT		10 NIGHTS	
Apr 19 to Apr 29, 2023		SCS-2312	
	Arr	Dep	
Apr 19	Casablanca/Morocco		22.00
Guests arrive individually in Casablanca . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.			
Apr 20	Day beneath full sails		
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.			
Apr 21	Tangier/Morocco	08.00	18.00
City tour with Hercules Grotto and Cape Spartel or Chefchaouen – the "Blue City".*			
Apr 22	Cádiz/Spain	08.00	19.00
Moorish-Christian heritage in Andalusia's capital Seville; Cádiz – the gateway to the New World or sherry tasting in Jerez de la Frontera.*			
⤴ According to the wind: full day under sails with the SEA CLOUD II.			
Apr 23	Málaga/Spain		17.00
Apr 24	Málaga/Spain		13.30
Málaga with street art of the Soho quarter or "Urban Hike" – hike from the Castillo de Gibralfaro.*			
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails with the SEA CLOUD II.			
Apr 25	Day beneath full sails	with the SEA CLOUD II	
⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails with the SEA CLOUD II.			
Apr 26	Valencia/Spain	14.00	20.00
Historic Valencia and the modern world of Calatrava or the Turia Gardens by bike.*			
⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails with the SEA CLOUD II.			
Apr 27	Palma de Mallorca/Spain		17.00
Special: Spanish night at a Finca.			
Apr 28	Palma de Mallorca/Spain		13.00
Discover the most beautiful facets of Majorcan La Ciutat on foot or trike adventure to the most beautiful places of the island.*			
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
Apr 29	Barcelona/Spain	08.00	
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.			
Itinerary subject to change!			
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.			

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2312 and SCS-2311 (page 171), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2312	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 6.645	€ 6.935
F Single cabin, outside	€ 8.835	€ 9.125
E	€ 7.075	€ 7.365
D	€ 8.185	€ 8.475
C	€ 9.385	€ 9.675
B	€ 11.135	€ 11.425
A	€ 12.835	€ 13.125

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services

Sailing Together

A Spanish night included

RENDEZVOUS OF TWO WINDJAMMERS

Together with the SEA CLOUD II along the Spanish coast and the Côte d'Azur

Two windjammers on one course: regular meetings with the SEA CLOUD II to sail side by side. **A stroll through the old town of Girona:** following in the footsteps of the Romans in Catalonia. **Between luxury yacht and celebrity beach:** elegant life in St Tropez and on the Côte d'Azur. **A city to fall in love with:** the irresistible Mediterranean flair of picturesque Aix-en-Provence. **Versatile Corsica:** diverse island of cultural cities and natural heritage.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

Apr 29 to May 07, 2023 SCS-2313

8 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Apr 29 Barcelona/Spain **23.00**
Guests arrive individually in **Barcelona**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Apr 30 Palamós/Spain **08.00 14.00**
Roman World Heritage in Girona or Salvador Dalí – most important artist of surrealism.*

➤ According to the wind: afternoon under sails with the SEA CLOUD II.

➤ According to the wind: full day under sails with the SEA CLOUD II. Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

May 01 La Ciotat/France **17.00** ⚓

May 02 La Ciotat/France **13.30** ⚓

The cultural capital Marseille between yesterday and today or Aix-en-Provence – artists' mecca and university town.*

➤ According to the wind: afternoon under sails with the SEA CLOUD II.

➤ According to the wind: morning under sails with the SEA CLOUD II.

May 03 St Tropez/France **14.00 23.00** ⚓

Time at leisure.

May 04 Day beneath full sails

May 05 Ajaccio/Corsica **08.00 13.30**

City tour in the footsteps of Napoleon or kayak tour with beach visit.*

➤ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

May 06 Calvi/Corsica **08.00 13.30** ⚓

City walk through the fortified town of Calvi or tour of the hinterland of Balagne with its traditional villages.*

➤ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

May 07 Nice/France **08.00**

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked **SCS-2313** by Nov 30, 2022 from Dec 01, 2022

Category

GTY double cabin**	€ 5.325	€ 5.555
F Single cabin, outside	€ 7.065	€ 7.295
E	€ 5.655	€ 5.885
D	€ 6.555	€ 6.785
C	€ 7.495	€ 7.725
B	€ 8.895	€ 9.125
A	€ 10.245	€ 10.475

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E See page 204 for included services

THE PROUD PORTS OF THE GREAT EXPLORERS

Get a little closer to summer on the coasts of Southern Spain and Portugal

Very British: the enclave of Gibraltar and its striking Monkey Rock. **Seville, a Moorish jewel:** the magnificent Christian-Islamic style mix of the Andalusian capital. **Lisbon in-depth:** two full days to explore the beautiful old town and the nearby countryside. **Passage up the Tagus:** Enjoy breathtaking views of Lisbon. **Delicious sherry and port wine:** Visit the wine cellars of Porto and Jerez de la Frontera.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **7 NIGHTS**
 May 14 to May 21, 2023 SCS-2316 Arr Dep

May 14 Málaga/Spain **19.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **Málaga**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
May 15 Gibraltar/Great Britain **13.30 18.30**
 Boat tour with dolphin watching; "Top of the Rock" by cable car or "Around the rock" – explore the Rock of Gibraltar by e-bike.*

May 16 Cádiz/Spain **08.00 17.00**
 Sherry tasting in Jerez de la Frontera or Moorish-Christian heritage in Andalusia's capital Seville.*

May 17 Portimão/Portugal **08.00 13.30**
 The picturesque Algarve coast and the spectacular Benagil Cave or jeep adventure through the Serra de Monchique mountains.
 ▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

May 18 Cruise up the Tagus. Lisbon/Portugal **14.30**
 Pure nostalgia: by streetcar through the Portuguese capital.*

May 19 Lisbon/Portugal **18.00**
 Portuguese cuisine: out and about by tuk tuk or hike through the mountain region of Sintra.*

May 20 Day beneath full sails

May 21 Porto (Leixões)/Portugal **08.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2316 and SCS-2317 (page 175), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2316	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.665	€ 4.865
F Single cabin, outside	€ 6.185	€ 6.385
E	€ 4.945	€ 5.145
D	€ 5.735	€ 5.935
C	€ 6.565	€ 6.765
B	€ 7.795	€ 7.995
A	€ 8.965	€ 9.165

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services

Porto (Leixões) – Bilbao

HEAVENLY NATURE AND DIVINE TRAILS

The perfect early summer getaway along the coasts of Portugal and Galicia

Taster cruise on a windjammer: Experience the adventure of sailing on a tall ship. **Island paradise for birdwatchers, beach lovers and hikers:** the Islas Cíes nature reserve. **Thrilling Santiago de Compostela:** inspiring pilgrimage site and destination of the Way of St James. **Medieval Oviedo:** Stroll through the Asturian capital along ancient cobblestone streets.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 5 NIGHTS
May 21 to May 26, 2023 SCS-2317 Arr Dep

May 21 Porto (Leixões)/Portugal 19.00
Guests arrive individually in **Leixões**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

May 22 Islas Cíes/Spain 08.00 13.00 †
Time at leisure or guided tour of the island with nature park guides.*
‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.
Vilagarcia de Arousa/Spain 18.00

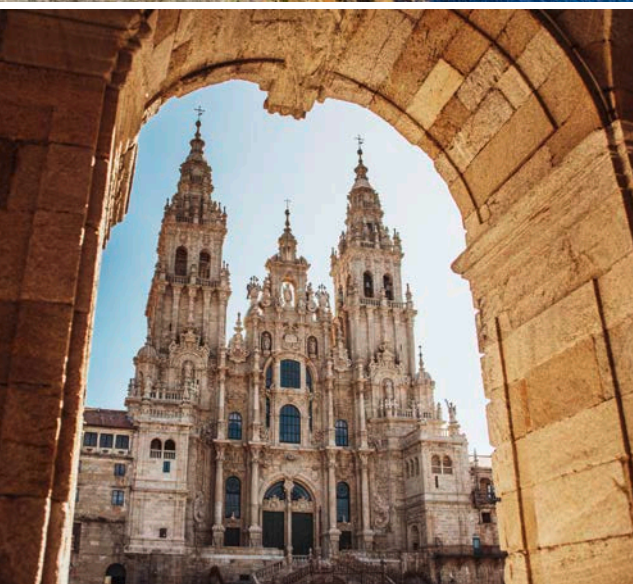
May 23 Vilagarcia de Arousa/Spain 17.00
The pilgrimage destination – Santiago de Compostela or walk a bit in the footsteps of the pilgrims of St James.*

May 24 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing. Time to lean back and relax in the deck chair and watch the passionate crew hoisting the sails by hand.

May 25 Gijón/Spain 08.00 13.30
Oviedo, a historical gem; Gijón – capital of the Costa Verde or Asturia's national beverage – visit to one of the oldest cider cellars.*

May 26 Bilbao/Spain 08.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! † at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2317 and SCS-2316 (page 174) or SCS-2318 (page 176), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2317	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 3.335	€ 3.475
F Single cabin, outside	€ 4.425	€ 4.565
E	€ 3.535	€ 3.675
D	€ 4.095	€ 4.235
C	€ 4.695	€ 4.835
B	€ 5.555	€ 5.695
A	€ 6.395	€ 6.535

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services

THE FASCINATION OF THE ATLANTIC COAST

Vibrant landscapes and captivating cities between Galicia and Normandy

VIP event at the Guggenheim: For an evening, Bilbao's world-famous art museum opens its doors exclusively for you. **Trend city in the Basque Country:** San Sebastián attracts gourmets and culture lovers alike. **An island loved by painters:** Discover the wild nature and delicate charm of Belle-Île-en-Mer off Brittany. **Saint-Malo and the Mont-Saint-Michel:** romantic photo motifs between fortress walls and buccaneer reminiscence. **Guernsey, charming Channel Island:** rugged cliffs, gentle dunes, and flowering summer meadows.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



Special event at the Guggenheim Museum



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **7 NIGHTS**
 May 26 to Jun 02, 2023 SCS-2318 Arr Dep

May 26 Bilbao/Spain 23.00
 Guests arrive individually in **Bilbao**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.
Special: In the evening exclusive visit to the Guggenheim Museum.

May 27 San Sebastián (Pasajes)/Spain 08.00 13.30
 City tour San Sebastián.*
 ⚡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

May 28 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

May 29 Le Palais/Belle-Île-en-Mer 08.00 18.00 ⚓
 Hike along the rugged coast of Belle-Île or the many facets of Brittany's most beautiful island.*

May 30 Day beneath full sails
 Just enjoy the perfect sailing conditions with fitness, cosmetics, massage or with a good book in a teak chair.

May 31 Saint-Malo/France 07.30 20.00
 Mont-Saint-Michel – the charm of the old Benedictine abbey or former stronghold for buccaneers – Saint-Malo.*

Jun 01 St Peter Port/Guernsey 08.00 13.30 ⚓
 Beautiful views – discover the blooming side of the island during an island tour or cliff hike.*
 ⚡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jun 02 Honfleur (Paris)/France 07.00
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2318 and SCS-2317 (page 175), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2318	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.665	€ 4.865
F Single cabin, outside	€ 6.185	€ 6.385
E	€ 4.945	€ 5.145
D	€ 5.735	€ 5.935
C	€ 6.565	€ 6.765
B	€ 7.795	€ 7.995
A	€ 8.965	€ 9.165

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services

London (Portsmouth) – Dublin

BRITISH SUMMER AHEAD!

Mild climate, rugged cliffs and magnificent gardens between England and Ireland

Guernsey, charming Channel Island: rugged cliffs, gentle dunes, and flowering summer meadows.

Dartmouth, mecca for tall ships: Explore the winding streets of the traditional seafaring town.

Abbey Garden on Tresco: a subtropical gem in the South of England. **The Welsh island of Anglesey** and its stunning coastal landscapes.

Exciting Belfast: the Northern Irish capital and its turbulent history.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 8 NIGHTS
Jun 10 to Jun 18, 2023 SCS-2320 Arr Dep

Jun 10 London (Portsmouth)/Great Britain 19.00
Guests arrive individually in **Portsmouth**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

▶ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Jun 11 Honfleur/France 12.30 19.00
Country escapade to Normandy with Calvados tasting or city stroll through maritime Honfleur.*

▶ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Jun 12 St Peter Port/Guernsey 13.30 19.00 ⚓
Beautiful views – discover the blooming side of the island during an island tour or cliff hike.*

Jun 13 Dartmouth/Great Britain 08.00 13.30 ⚓
The charming English Riviera with the traditional steam train or Coleton Fishacre, the impressive estate of the D'Oyly Carte family.*
▶ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Jun 14 Tresco/Scilly Islands 08.00 13.30 ⚓
Stroll in the subtropical jewel "Abbey Garden".*

Jun 15 A Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Jun 16 Holyhead/Great Britain 08.00 13.30
Caernarfon Castle – the architectural masterpiece of King Edward I. or hiking along Isle of Anglesey Coastal Path.*
▶ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Jun 17 Belfast/Great Britain 08.00 17.00
On the trail of the giants along the "Giant's Causeway" or city tour through the turbulent history of Belfast.*

Jun 18 Dublin/Ireland 07.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2320	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.325	€ 5.555
F Single cabin, outside	€ 7.065	€ 7.295
E	€ 5.655	€ 5.885
D	€ 6.555	€ 6.785
C	€ 7.495	€ 7.725
B	€ 8.895	€ 9.125
A	€ 10.245	€ 10.475

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services



Edinburgh (Leith) – Kiel

THE TASTE OF SUMMER IN THE NORTH

Whisky plus Nordic Cuisine on the green coasts of Scotland and Southern Norway

From castle romance to whisky tasting: Aberdeen and Speyside. **Inspiring Nordic Cuisine:** creative culinary delights at the highest level. **Crathes Castle:** a Scottish fairytale castle in a magical garden. **Take a walk among white wooden houses:** atmospheric Mandal. **Old capitals full of young spirit:** Oslo and Copenhagen. **New discovery Aarhus:** art flash in the hip Viking city.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

Jun 27 to Jul 07, 2023 SCS-2322

10 NIGHTS
Arr Dep

Jun 27 Edinburgh (Leith)/Great Britain 19.00
Guests arrive individually in **Leith**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Jun 28 Aberdeen/Great Britain 08.00 18.00
The enchanting Crathes Castle and its famous garden or between castles and noble drops: the great distilleries on the banks of the Spey River.*

Jun 29 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Jun 30 Mandal/Norway 14.00 19.00 ±
Norwegian viticulture at Skudeneseet Gaard Winery.*

Jul 01 Arendal/Norway 08.00 13.30
Historical walk in the old town district Tyholmen or kayak tour through the archipelago.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Jul 02 Passage through the Oslofjord. Oslo/Norway 13.30
Modern Oslo – walk in the footsteps of art & architecture.*
Special: An evening dedicated to Scandinavian cuisine.

Jul 03 Oslo/Norway 13.30
Gustav Vigeland, an artist and his famous park or explore the green capital by bike.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jul 04 A day beneath full sails
Just enjoy the perfect sailing conditions with fitness, cosmetics, massage or with a good book in a teak chair.

Jul 05 Aarhus/Denmark 08.00 13.30
Great art in ARoS, the largest art museum in Northern Europe or the open-air museum "Den Gamle By".*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jul 06 Copenhagen/Denmark 08.00 13.00
Relaxed charm – discover the Danish capital on foot and by boat or Kayak tour – Copenhagen's highlights on the water.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Jul 07 Kiel/Germany 08.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2322	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 6.895	€ 7.185
F Single cabin, outside	€ 9.085	€ 9.375
E	€ 7.325	€ 7.615
D	€ 8.435	€ 8.725
C	€ 9.635	€ 9.925
B	€ 11.385	€ 11.675
A	€ 13.085	€ 13.375

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services



A culinary voyage of discovery

From the time-honored whisky distilleries of Scotland to the center of the new Nordic Cuisine in Denmark: On our themed voyage, the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT cruises delightfully between tradition and innovation. With its concept of pursuing radical regionality and traditional preparation methods, and then adding a modern twist, Nordic Cuisine has set one of the most exciting culinary trends in recent years. In its search for new flavors, it consistently makes use of Scandinavia's magnificent nature – introducing ingredients such as spruce needles, smoked hay, or forest sorrel. Ingeniously simple, innovatively original, and sustainably surprising: Look forward to Nordic-inspired fine dining experiences! Every day, our chef will put a new culinary spotlight on the regional specialties of your itinerary.



Also on board: our whisky expert

Whether single or blended, malt or grain whisky – the diversity of the “Water of Life” makes the heart of any whisky lover beat faster. Together with our whisky authority and Scotland expert **Olaf Jacobsen**, between Edinburgh and Aberdeen you will gain deeper insights into the world of whiskies and distilleries as we travel to Scandinavia. Jacobsen's love of whisky is simply contagious: As the grandson of a Scotswoman, he has been familiar with Scotland's traditions since childhood. Growing up, he completed a traineeship to become an assistant distiller; was later awarded the honorary title of “Lord of Glencoe” for his commitment to nature conservation; and eventually opened the whisky bar “The Celtic Pub” in Hamburg. Look forward to interesting lectures and anecdotes, tastings on board and the accompanied visit of Scottish distilleries!





Kiel – Stockholm

SUMMER FUN AROUND THE BALTIC SEA

Diversity with the magic of the skerries, red brick idylls and trend cities

A relaxing mix: entire days for sailing and plenty of time for shore excursions. **Bright summer days** between fjords, skerries and exciting cultural cities. **Dreamy alleys and small galleries:** medieval Visby on Gotland. **Huge dunes set against the deep blue Baltic Sea:** the magnificent Curonian Spit. **The Art Nouveau gem Riga:** certainly the most beautiful capital of the Baltic. **Old capitals full of young spirit:** Stockholm and Copenhagen.



MORE TO EXPLORE
Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



TRAVEL TIP: BICYCLE EXCURSION PACKAGE
Together with our partner terranova you will experience the Baltic Sea and Scandinavia not only from the seaside, but also very actively by bike. Scan the QR code for more details.

SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 12 NIGHTS
Jul 07 to Jul 19, 2023 SCS-2323 Arr Dep

Jul 07 Kiel/Germany 19.00
Guests arrive individually in Kiel.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

▲ According to the wind: full day under sails.
Jul 08 Copenhagen/Denmark 18.00

Jul 09 Copenhagen/Denmark 13.30
Relaxed charm – discover the Danish capital on foot and by boat; royal Copenhagen – Christiansborg Castle and royal porcelain factory or Kayak tour – Copenhagen's highlights on the water.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Jul 10 Karlskrona/Sweden 14.00 19.00
On the paths of history during a walk through the Old Town or Karlskrona and the idyllic Kristianopel.*

Jul 11 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Jul 12 Gdansk/Poland 08.00 17.00
Truly impressive – the historic Hanseatic city of Gdansk; the greatest work of brick Gothic – Marienburg Castle or discover Gdansk's Old Town canals by kayak.*

Jul 13 Klaipeda/Lithuania 08.00 18.00
Klaipeda's half-timbered houses and amber treasures in Palanga; Curonian Spit – the most beautiful headland in the world or land sailing.*

Jul 14 Day beneath full sails
Relax on the sun deck and watch the crew climb into the shrouds and set sail. More than 4,100 m² (44,100 sq ft) of sailcloth unfurl for a great day of sailing.

Jul 15 Riga/Latvia 08.00 18.00
Riga, the pearl of the Baltics or dream beach, natural spa and art nouveau villas in the spa Jūrmala.*

Jul 16 Day beneath full sails

Jul 17 Visby/Gotland/Sweden 08.00 13.30
Picturesque, full of history and a UNESCO World Heritage Site – the Hanseatic city of Visby or picturesque Gotland – discover it by bike.*
▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Jul 18 Stockholm/Sweden 14.00
Picturesque journey through the skerries.
Royal city impressions and the incredible history of the Vasa or the baroque royal palace and the venue for the awarding of the Nobel Prize.*

Jul 19 Stockholm/Sweden
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON		
If booked	SCS-2323	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 7.995	€ 8.335
F Single cabin, outside	€ 10.595	€ 10.935
E	€ 8.485	€ 8.825
D	€ 9.835	€ 10.175
C	€ 11.255	€ 11.595
B	€ 13.355	€ 13.695
A	€ 15.355	€ 15.695

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services



Stockholm – Kiel

OLD HANSEATIC ROUTES AND LATEST TRENDS

Unique nature and inspiring culture in Scandinavia and the Baltic States

A relaxing mix: entire days for sailing and plenty of time for shore excursions. **Certainly the most beautiful capital of the Baltic:** the Art Nouveau gem Riga. **Huge dunes set against the deep blue Baltic Sea:** the magnificent Curonian Spit. **A harbor as a World Heritage Site:** picturesque Karlskrona amid the skerries. **Brick meets amber** in the vibrant, old Hanseatic city of Gdansk. **Old capitals full of young spirit:** Stockholm and Copenhagen.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



TRAVEL TIP: BICYCLE EXCURSION PACKAGE

Together with our partner terranova you will experience the Baltic Sea and Scandinavia not only from the seaside, but also very actively by bike. Scan the QR code for more details.

SEA CLOUD SPIRIT SCS-2324 **12 NIGHTS**
 Jul 19 to Jul 31, 2023 Arr Dep

Jul 19 Stockholm/Sweden
 Guests arrive individually in **Stockholm**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Jul 20 Stockholm/Sweden 14.00
 Royal city impressions and the incredible history of the Vasa or the baroque royal palace and the venue for the awarding of the Nobel Prize.*
 Picturesque journey through **the skerries**.

Jul 21 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Jul 22 Riga/Latvia 08.00 18.00
 Riga, the pearl of the Baltics or dream beach, natural spa and art nouveau villas in the spa Jūrmala.*

Jul 23 Day beneath full sails
 Just enjoy the perfect sailing conditions with fitness, cosmetics, massage or with a good book in a teak chair.

Jul 24 Klaipeda/Lithuania 08.00 18.00
 Klaipeda's half-timbered houses and amber treasures in Palanga; Curonian Spit – the most beautiful headland in the world or land sailing.*

Jul 25 Gdansk/Poland 08.00 18.00
 Truly impressive – the historic Hanseatic city of Gdansk; the greatest work of brick Gothic – Marienburg Castle or discover Gdansk's Old Town canals by kayak.*

Jul 26 Day beneath full sails
 Relax on the sun deck and watch the crew climb into the shrouds and set sail. More than 4,100 m² (44,100 sq ft) of sailcloth unfurl for a great day of sailing.

Jul 27 Kalmar/Sweden 08.00 18.00
 The beautiful renaissance castle Kalmar or the most beautiful views of Kalmar Castle on the water by kayak.*

Jul 28 Karlskrona/Sweden 08.00 13.30
 On the paths of history during a walk through the Old Town or Karlskrona and the idyllic Kristianopol.*
 ▶ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▶ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Jul 29 Copenhagen/Denmark 14.00
 Relaxed charm – discover the Danish capital on foot and by boat; royal Copenhagen – Christiansborg Castle and royal porcelain factory or Kayak tour – Copenhagen's highlights on the water.*

Jul 30 Copenhagen/Denmark 08.00
 ▶ According to the wind: full day under sails.

Jul 31 Kiel/Germany 08.00
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON		
SCS-2324		
If booked	by Nov 30, 2022 from Dec 01, 2022	
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 7.995	€ 8.335
F Single cabin, outside	€ 10.595	€ 10.935
E	€ 8.485	€ 8.825
D	€ 9.835	€ 10.175
C	€ 11.255	€ 11.595
B	€ 13.355	€ 13.695
A	€ 15.355	€ 15.695

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services



Kiel – Hamburg

ART FOR THE EYE AND THE PALATE

Inspiring mix of art and culinary delights plus a VIP evening at the Munch Museum

An evening at the museum: Pay Edvard Munch an exclusive visit. **From oil paintings to video installations:** the art cities of Copenhagen, Aarhus and Skagen. **Picturesque Lillesand:** The adorable harbor is the heart of the small seafaring town. **Culinary-creative Sylt:** galleries and cuisine on the gourmet island. **Hamburg glitters in the sunrise:** panoramic passage on the Elbe river.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT
Jul 31 to Aug 10, 2023 SCS-2325 **10 NIGHTS**
Arr Dep

Jul 31 Kiel/Germany **19.00**
Guests arrive individually in **Kiel**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Aug 01 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Aug 02 Copenhagen (Helsingør)/Denmark **08.00 18.00**
Relaxed charm – discover the Danish capital on foot and by boat; royal Copenhagen – Christiansborg Castle and royal porcelain factory or historical setting of Shakespeare’s “Hamlet” – Kronburg Castle.*

Aug 03 Aarhus/Denmark **08.00 13.30**
Great art in ARoS, the largest art museum in Northern Europe or the open-air museum „Den Gamle By“.*
▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Aug 04 Skagen/Denmark **08.00 13.00**
The tranquil city of light and its artists or cycling through the picturesque landscapes of North Jutland.*
▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Aug 05 Oslo/Norway **13.30 23.00**
Modern Oslo – walk in the footsteps of art & architecture Gustav Vigeland, an artist and his famous park.*
Special: Exclusive evening visit of the Munch Museum.

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Aug 06 Lillesand/Norway **14.00 19.00**
Stroll in the idyllic Lillesand, surrounded by white half-timbered houses.*

Aug 07 Day beneath full sails

Aug 08 List/Sylt/Germany **07.00** ⚓
Epicurean island Sylt – culinary island tour.*

Aug 09 List/Sylt/Germany **06.00** ⚓
▲ *According to the wind: full day under sails.*

Aug 10 Hamburg/Germany **07.00**
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2325	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 6.895	€ 7.185
F Single cabin, outside	€ 9.085	€ 9.375
E	€ 7.325	€ 7.615
D	€ 8.435	€ 8.725
C	€ 9.635	€ 9.925
B	€ 11.385	€ 11.675
A	€ 13.085	€ 13.375

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services



A feast for the eyes and the palate alike

On our themed summer cruise, the word “enjoyment of art” takes on an entirely new meaning. This is where the art of painting and culinary delights enter a wonderful symbiosis: Our creative chef arranges visually artistic menus that are inspired by the museums and the great works of art in the regions we visit.

A private reception at the Munch Museum

If you want to see Munch, you have to go to Oslo: More than 8,000 paintings and drawings, 18,322 illustrations and 14 sculptures by Norway’s most famous artist are in the possession of the “Munch-museet” – with almost 400 of them on display at any one time. With the new building of the Munch Museum directly at the harbor, the Norwegian capital bows to its great son and his art. In the truest sense of the word, because the wave-like building has an iconic bend at the top. Exclusively for us, the new landmark of the Oslo skyline will open its doors in the evening: After a cocktail reception with breathtaking views of the fjord, you are invited to a private visit of the Munch exhibition.



READY FOR A LITTLE ISLAND RETREAT

A long sailing weekend heading for Sylt, Germany's most stylish island

Exquisite time out from your daily routine: a long weekend under sunny sails. **Gliding along the Elbe river:** panoramic views of Hamburg and its harbor. **Culinary-creative island:** Discover Sylt, the gourmet paradise.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

Aug 10 to Aug 14, 2023 SCS-2326

4 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Aug 10 Hamburg/Germany 18.00

Guests arrive individually in **Hamburg**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Aug 11 Day beneath full sails

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Aug 12 List/Sylt/Germany 11.00 ⚓

Epicurean island Sylt – culinary island tour.*

Aug 13 List/Sylt/Germany 10.00 ⚓

⬆ According to the wind: full day under sails.

Aug 14 Hamburg/Germany 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

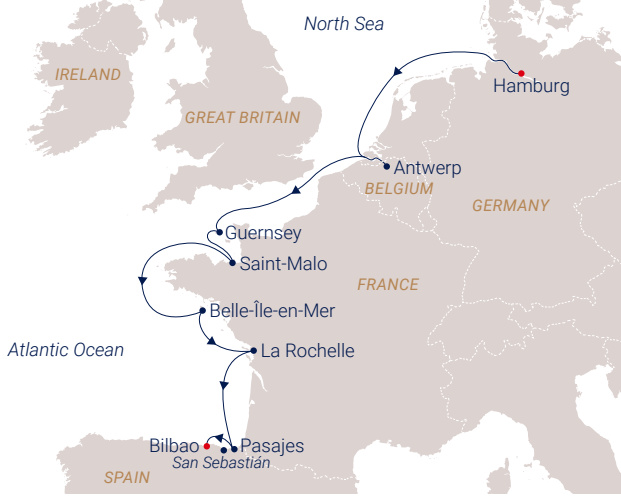
Combine trips SCS-2326 and SCS-2327 (page 185), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2326	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 2.665	€ 2.775
F Single cabin, outside	€ 3.535	€ 3.645
E	€ 2.785	€ 2.895
D	€ 3.285	€ 3.395
C	€ 3.755	€ 3.865
B	€ 4.455	€ 4.565
A	€ 5.125	€ 5.235

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services



Hamburg – Bilbao

SUMMER MAGIC ON THE ATLANTIC COAST

Ancient trading cities and enchanting nature in Flanders, Brittany and the Basque Country

Historical and futuristic: Antwerp's exciting architectural mix. **Guernsey, charming Channel Island:** rugged cliffs, gentle dunes, and flowering summer meadows. **Saint-Malo and the Mont-Saint-Michel:** romantic photo motifs between fortress walls and buccaneer reminiscence. **An island loved by painters:** Discover the wild nature and delicate charm of Belle-Île-en-Mer off Brittany. **Trend city in the Basque Country:** San Sebastián attracts gourmets and culture lovers alike.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



Art of Antwerp / Peter Knoop

SEA CLOUD SPIRIT		11 NIGHTS	
Aug 14 to Aug 25, 2023		Arr	Dep
Aug 14	Hamburg/Germany	18.00	
Guests arrive individually in Hamburg . Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.			
Aug 15	Day beneath full sails		
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.			
Journey on the river Schelde .			
Aug 16	Antwerp/Belgium	17.00	
Aug 17	Antwerp/Belgium	17.00	
"Modern Antwerp" or "Traditional Antwerp".*			
Aug 18	Day beneath full sails		
Today is all about sailing. Time to lean back and relax in the deck chair and watch the passionate crew hoisting the sails by hand.			
⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Aug 19	St Peter Port/Guernsey	13.30	19.00 ⚓
Beautiful views – discover the blooming side of the island during an island tour or cliff hike.*			
Aug 20	Saint-Malo/France	08.00	21.00
Mont-Saint-Michel – the charm of the old Benedictine abbey or former stronghold for buccaneers – Saint-Malo.*			
Aug 21	Day beneath full sails		
Enjoy fitness, cosmetics, massage or sun and sea with a good book in the deck chair. This day beneath full sails gives you all the options for your perfect personal wellness program.			
⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Aug 22	Le Palais/Belle-Île-en-Mer	13.30	18.00 ⚓
Hike along the rugged coast of Belle-Île or the many facets of Brittany's most beautiful island.*			
Aug 23	La Rochelle/France	08.00	13.00
The cultural and the culinary side of La Rochelle or the noble spirits of the Atlantic Coast – Cognac & Pineau.*			
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.			
⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.			
Aug 24	San Sebastián (Pasajes)/Spain	14.00	23.00
City tour San Sebastián.*			
Aug 25	Bilbao/Spain	08.00	
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.			

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
*These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2327 and SCS-2326 (page 184) or SCS-2328 (page 186), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON		
If booked	SCS-2327	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 7.335	€ 7.645
F Single cabin, outside	€ 9.685	€ 9.995
E	€ 7.785	€ 8.095
D	€ 8.985	€ 9.295
C	€ 10.235	€ 10.545
B	€ 12.235	€ 12.545
A	€ 14.085	€ 14.395

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services

THE DIVERSITY OF THE IBERIAN COASTS

Set sail for proud seafaring towns, cities of culture and places of pilgrimage

Medieval Oviedo: Stroll through the Asturian capital along ancient cobblestone streets. **Thrilling Santiago de Compostela:** inspiring pilgrimage site and destination of the Way of St James. **Island paradise for birdwatchers, beach lovers and hikers:** the Islas Cíes nature reserve. **Porto for insiders:** the hidden highlights of Portugal's secret capital, and the Douro Valley.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **7 NIGHTS**
 Aug 25 to Sep 01, 2023 SCS-2328 Arr Dep

Aug 25 Bilbao/Spain **23.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **Bilbao**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Aug 26 Gijón/Spain **13.30 23.00**
 Oviedo, a historical gem; Gijón – capital of the Costa Verde or Asturia's national beverage – visit to one of the oldest cider cellars.*

Aug 27 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Aug 28 A Coruña/Spain **08.00 18.00**
 The pilgrimage destination – Santiago de Compostela or A Coruña's cultural heritage.*

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Aug 29 Islas Cíes/Spain **14.00 18.00** ‡
 Time at leisure or guided tour of the island with nature park guides.*

Aug 30 Porto (Leixões)/Portugal **08.00 14.00**
 Hidden Places in Porto: tradition and modernity or cruise on the Douro River with port wine tasting.*
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Aug 31 Cruise up the Tagus. Lisbon/Portugal **14.00**
 Pure nostalgia: by streetcar through the Portuguese capital or Portuguese cuisine: out and about by tuk tuk.*

Sep 01 Lisbon/Portugal
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ‡ at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2328 and SCS-2327 (page 185), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2328	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.665	€ 4.865
F Single cabin, outside	€ 6.185	€ 6.385
E	€ 4.945	€ 5.145
D	€ 5.735	€ 5.935
C	€ 6.565	€ 6.765
B	€ 7.795	€ 7.995
A	€ 8.965	€ 9.165

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services

EXTEND THAT SUMMER FEELING

A few extra days of sun in Catalonia's creative metropolis and on the Côte d'Azur

Exquisite time out from your daily routine: a few relaxing days under sunny sails. **Taster cruise on a windjammer:** Experience the adventure of sailing on a tall ship. **On the trail of the Fauvists:** Collioure's golden light already enchanted Matisse. **Narrow, dark and exciting:** boat tour through the steep fjords of the Calanques. **Between luxury yacht and celebrity beach:** elegant life in St Tropez and on the Côte d'Azur.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

Sep 10 to Sep 15, 2023 SCS-2330

5 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Sep 10 Barcelona/Spain

19.00

Guests arrive individually in **Barcelona**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Sep 11 Day beneath full sails

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Sep 12 Collioure/France

08.00 13.30 †

Collioure and Fauvism or Catalan joie de vivre in Perpignan.*

‡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Sep 13 Cassis/France

08.00 18.00 †

Aix-en-Provence – artists' mecca and university town or boat trip through the striking fjords of the Calanques.*

‡ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Sep 14 St Tropez/France

15.00 23.00 †

Time at leisure.

Sep 15 Nice/France

08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

† at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked

SCS-2330
by Nov 30, 2022 from Dec 01, 2022

Category

GTY double cabin**	€ 3.585	€ 3.725
F Single cabin, outside	€ 4.685	€ 4.825
E	€ 3.785	€ 3.925
D	€ 4.345	€ 4.485
C	€ 4.945	€ 5.085
B	€ 5.825	€ 5.965
A	€ 6.645	€ 6.785

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services

EXPERIENCE AUTHENTIC REGATTA FEELING LIVE

Picturesque island coasts, sophisticated harbors and proud yachts of the Côte d'Azur

Spectacular sailing event: Experience the classic regatta “Les Voiles de Saint Tropez” on board. **Jet set destination Costa Smeralda:** Porto Cervo, exclusive marina on Sardinia's emerald coast. **Charming, proud, and unconventional:** Corsican island diversity around Calvi. **Hollywood-style Portofino:** a mix of fishing village idyll and luxurious jet-set life.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT
 Sep 22 to Sep 29, 2023 SCS-2332 **7 NIGHTS**
 Arr Dep

Sep 22 Rome (Civitavecchia)/Italy **19.00**
 Guests arrive individually in **Civitavecchia**.
 Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Sep 23 Porto Cervo/Sardinia **14.00 23.00** ⚓
 Piero Mancini and the excellent wines of Gallura.*

Sep 24 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Sep 25 Calvi/Corsica **08.00 13.30** ⚓
 City walk through the fortified town of Calvi or tour of the hinterland of Balagne with its traditional villages.*
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Sep 26 Portoferraio/Elba **08.00 13.30**
 The green, ruggedly picturesque side of Elba.*
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Sep 27 Portofino/Italy **08.00 13.00** ⚓
 Time at leisure.
 ▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Sep 28 St Tropez/France **08.00 23.00** ⚓
 Time at leisure.
 Watching the races of the annual regatta “Les Voiles de St Tropez” from the front row aboard.

Sep 29 Nice/France **08.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2332 and SCS-2333 (page 189), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2332	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.995	€ 5.195
F Single cabin, outside	€ 6.535	€ 6.735
E	€ 5.295	€ 5.495
D	€ 6.085	€ 6.285
C	€ 6.925	€ 7.125
B	€ 8.145	€ 8.345
A	€ 9.325	€ 9.525

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services

The Classic Yacht Regatta “Les Voiles de Saint Tropez”

Tradition meets innovation: The combination of sleek modern carbon yachts cutting through the waves and elegant traditional sailing yachts creating spray lets any sailing enthusiast's heart beat faster. More than 300 ships come together for the annual “Les Voiles de Saint Tropez”, the annual Classic Yacht Regatta with the unique backdrop of the bay of St Tropez. On board the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT, you are at close range to watch the action.



Nice – Naples

A REGATTA IN A CLASS OF ITS OWN

First up close at the top sailing event, then on to satisfying the longing for Italy

Spectacular sailing event: Experience the classic regatta “Les Voiles de Saint Tropez” on board.
Corsica’s most beautiful harbor entrance: Bonifacio towers high above white chalk cliffs. **Lucca:** Tuscany’s treasure chest and birthplace of Puccini. **Red sun above the blue sea:** That’s Capri, a dream of an island.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



The Classic Yacht Regatta “Les Voiles de Saint Tropez”

Tradition meets innovation: The combination of sleek modern carbon yachts cutting through the waves and elegant traditional sailing yachts creating spray lets any sailing enthusiast’s heart beat faster. More than 300 ships come together for the annual “Les Voiles de Saint Tropez”, the annual Classic Yacht Regatta with the unique backdrop of the bay of St Tropez. On board the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT, you are at close range to watch the action.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **8 NIGHTS**
 Sep 29 to Oct 07, 2023 SCS-2333 Arr Dep

Sep 29 Nice/France **23.00**
 Guests arrive individually in Nice. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Sep 30 St Tropez/France **07.00 23.00** ‡
 Time at leisure. Watching the races of the annual regatta “Les Voiles de St Tropez” from the front row aboard.

Oct 01 Day beneath full sails

Oct 02 Viareggio/Italy **08.00 18.00** ‡
 Lucca – walk through a vivid testimony of time; artful Florence or full-bodied wines of Bolgheri with lunch.*

Oct 03 Bastia/Corsica **08.00 13.00**
 Guided walk through the baroque and cultural city of Bastia.*
 † According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 04 Bonifacio/Corsica **08.00 13.30** ‡
 The nature reserve of the Lavezzi Islands.*
 † According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 05 Day beneath full sails
 Time to lean back and relax in the deck chair and watch the passionate crew hoisting the sails by hand.

Oct 06 Capri/Italy **08.00 13.30** ‡
 Time at leisure.
 † According to the wind: afternoon sailing along the **Amalfi Coast**.

Oct 07 Naples/Italy **08.00**
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ‡ at anchor
 *These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2333 and SCS-2332 (page 188), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

If booked	SCS-2333	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.325	€ 5.555
F Single cabin, outside	€ 7.065	€ 7.295
E	€ 5.655	€ 5.885
D	€ 6.555	€ 6.785
C	€ 7.495	€ 7.725
B	€ 8.895	€ 9.125
A	€ 10.245	€ 10.475

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services

★ Les Voiles de St Tropez

Naples – Genoa

LONGING FOR LA DOLCE VITA

Enjoy the late summer and the lifestyle of Bella Italia to the fullest

A pastel-colored romance: the picturesque and colorful Amalfi Coast. **Red sun above the blue sea:** That's Capri, a dream of an island. **Five villages hidden in the cliffs:** Explore the steep stairways and colorful facades of the Cinque Terre. **Hollywood-style Portofino:** a mix of fishing village idyll and luxurious jet-set life.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

Oct 07 to Oct 14, 2023

SCS-2334

7 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Oct 07 Naples/Italy

19.00

Guests arrive individually in **Naples**.

Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Oct 08 Amalfi/Italy

16.00 23.00 ⚡

Amalfi's natural splendor – by water and on foot.*

Oct 09 Capri/Italy

08.00 13.30 ⚡

Time at leisure.

⚡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 10 Day beneath full sails.

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Oct 11 Portoferraio/Elba

08.00 13.30

The green, ruggedly picturesque side of Elba.*

⚡ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 12 Portovenere/Italy

08.00 17.00 ⚡

Boat trip along the famous villages of the Cinque Terre or stroll through the medieval Portovenere.*

⚡ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Oct 13 Portofino/Italy

14.00 23.00 ⚡

Time at leisure.

Oct 14 Genoa/Italy

08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚡ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2334 and SCS-2335 (page 191), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2334	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.665	€ 4.865
F Single cabin, outside	€ 6.185	€ 6.385
E	€ 4.945	€ 5.145
D	€ 5.735	€ 5.935
C	€ 6.565	€ 6.765
B	€ 7.795	€ 7.995
A	€ 8.965	€ 9.165

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services



Genoa – Valencia

SAILING ON A CULINARY COURSE

A gastronomic voyage of discovery between Liguria and Catalonia

Delicacies ahoy: Discover the tasty treats of the Mediterranean coast. **Marseille, delicious cultural city:** This is where the bouillabaisse was invented! **Oyster tasting** in the city of bridges: Sète. **A stroll through the old town of Girona:** following in the footsteps of the Romans in Catalonia. **Creative Barcelona:** Immerse yourself in architecture and art from Gaudí to Miró.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 8 NIGHTS
 Oct 14 to Oct 22, 2023 SCS-2335 Arr Dep

Oct 14 Genoa/Italy 19.00
 Guests arrive individually in Genoa. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Oct 15 Nice/France 14.00 23.00
 The atmospheric medieval Éze and its exotic garden.*

Oct 16 Day beneath full sails
 Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing.

Oct 17 Marseille/France 08.00 18.00
 The cultural capital between yesterday and today or Aix-en-Provence – artists’ mecca and university town.*

Oct 18 Sète/France 08.00 13.30
 Venice of Languedoc – boat tour and oyster tasting.*
 ▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 19 Palamós/Spain 08.00 18.00
 Roman World Heritage in Girona or Salvador Dalí: most important artist of surrealism.*

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Oct 20 Barcelona/Spain 13.30 23.00
 City tour following in the footsteps of Gaudí or urban trekking Montjuïc with Miró Museum.*

Oct 21 Day beneath full sails
 Enjoy fitness, cosmetics, massage or sun and sea with a good book in the deck chair. This day beneath full sails gives you all the options for your perfect personal wellness program.

Oct 22 Valencia/Spain 08.00
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!
 * These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION
 Combine trips SCS-2335 and SCS-2334 (page 190) or SCS-2336 (page 192), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON		
	SCS-2335	
If booked	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.325	€ 5.555
F Single cabin, outside	€ 7.065	€ 7.295
E	€ 5.655	€ 5.885
D	€ 6.555	€ 6.785
C	€ 7.495	€ 7.725
B	€ 8.895	€ 9.125
A	€ 10.245	€ 10.475

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services



Valencia – Madeira

A MUSIC FESTIVAL UNDER SAILS

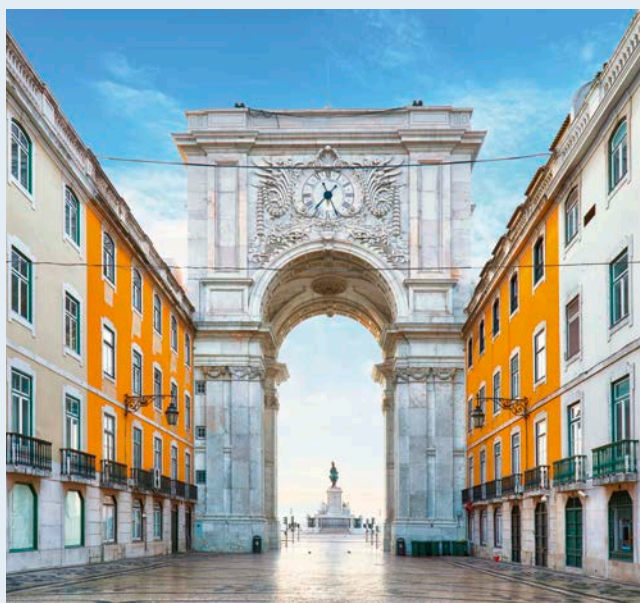
Steinway voyage for concert lovers to Southern Spain, Portugal and Madeira

Exclusive Steinway music cruise: introduction to talented young virtuoso pianists. **VIP concert evenings** in the most beautiful locations of Málaga, Lisbon, and Funchal. **Trendy Málaga:** As a modern cultural metropolis, Picasso's birthplace attracts museums and street artists. **Very British:** the enclave of Gibraltar and its striking Monkey Rock. **Passage up the Tagus:** Enjoy breathtaking views of Lisbon. **Lush flower island with a steep coastline:** Explore Madeira's inspiring nature and its mystical Levadas.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2336 and SCS-2335 (page 191) or SCS-2337 (page 194), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

Oct 22 to Nov 02, 2023 SCS-2336

11 NIGHTS

Arr Dep

Oct 22 Valencia/Spain 19.00

Guests arrive individually in **Valencia**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Oct 23 Day beneath full sails

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Oct 24 Cartagena/Spain 08.00 13.30

The world of Spanish horses.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Oct 25 Málaga/Spain 14.00 23.00

Málaga with street art of the Soho quarter or urban hike – hike from the Castillo de Gibralfaro.*
Special: Steinway Concert at the Automobile Museum in Málaga.

Oct 26 Gibraltar/Great Britain 08.00 13.00

Boat tour with dolphin watching; "Top of the Rock" by cable car or "Around the rock" – explore the Rock of Gibraltar by e-bike.*
 Passage of the **Strait of Gibraltar**.
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 27 Cádiz/Spain 08.00 13.00

Sherry tasting in Jerez de la Frontera or Cádiz – the gateway to the New World.*
 ⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Oct 28 Cruise up the Tagus. Lisbon/Portugal 18.30

Special: Steinway Concert in a private location.

Oct 29 Lisbon/Portugal 13.30

Pure nostalgia: by streetcar through the Portuguese capital or Portuguese cuisine: out and about by tuk tuk.*

Oct 30 Two days beneath full sails (until Oct 31)

The perfect way to slow down: two days under sail will take you on an inside journey and let you experience unique moments in harmony with nature. Just enjoy the tranquility with fitness, cosmetics, massage, a good book in a teak chair or your personal pampering program.

Nov 01 Funchal/Madeira 08.00

Discover Funchal's highlights; Madeira's culinary treasures; following the paths of water – Madeira's levadas or whale watch off Madeira's coast.*
Special: Steinway Concert night at the timeless and elegant Reid's Palace Hotel.

Nov 02 Funchal/Madeira

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2336 from Dec 01, 2022	
	double cabin	single cabin
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 8.495	–
F Single cabin, outside	–	€ 10.845
E	€ 8.945	€ 12.995
D	€ 10.145	€ 14.795
C	€ 11.395	€ 21.935
B	€ 13.395	€ 25.935
A	€ 15.245	€ 29.635
Early booking incentive p.p. for bookings until Nov 30, 2022	€ 310	€ 310

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services



STEINWAY PRIZEWINNER CONCERTS

At Steinway every piano is a masterpiece

For many the Steinway name is synonymous with the piano – and for good reason, as ever since Henry E. Steinway and his sons founded their company in New York in 1853, Steinway & Sons has produced first-class pianos, every one of which is a masterpiece with character.

Enjoy three VIP concert evenings in the most beautiful locations ashore

As part of our grand Steinway Music Festival, you will enjoy three exclusive concerts ashore, including the Automobile Museum Málaga and the elegant premises of the Reid's Palace Hotel in Madeira. Look forward to the finest musical entertainment in an extraordinary ambience!



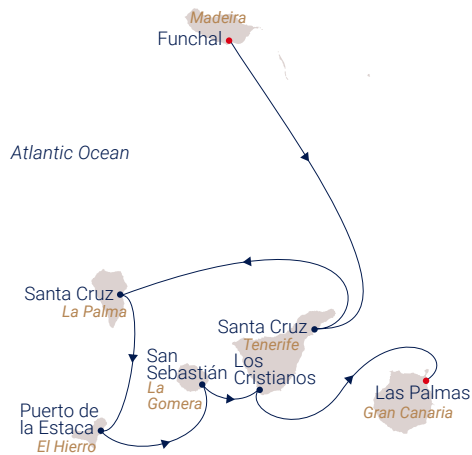
See the stars of tomorrow live

Steinway & Sons is committed to promoting young pianists and supports them through the Steinway Prizewinner Concerts Network. Although many young musicians have a great deal of talent and flair, they mostly remain unknown in the music world. This is where Steinway comes into play: Highly talented musicians are selected in first-class piano competitions and are given the opportunity to introduce themselves to a broad audience at international performances. On board the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT, exceptional emerging talents transforms the Lounge into a concert hall.



Also on board: Ulrich Gerhartz

After completing his education at Steinway & Sons, the Master Piano Maker Ulrich Gerhartz first worked in London in the Restoration Centre, then transferred to the "Concert" department and was promoted to Director of the Concert & Artists' Service two years later in 1994. He keeps close working relations with the world's best pianists, regularly visits the research departments in Hamburg and supports pianists during their concerts all over the world, also looking after some of the grand pianos in the hoisting concert halls. On board, he will give several entertaining talks on the history and construction of the piano.



Madeira – Las Palmas

SIX UNIQUE ISLAND CHARACTERS

From volcano hiking to whale watching: the diversity of Madeira and the Canaries

Evening concert in a historic cultural monument:

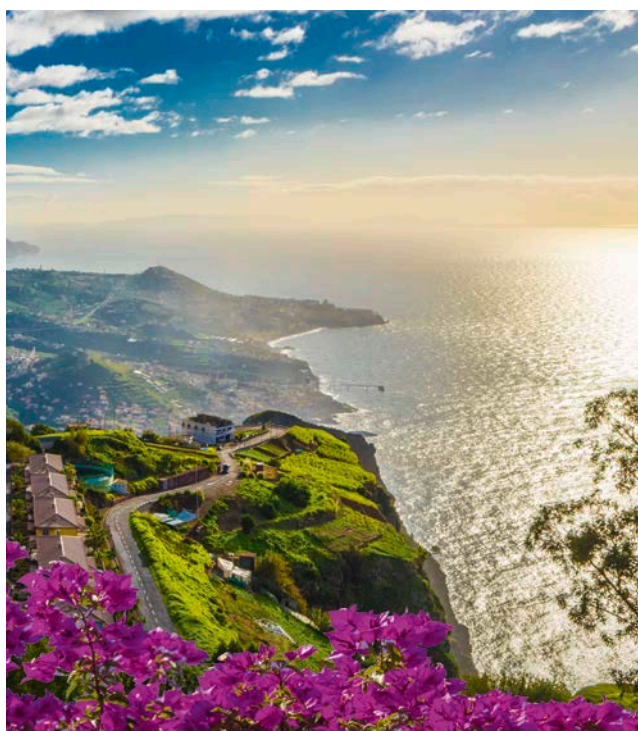
VIP guests at Las Palmas' venerable Gabinete Literario. **Vibrant city life in Funchal:** Stroll through small alleys to churches, wineries, and farmers' markets. **A volcano as master builder:** through crater landscapes to fossilized lava rivers in the famous Teide National Park. **An island for individualists:** Nature tourism is the focus of El Hierro, the Canary Islands' little haven of tranquility. **Home of the marine mammals:** to the romping places of whales and dolphins off La Gomera.

A concert evening in Las Palmas included



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **9 NIGHTS**
Nov 02 to Nov 11, 2023 SCS-2337 Arr Dep

Nov 02 Funchal/Madeira

Guests arrive individually in **Madeira**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Nov 03 Funchal/Madeira **23.00**

Discover Funchal's highlights; Madeira's culinary treasures; following the paths of water – Madeira's levadas or whale watch off Madeira's coast.*

Nov 04 Day beneath full sails

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – today is all about sailing. The First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Nov 05 Santa Cruz/Tenerife **13.30 23.00**

The old capital La Laguna and modern Santa Cruz.*

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Nov 06 Santa Cruz/La Palma **14.00 23.00**

Caldera de Taburiente – a magnificent natural museum or buggy tour to the mountains of Breña Alta and Breña Baja.*

Nov 07 Puerto de la Estaca/El Hierro **08.00 13.30**

Panoramas of a multifarious natural jewel or taking it easy while on the move: to the northeast on an e-bike.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Nov 08 San Sebastián/La Gomera **08.00 23.00**

UNESCO World Heritage Site Garajonay National Park or whale and dolphin watching off La Gomera's coast.*

Nov 09 Los Cristianos/Tenerife **08.00 13.30** ⚓

National Park and UNESCO World Natural Heritage Las Cañadas del Teide or the green northwest with the hidden volcanic village of Masca.*

▲ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

▲ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Nov 10 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria **16.00**

Special: An evening dedicated to music at Gabinete Literario.

Nov 11 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⚓ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2337 and SCS-2336 (page 193) or SCS-2338 (page 195), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2337	
	by Nov 30, 2022	from Dec 01, 2022
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 5.995	€ 6.255
F Single cabin, outside	€ 7.935	€ 8.195
E	€ 6.365	€ 6.625
D	€ 7.375	€ 7.635
C	€ 8.435	€ 8.695
B	€ 9.995	€ 10.255
A	€ 11.525	€ 11.785

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E See page 204 for included services



Las Palmas – St Maarten

DREAM OF A LIFETIME: ATLANTIC CROSSING

16 sailing days of pure relaxation with a program of indulgence for body and soul

Pure freedom: the modern transatlantic adventure on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT. **Sailing on Columbus' route:** perfect conditions under the trade winds. **Switch off and enjoy:** Exchange your everyday routine for a luxurious wellness experience. **Expert knowledge at first hand:** A top lecturer provides insights into his subject.



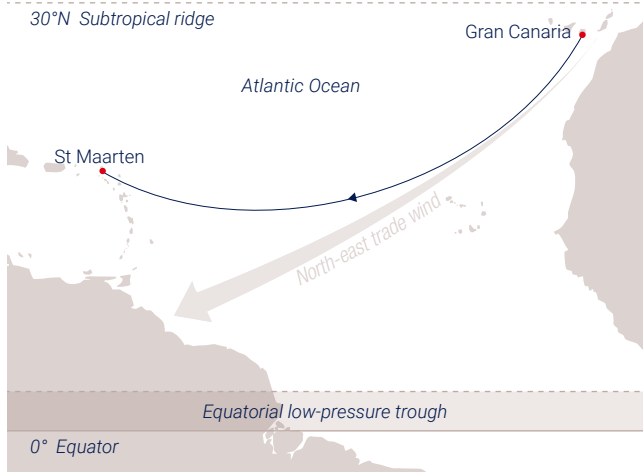
MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



What is so fascinating about a transatlantic voyage?

On the voyage across the Atlantic, our modern SEA CLOUD SPIRIT proves how perfectly authentic windjammer sailing can be combined with the feel-good demands of the 21st century. The amenities on board turn the Atlantic crossing into a voyage of pure indulgence. It never gets boring on board: whether you want to tie knots with the crew, look over the captain's shoulder or talk shop with our lecturers, you set the course. A special highlight in the middle of the ocean is the Atlantic christening – of course with a visit from Neptune himself.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 16 NIGHTS
 Nov 11 to Nov 27, 2023 SCS-2338 Arr Dep

Nov 11 Las Palmas/Gran Canaria 22.00
 Guests arrive individually in Las Palmas. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Nov 12 Beneath full sails (until Nov 26)
 The perfect way to slow down: Underneath full sails, the trade winds will take you on an inside journey and let you experience unique sailing moments in harmony with nature. Thanks to the steady winds, it is often possible to sail even at night. It will never be boring on board a windjammer, for the ship itself becomes the most beautiful destination on the Atlantic crossing.

Nov 27 Philipsburg/St Maarten 08.00
 09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2338 and SCS-2337 (page 194), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip. Combine trips SCS-2338 and SCS-2339 (page 196) at our attractive extension price (see cruise rates box).

OUR TRAVEL TIP: GRAN CANARIA

In order to be absolutely sure that your luggage will accompany you on the Atlantic crossing, we recommend that you arrive in Las Palmas at least a day in advance:

Pre-cruise stay in Las Palmas from Nov 10 to Nov 11, 2023. 1 night/breakfast in the Santa Catalina Hotel including island tour and transfer to the ship.

Surcharge:
 € 255 per person in a double room
 € 385 per person in a single room
 Minimum number of participants: 10 people

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2338		SCS-2339
	by Jun 30, 23	from Jul 01, 23	
Category			Extension price
GTY double cabin**	€ 9.865	€ 10.325	€ 2.800
F Single cabin, outside	€ 13.335	€ 13.795	€ 4.200
E	€ 10.495	€ 10.955	€ 3.100
D	€ 12.295	€ 12.755	€ 3.800
C	€ 14.195	€ 14.655	€ 4.600
B	€ 16.995	€ 17.455	€ 5.700
A	€ 19.685	€ 20.145	€ 6.700

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
 ** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
 See page 204 for included services



St Maarten – St Maarten

A COLORFUL CARIBBEAN TIME-OUT

Discoveries above and under water in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands

Thanks to steady trade winds: perfect sailing conditions for the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT. **The yachtie lifestyle of the British and American Virgin Islands:** carefree living between beach, bar, and the sea. **Beautifully preserved Colonial architecture:** the colorful old town streets of San Juan. **Uninhabited and quite stunning:** the coral island of Culebrita and its marine inhabitants. **Celebrities love this island:** luxury yachts, VIP beaches and high-end shopping on St Barths.



SCS-2339



SCS-2341

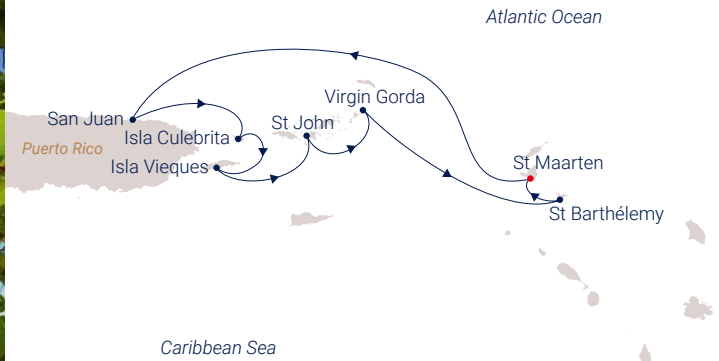
MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2339 and SCS-2338 (page 195), and take advantage of our very attractive cruise extension offer. See details and prices on page 195. Combine trips SCS-2339 and SCS-2340 (page 197), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **7 NIGHTS**

Nov 27 to Dec 04, 2023 SCS-2339
Dec 12 to Dec 19, 2023 **SCS-2341** Arr Dep

Day 1 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00
Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**. Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Day 2 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Day 3 San Juan/Puerto Rico 08.00 23.00
San Juan and the World Heritage Site of the El Morro Fortress or tropical El Yunque National Park and supreme flavors of the Hacienda Muñoz coffee plantation.*

Day 4 Isla Culebrita/Puerto Rico 08.00 12.00 ‡
Morning at the beach.
Esperanza/Isla Vieques 17.00 23.00 ‡
Bio bay kayak tour – glowing bay by night.*

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Day 5 Cruz Bay/St John 13.30 23.00 ‡
Coastal hike in the Virgin Islands National Park; relax on one of the dream beaches or snorkeling.*

Day 6 North Sound/Virgin Gorda 08.00 18.00 ‡
The rock formations "The Baths" (alternatively Spring Bay) or snorkeling.* Rest of the day relaxing at the beach.

▲ *According to the wind: morning under sails.*
Day 7 Gustavia/St Barthelemy 13.30 ‡
Drive across the jetset island or snorkeling.*
▲ *According to the wind: afternoon under sails.*

Day 8 Gustavia/St Barthelemy 05.00 ‡
Philipsburg/St Maarten 08.00
09:00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ‡ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2339 from Jul 01, 2023	SCS-2341 from Jul 01, 2023
Category	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.395	€ 4.045
F Single cabin, outside	€ 5.795	€ 5.445
E	€ 4.675	€ 4.325
D	€ 5.385	€ 5.035
C	€ 6.125	€ 5.775
B	€ 7.235	€ 6.885
A	€ 8.295	€ 7.945
Early booking incentive p.p. for bookings until Jun 30, 2023	€ 200	€ 200

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services

SUN-BLESSED ISLANDS OF LONGING

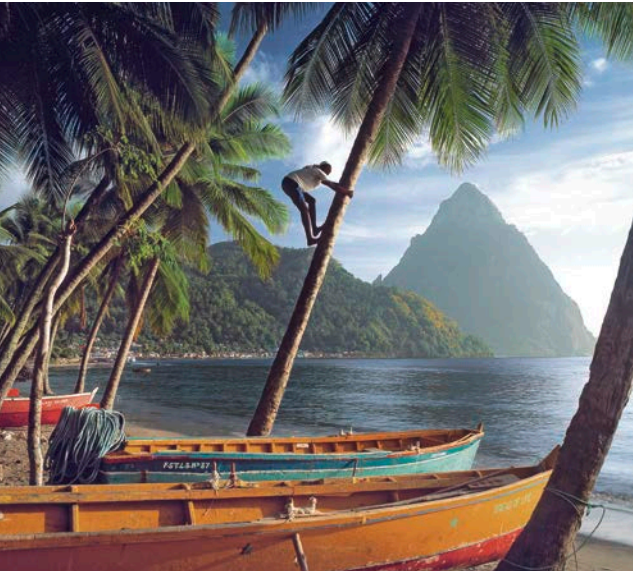
Enjoy the sunny side of life between beaches and tropical forests on the Lesser Antilles

Evening lightshow: Enjoy your sundowner against sunsets in rich Caribbean colors. **Casual lifestyle:** with the zodiac to hidden bays and barefoot barbecues on the beach. **Where the real yachties meet:** the laid-back beach bars of Bequia and the Îles des Saintes. **Snorkeling, swimming, paddling:** the most beautiful spots for water sports enthusiasts. **Pure tropical nature:** the green twin volcanoes of the island beauty St Lucia.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.



COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2340 and SCS-2339 (page 196) or SCS-2341 (page 196), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.



SEA CLOUD SPIRIT 8 NIGHTS
Dec 04 to Dec 12, 2023 SCS-2340 Arr Dep

Dec 04 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00
Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Dec 05 Day beneath full sails
Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Dec 06 Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes 08.00 13.30 ⚓
Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 07 Soufrière/St Lucia 08.00 17.00 ⚓
Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*

Dec 08 Chatham Bay/Union Island 08.00 18.00 ⚓
Catamaran tour to the colorful, species-rich underwater world of the Tobago Cays.*
Rest of the day relaxing at the beach and beach barbecue.

Dec 09 Port Elizabeth/Bequia 08.00 13.30 ⚓
Small island tour and visit to a turtle sanctuary* or morning at the beach.
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.
Dec 10 Cabrits/Dominica 14.00 19.00
Hiking in the Syndicate National Park or the red rocks of Calibishie and organic chocolate production.*

Dec 11 Day beneath full sails
The last day is all about sailing.

Dec 12 Philipsburg/St Maarten 08.00
09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change! ⚓ at anchor
* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2340		
	by Jun 30, 23		from Jul 01, 23
Category	Normal rate for comparison	Your special offer rate	
GTY double cabin**	€ 4.995	€ 4.365	€ 4.595
F Single cabin, outside	€ 6.625	€ 5.995	€ 6.225
E	€ 5.355	€ 4.725	€ 4.955
D	€ 6.155	€ 5.525	€ 5.755
C	€ 6.995	€ 6.365	€ 6.595
B	€ 8.265	€ 7.635	€ 7.865
A	€ 9.485	€ 8.855	€ 9.085

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%
** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services

St Maarten – Panama City (Cólon)

A SUMMERY FESTIVE SEASON AHEAD

Pastel colored sailing jaunt to colonial ports, nature paradises and the ABC Islands

Thanks to steady trade winds: perfect sailing conditions for the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT. **Where the real yachties meet:** the laid-back beach bars of Bequia and the Îles des Saintes. **Between volcanic plugs, tropical forests, and magnificent blossoms:** St Lucia, Dominica, and Grenada. **A triple pack of joie de vivre:** green healing herbs, pink birds, and turquoise-colored facades on the ABC Islands. **Cartagena – full of contrasts:** Take a walk through the picturesque colonial old town and the street art district of Getsemani. **Extra time for the jungle metropolis:** Extend your stay in Panama City individually.



MORE TO EXPLORE

Find all cruise details online. Scan the code, dive in, and book your next voyage.





SEA CLOUD SPIRIT **15 NIGHTS**

Dec 19, 2023 to Jan 03, 2024 SCS-2342 Arr Dep

Dec 19 Philipsburg/St Maarten 19.00

Guests arrive individually in **St Maarten**.
Embarkation on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT.

Dec 20 Day beneath full sails

Climbing the rigging, untying ropes, setting sails – the First Officer will provide deeper insights into the fascinating world of a tall ship.

Dec 21 Terre-de-Haut/Îles des Saintes 08.00 13.30 ↕

Time at leisure: Visit to Fort Napoléon possible.*
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 22 Soufrière/St Lucia 08.00 17.00 ↕

Excursion to the tropical garden with its colorful flora and fauna and on to volcanic sulphur springs or snorkeling.*

⤴ According to the wind: morning under sails.

Dec 23 Port Elizabeth/Bequia 14.00 23.00 ↕

Small island tour and visit to a turtle sanctuary* or afternoon at the beach.

Dec 24 St George's/Grenada 08.00 13.30

On the trail of the spices; hike up green Morne Gazo or transfer to the beach.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 25 Christmas Day under full sails

Dec 26 Kralendijk/Bonaire 08.00 13.30

The Gotomeer lagoon and its flamingos or snorkeling.*
⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 27 Willemstad/Curaçao 08.00 18.00

More than just liqueur – island tour to national parks, dream beaches and colorful colonial houses or city walk in the Caribbean colored Willemstad.*

Dec 28 Oranjestad/Aruba 08.00 14.00

Hike in the Aruba Arikok National Park; Aloe Vera and Aruba's striking hinterland – discover the island or day at the beach.*

⤴ According to the wind: afternoon under sails.

Dec 29 Beneath full sails (until Dec 30)

Dec 31 Cartagena/Colombia 08.00

On foot through the imposing Old Town with the colorful neighborhood of Getsemani or the traditions in the Boquilla Mangrove or an afternoon full of flavor with exquisite rum and fine chocolate.*

Jan 01 Cartagena/Colombia 10.00

⤴ According to the wind: full day under sails.

Jan 02 Day beneath full sails

This day of sailing gives you all the options for your perfect personal wellness program.

Jan 03 Panama City (Colón)/Panama 08.00

09.00 hrs: Disembarkation. Guests return home individually.

Itinerary subject to change!

⤴ at anchor

* These excursions are not included in the cruise-only rate.

COMBINATION

Combine trips SCS-2342 and SCS-2341 (page 197), and save 10% on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip.

CRUISE-ONLY RATE PER PERSON

If booked	SCS-2342	
	by Jun 30, 2023	from Jul 01, 2023
Category		
GTY double cabin**	€ 8.995	€ 9.425
F Single cabin, outside	€ 11.995	€ 12.425
E	€ 9.565	€ 9.995
D	€ 11.125	€ 11.555
C	€ 12.695	€ 13.125
B	€ 14.995	€ 15.425
A	€ 17.345	€ 17.775

Single surcharge: Category D+E: 50%, Category A-C: 100%

** Limited number of guaranteed cabins; allocation starts with Cat. E
See page 204 for included services

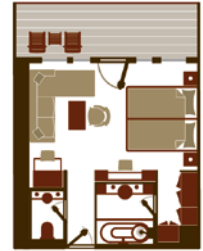
The SEA CLOUD SPIRIT Cabin Categories



Suites with balcony (Cat. A) N° 316-318

The SEA CLOUD SPIRIT carries the spirit of our legendary SEA CLOUD into a new age. This is also reflected in the ambience of the three suites on the verandah deck. The noble design and the spaciousness of the room create an exclusive living ambience. The feeling of being the centre of the endless expanse of the ocean is reinforced by the unique perspective through the large panoramic windows overlooking the sea. Experiencing the sea is meant literally here – on the large balcony, sailing becomes an intensive pleasure. Special features: walk-in closet, seating arrangement with table, additional sofa bed (135 x 200 cm).

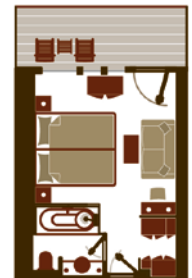
- Size: approx. 26-28 m²
- Balcony: approx. 8 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 210 cm; can be separated into two single beds
- Bathroom with bathtub (316) resp. whirlpool bathtub with shower (317) or bathtub and additional shower (318). All with separate WC.



Junior suites with balcony (Cat. B) N° 306-311, 314, 315, 320-333

Our comfortable junior suites are also characterized by the elegant interpretation of SEA CLOUD's classic design and furnished with attention to detail. Their spacious character is emphasized by the fact that they are flooded with light thanks to the panoramic windows. If the view from the window is not enough, you can enjoy the sea up close from the spacious balcony. These cabins are a must for people who love the sea and fresh air. The simple elegance of the classic modern interior corresponds in gentle suspense with the maritime casual atmosphere on board our new ship. Special features: walk-in closet. Cabin 325 has armchairs and a spacious wall unit instead of sofa and walk-in closet.

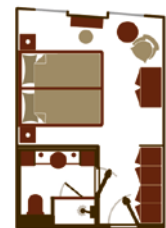
- Size: approx. 19-22 m²
- Balcony: approx. 6 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 200 cm; can be separated into two single beds in 320-333
- Bathroom with shower bathtub



De luxe lido cabins, outside (Cat. C) N° 401-406, 408

The large outside cabins of this category on the lido deck combine the comfort and personal atmosphere of a five-star hotel room with the maritime, elegant coziness only the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT can offer. The panoramic windows can be opened – and you can immediately feel the special spirit of a sea voyage aboard the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT. Of course, these high panoramic windows also offer a wonderful view of the sea at any time of day. Special features: The windows in cabin 408 cannot be opened; instead, there is a panoramic door to the deck, which also provides access to the cabin.

- Size: approx. 15-18 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 200 cm; two single mattresses
- Bathroom with shower

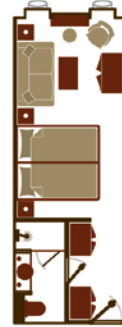




De luxe cabins, outside (Cat. D)
Nº 212, 214, 215, 220, 222, 224-243

The large portholes add a special maritime flair to our de luxe outside cabins on the cabin deck. Along with their elegant yacht ambience, these living spaces emphasize the certainty of being on an extraordinary journey with an extraordinary ship. Precious materials and the stylish design create a cozy atmosphere in the spacious cabins. And of course this cabin category is also characterized by the combination of the long SEA CLOUD tradition with the modern interpretation of classic elegance. Special feature: cabins 235/237 and 239/241 have connecting doors.

- Size: approx. 18-21 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 200 cm; can be separated into two single beds in all port side cabins (except 212 and 214)
- Bathroom with shower



Superior cabins, outside (Cat. E)
Nº 206-211, 216, 217, 218, 223

These outside cabins are located on both sides of the cabin deck and have large porthole windows. They are the epitome of coziness on board the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT. This is where you can retreat, switch off and relax while enjoying the unique luxurious ambience our "private yachts" are famous for. Once again, the elegant interior combines the tradition and bright future of travel aboard a modern tall ship.

- Size: approx. 16-19 m²
- Double bed: 180 x 200 cm; two single mattresses
- Bathroom with shower



Superior single cabins, outside (Cat. F)
Nº 204 and 205

The two cabins in this category are the ideal home for single travelers who would like to enjoy the special comfort of the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT. With a slightly smaller space, the cabins offer the same luxury and comfort as the other double cabins on the cabin deck. The portholes create a special maritime flair in the cabins. Special feature: The integrated single bed convinces with its comfortable size. With a width of 110/120 cm at the bed-head and 160/175 cm at the foot and a length of 220/230 cm, restful nights are guaranteed.

- Size: approx. 13 m²
- Integrated single bed: 120/175 x 230 cm (204) 110/160 x 220 cm (205)
- Bathroom with shower

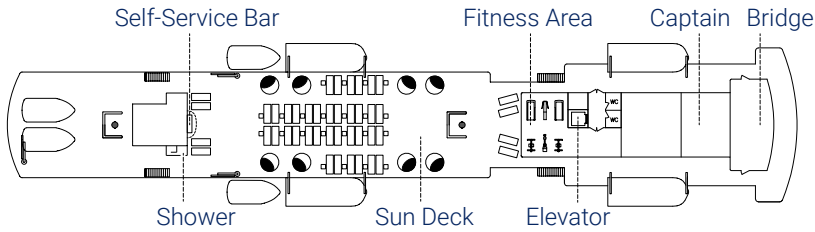


The SEA CLOUD SPIRIT Deck Plan

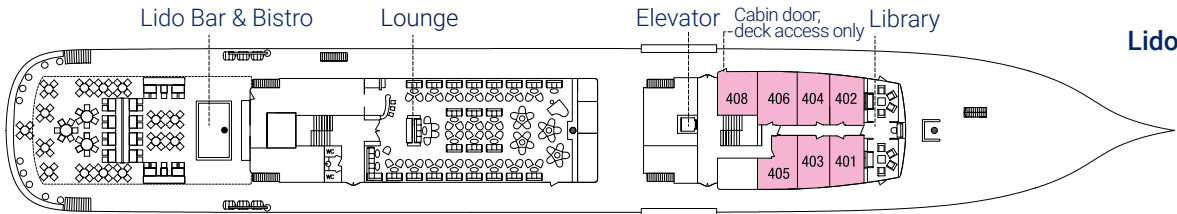
360°

Take our virtual tour
seacloud.com

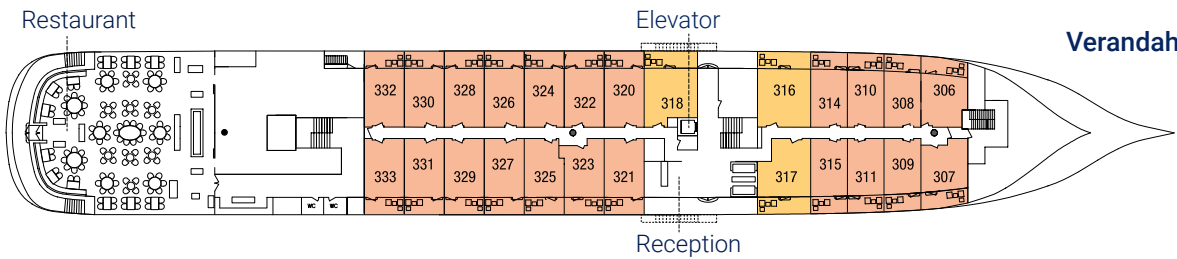
Sun Deck



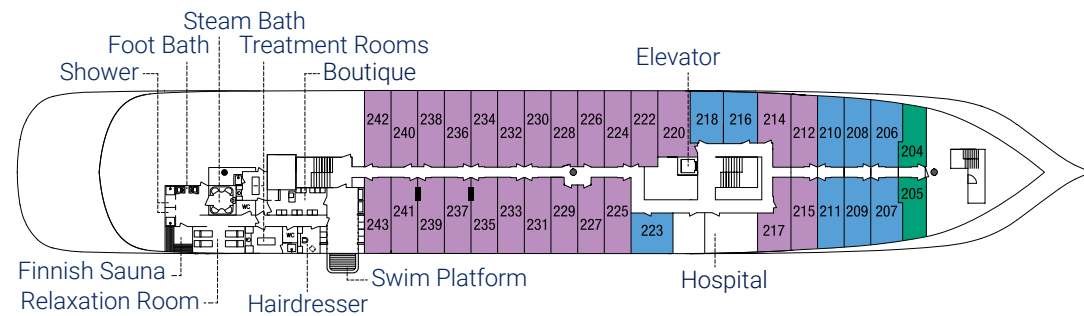
Lido Deck



Verandah Deck



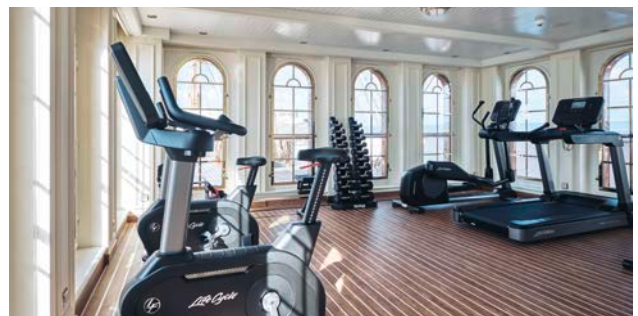
Cabin Deck



■ Cabins 235/237 and 239/241 with connecting doors • Masts

Cabin Categories:

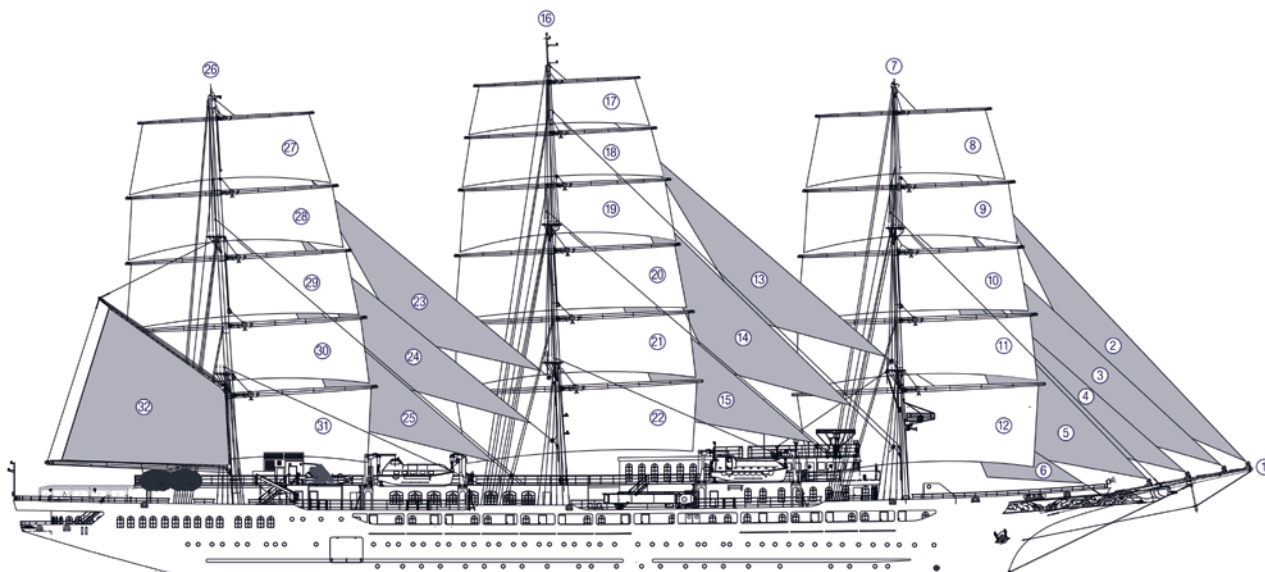
- Cat. A ■ Suites with balcony
- Cat. B ■ Junior suites with balcony
- Cat. C ■ De luxe lido cabins, outside
- Cat. D ■ De luxe cabins, outside
- Cat. E ■ Superior cabins, outside
- Cat. F ■ Superior single cabins, outside



Guaranteed cabin: The range of accommodation starts from Cat. E. You will receive your exact cabin number when arriving on board. The allotment for this category is very limited.

Sail Diagram and Ship's Data

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Bowsprit | 12 Fore Course Sail | 23 Mizzen Royal Staysail |
| 2 Flying Jib | 13 Main Royal Staysail | 24 Mizzen Topgallant Staysail |
| 3 Fore Topgallant Staysail | 14 Main Topgallant Staysail | 25 Mizzen Topmast Staysail |
| 4 Outer Jib | 15 Main Topmast Staysail | 26 Mizzen Mast |
| 5 Inner Jib | 16 Main Mast | 27 Mizzen Upper Topgallant Sail |
| 6 Fore Staysail | 17 Main Royal | 28 Mizzen Lower Topgallant Sail |
| 7 Fore Mast | 18 Main Upper Topgallant Sail | 29 Mizzen Upper Topsail |
| 8 Fore Upper Topgallant Sail | 19 Main Lower Topgallant Sail | 30 Mizzen Lower Topsail |
| 9 Fore Lower Topgallant Sail | 20 Main Upper Topsail | 31 Mizzen Course Sail |
| 10 Fore Upper Topsail | 21 Main Lower Topsail | 32 Gaff Sail |
| 11 Fore Lower Topsail | 22 Main Course Sail | |



Ship's Data:

- Length overall: 138 m/452.7 ft
- Beam: 17.20 m/56.4 ft
- Draft: 5.65 m/18.5 ft
- Height of main mast above waterline: 57.90 m/190 ft
- Total sail area: approx. 4,100 m²/44,100 sq ft
- Number of sails: 28
- Passengers: max. 136
- Crew: approx. 85
- Drive: 28 sails and 2 dieselelectric drives (2 x 1,700 kW)
- Flag: Malta
- Year of construction: 2021
- 69 outside cabins (of these, 22 junior suites and 3 suites have balconies; and 7 de luxe lido cabins (Cat. C) have panoramic windows resp. a panoramic door (408) that can be opened)
- Interior: bathrobes, hair dryer, exclusive cosmetics, telephone, adjustable A/C, private safe, minibar, coffee machine, TV with entertainment system, dressing table with USB charging port, bureau
- WI-FI in cabins and public areas
- Elevator for all decks
- Restaurant (180° panoramic view) with free seating, one sitting
- Lido bar and bistro
- Lounge with Steinway grand piano
- Library with comfortable sitting area
- Wellness and spa area with two treatment rooms, Finnish sauna, steam bath, relaxation room, multi-sensory shower, various massages, beauty parlour and hairdressing salon
- Fitness area with ocean view and the latest cardio equipment
- Boutique, reception desk, hospital
- Sun deck with sunloungers, circular sunbeds and shower
- Swim platform, watersports equipment
- 4 zodiacs



Simply more value: the many included services on board

It is not without reason that the SEA CLOUDs are regularly voted among the five best cruise ships in the world by the Berlitz Cruise Guide: Our own 5-star style fulfils the highest demands, allows true relaxation and real pleasure. All the special little details and extras, which are included on board the SEA CLOUD CRUISES yachts in the cruise rate, are also part of it. And so you can expect simply more from us.



Here is an overview of the main included services:

- Beautifully appointed cabin in selected category
- Gratuities
- Welcoming bottle of champagne in your cabin
- All meals from early-bird breakfast to the exquisite 4-course dinner menu with choice of main course
- 5-course gala dinner during the cruise
- Welcome and farewell cocktail with champagne
- Selected wines and beers thoughtfully chosen to complement lunch and dinner
- All soft drinks and juices throughout the cruise
- All alcohol-free coffee and tea specialties
- Bottled water on the excursions
- Fresh fruit basket in your cabin, replenished daily
- English-speaking tour guide
- Travel documents
- All port fees
- Use of watersports facilities such as snorkeling equipment, Stand-Up-Paddles and Towable Tube (weather permitting)
- Free laundry service for cat. A-C (SEA CLOUD) and cat. A+B (SEA CLOUD II and SEA CLOUD SPIRIT)

Appealing added features at SEA CLOUD CRUISES

Special offers:

Save up to € 1.450 per person

Take advantage of our fantastic special offers when booking any one of our trips marked with **!**. You could save up to € 1.450 per person.

Early booking incentive:

Save up to € 690 per person

Those who book their holiday early can take advantage of our early booking discount, which can save travelers up to € 690 per person. See cruise pages for details on early booking deadlines and incentives.

Combination incentive: Save 10%

Combine two or more consecutive cruises and receive a 10% discount on the cruise-only rate of the lower-priced trip(s).

Loyalty reward programme:

Save up to 5%

The following loyalty discounts apply to all new bookings:
3% when booking your 3rd cruise with SEA CLOUD CRUISES
4% when booking your 4th cruise with SEA CLOUD CRUISES
5% when booking your 5th or any additional cruise with SEA CLOUD CRUISES

Further details and conditions can be found at www.seacloud.com/en/service-package-booking-advantages

„Bring a Friend“:

€ 250 on-board credit

Invite your friends to come with you and sail with SEA CLOUD CRUISES for the first time! If your friends book an additional cabin on the same cruise of seven nights or more, you and your friends will receive a one-time on-board credit of € 250 per cabin.

Transfer Services

Eight weeks prior to your cruise, we can offer you a transfer or tour from/to the airport at an additional charge. If you would like to travel and arrive in privacy, we recommend our cooperation partner GlobeAir for inner-European flights (see details on page 207).

Relaxed Booking

All trips can be rebooked free of charge up to 75 days prior to the start of your cruise.



Our partner hotels ashore: FEINE PRIVATHOTELS

**FEINE
PRIVAT
HOTELS**
Kultur und Leidenschaft

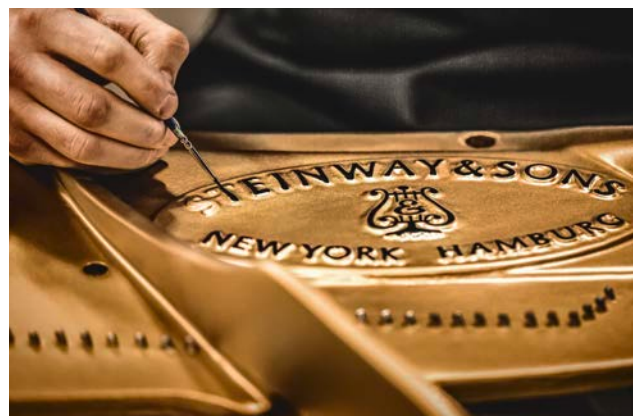
SEA CLOUD CRUISES is a member of FEINE PRIVATHOTELS – a collection of privately owned hotels in Germany, all of which are unique and offer the highest standards. Our partner hotels combine elegance and relaxed charm to create a delightful atmosphere.

Fourteen unique hotels

With passion, faultless hospitality and top service, the hoteliers aim to create truly special moments that you will enjoy whilst feeling completely at ease. Each of our 14 German partner hotels is a unique gem:

- ALPENPALACE
- DIE SONNE FRANKENBERG
- EUROPÄISCHER HOF HEIDELBERG
- FÄHRHAUS SYLT
- GUT IMMENHOF
- HARDENBERG BURGHOTEL
- HOTEL BÜLOW PALAIS
- HOTEL-RESTAURANT ERBPRINZ
- SCHLOSSHOTEL BURG SCHLITZ
- SCHLOSSHOTEL HUGENPOET
- SCHLOSSHOTEL MÜNCHHAUSEN
- VILLA EDEN
- VILLINO
- WALD & SCHLOSSHOTEL FRIEDRICHSRUHE

For more information please visit www.feine-privathotels.de/en



Partners & friends

The establishments of the FEINE PRIVATHOTELS create hospitality as a truly unique experience. This requires the will to make the highest demands on ourselves in all areas; and to fulfill them. Together with our friends and partners, we are able to achieve this goal. Even more: this enriching cooperation is a source of motivation and inspires us to keep on performing at our best.

- CAVIAR HOUSE & PRUNIER
- CHAMPAGNE POMMERY
- COVE
- GARPA
- RONNEFELDT
- SØR
- STEINWAY & SONS
- TICAD
- VICKERMANN & STOYA

For more information please visit www.feine-privathotels.de/en/partners

Our partner airline in Europe: GlobeAir

GLOBE AIR Get to your destination quickly, safely and in comfort – with an entire jet just for you and your loved ones. Enjoy the most individual and comfortable arrival and departure options within Europe to the embarkation and disembarkation ports of the three SEA CLOUDs.

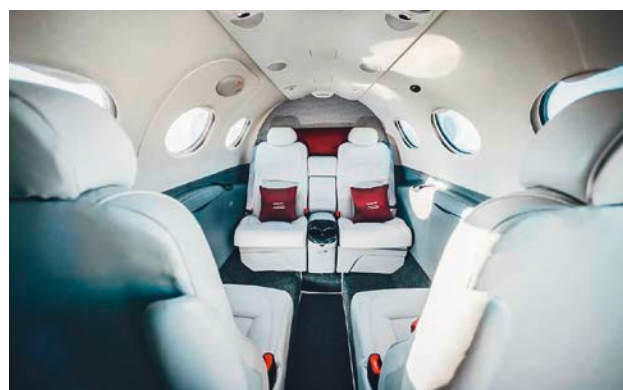
The #1 Private Jet Charter

Helping customers save more time and thus enjoy a better quality of life is the recipe for success of Europe's leading private jet provider. With a market share of more than 50%, GlobeAir operates among Europe's top operators. Owning 21 private jets, the company offers its passengers a very individual arrival/departure at attractive conditions.



Your advantages at a glance

- Own private jet terminal for check-in and boarding
- Arrival up to 15 minutes before flight departure
- Aircraft (Cessna Citation Mustang Jet) for max. 4 passengers
- Flexible flight times
- Onboard catering including champagne
- Limousine transfers home/airport and airport/ship (surcharge)
- 24/7 customer service
- Over 900 exclusive destinations
- Highest hygiene and safety regulations



€ 500 discount until Dec 31, 2022

Please quote promo code SEACRUISES2022 to receive a € 500 discount when booking your first flight by Dec 31, 2022.



Information and bookings directly with GlobeAir:

GlobeAir AG | Polytec Straße 1 | A-4063 Hörsching
www.globeair.com | Phone: +43 7221-727-400 | Email: customercare@globeair.com

Useful information

Boutique:

The boutique on each yacht provides accessories, clothes and gifts. These can be purchased on board.

Cabin fittings:

On all of our ships, each cabin is equipped with a direct-dial phone, a safe in the wardrobe and an assortment of soft drinks, which are available free of charge. In the bathroom you will find a selection of luxury toiletries, as well as bathrobes, slippers and a hair dryer. Cabins on board the SEA CLOUD II are also equipped with a television, a DVD player and a radio; cabins on board the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT have a TV with modern entertainment system.

Changes of schedule:

The focus of our cruises is on the sailing experience. Even with the most meticulous route planning, changes to the itinerary may be necessary due to weather conditions or other unforeseeable circumstances. On board, the captain will inform you about any possible changes that might be deemed necessary.

Currency on board:

The currency on board is the Euro (€). All the main credit cards (MasterCard, Visa Card, American Express and Diners Club) and travelers cheques are accepted on board.

Dietary requirements & intolerances:

We are happy to take into account your requests with regard to dietary requirements and intolerances. Please inform us of these well before your voyage.

Dress code:

During the day, you won't go wrong with smart leisurewear or a summery, casual-chic style. For the evening, we recommend a smart-casual outfit. We kindly request that guests refrain from wearing shorts at evening meals. The Captain's Dinner (an event which normally takes place twice on each trip – once on short cruises) is a time when our guests tend to opt for a more elegant look. We recommend a suit or ensemble for the gentleman and appropriate dress/outfit for the lady. Please also make sure to take some non-slip shoes with you.

Electric voltage:

The voltage on board is 220 V. Each bathroom is equipped with a razor socket.

Entry and vaccination requirements:

Information regarding the actual requirements for entry and vaccination you will receive with the detailed offer following your enquiry for a specific cruise.

Internet:

Each of our windjammers is equipped with a satellite receiver. On all three ships you have WI-FI access in the public areas; on the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT also in the cabins. You can use your own laptop to access the Internet with an access code (WI-FI), which can be obtained from the reception or the purser at a charge. Continuous reception cannot be guaranteed; in certain sailing areas or due to the set course, interruptions to network coverage might be experienced. The WI-FI connection on a ship is not comparable to the usual connections on land.

Insurance:

For your own security, we recommend taking out travel cancellation, luggage, accident, health and curtailment holiday insurance with our partner, Hanse Merkur. Our cruise consultancy will be happy to assist you.



Together with Germany's market-leading travel insurance provider for

cruises, we have put together a range of insurance policies for you so that you can enjoy your perfect holiday without any worry or hassle. The German consumer organisation "Stiftung Warentest" is amongst those impressed by HanseMerkur's range of products, awarding high scores to the company's insurance policies time and time again. The SEA CLOUD CRUISES Premium Coverage offers you the best protection against any potential risk and the consequences thereof, both before and during your holiday. Cover includes health insurance and return travel expenses. The travel cancellation insurance offers protection against cancellation costs, if you should have to cancel your holiday during the first half of the trip. **Insurance must be taken out within 30 days of booking.**

More information on insurance policies and full insurance conditions can be found at www.seacloud.com/travel-insurance

Languages on board:

The languages used on board are English and German. Daily programs, menus and announcements will be available in both languages. Depending on the group, we always endeavor to organize English-speaking tour guides for our shore excursions.

Laundry:

Our washing and ironing service is provided at an additional charge and carried out overnight. For guests staying in cat. A-C cabins (SEA CLOUD) or cat. A+B cabins (SEA CLOUD II and SEA CLOUD SPIRIT), this service is provided free of charge.

Medical advice:

All three yachts have on-board hospitals managed by the ship's doctor, who is available at any time in the event of an emergency. SEA CLOUD and SEA CLOUD II are not equipped with lifts/elevators so that guests have to use the stairs. The SEA CLOUD SPIRIT features an elevator. Embarkation and disembarkation is via the on-board gangway and is not always level; depending on the tide, access might be steep. Disembarking with the on-board tenders or zodiacs is also via the gangway. Before embarking on one of our voyages, you should therefore be positive that you are in good physical health. If you are unsure whether you will be able to manage the conditions on board, please contact us. Specific care must be agreed upon in advance.

On-board program:

Of course, sailing maneuvers and seafaring skills take center stage on board a true windjammer. As of late, you can join in yourself when the sails are hoisted, for example work the clew lines and buntlines when striking the sails or coil the rope ends when clearing the deck. On selected cruises, experts on special topics are on board. Also artists, such as young talents from the Steinway Prizewinner Concert Network, complement the on-board program on selected journeys. At the lido bar, a pianist entertains during the early-evening cocktail hour and also accompanies the after-dinner drinks.

Pregnancy and children on board:

For safety reasons and due to the limited medical care on board, it is not possible for expectant mothers from their 24th week of pregnancy onward as well as for children under 12 months of age to travel on one of the SEA CLOUDS. Children between the ages of 1 and 18 travel free of charge in their parents' cabin. Accommodation in a separate cabin is only possible in agreement with the shipping company. In this case, children pay 65% of the advertised travel price.

Restaurant:

On our yachts, you will eat in one sitting with a free choice of table seating. Meal times are printed on the daily on-board program. In addition, the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT provides a bistro on the lido deck.

Smoking:

Smoking is permitted only on the outer decks outside of meal times. We kindly request that smokers take the comfort of other passengers into consideration. Smoking is prohibited on the blue lagoon deck and covered areas of the spanker and lido deck as well as on the sun deck and balconies (SEA CLOUD SPIRIT) at all times.

Tipping:

Tips are already included in the price of the trip.

Watersports equipment:

On board, you will have access to snorkeling equipment – enough for all guests and available in various sizes. The gangway (SEA CLOUD) or the swim platform (SEA CLOUD II and SEA CLOUD SPIRIT) offer guests direct access to the sea. The ship's management team will decide where and when swimming stops will take place; subject to weather conditions and approval from the appropriate authorities. Furthermore, we offer stand-up paddle boards when going ashore on a beach, as well as a towable tube from the gangway.

Wellness and spa:

For your own personal comfort, we provide a range of spa services on board the SEA CLOUD II; the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT even features a generous spa and wellness area. All treatments are available at an extra charge.

All prices for services offered in this catalogue are current as of July 2022. Prices are subject to change.

EU regulation:

In accordance with the European regulation concerning the liability of carriers of passengers by sea in the event of accidents, we are under obligation to notify passengers of their rights in the event of an accident at sea. A summary of the provisions can be found at www.seacloud.com/en/eu-regulation

**Terms and Conditions of Travel
of the Company SEA CLOUD CRUISES GmbH
in its capacity as Tour Organizer for
SY SEA CLOUD, SY SEA CLOUD II and
SY SEA CLOUD SPIRIT**

Dear Guest,

We hope that you have found the appropriate vacation trip in our program, and we welcome you to the exclusive circle of SEA CLOUD CRUISES GmbH (SCC) guests. Please read the following **Information and Conditions** carefully so that you will know exactly what you can expect from us. The information and conditions regulate the contractual relationship between you and us, and you shall recognize them with your reservation. We are striving to relieve you of troubles and worries in as far as humanly possible. The delineation of our responsibility is designed to provide clarity regarding what you may expect and our liability.

1. Application and Travel Confirmation

1.1. Via your tour application, you are offering SCC, in a binding manner, the opportunity to close a travel agreement. Your tour registration may transpire in writing. The travel agreement will only become binding from the time that we confirm the reservation and the price to you or your travel agent in writing.

1.2. The applicant is liable for all contractual obligations of other tour participants that he/she registers provided that he/she has expressly confirmed to do so.

1.3. You shall receive a travel confirmation upon conclusion of the contract or without delay thereafter. The confirmation shall contain all essential information regarding travel performances you have reserved, provided that said information does not already follow from the travel brochure.

1.4. All personal data, which you submit to us for handling your trip, is subject to the provisions of the General Data Protection Regulation and the Federal Data Protection Act. Data will be protected against improper use.

1.5. If the subject-matter of the confirmation of the holiday deviates from the subject-matter of the booking, then a new offer by SCC is in existence to which it is bound for the duration of 10 days. The contract comes into existence on the basis of this new offer if the traveler declares his/her acceptance to SCC in writing or by payment within the commitment period.

2. Payment

2.1. You are required to make a down-payment of 20% per person within one week following receipt of the travel confirmation and the invoice. The remaining balance shall be due for payment four weeks prior to commencement of travel and before receipt of travel documents (tickets, etc.). The total amount is due for payment as soon as the travel confirmation, invoice and insurance certificate have been received in the event of bookings made when there are four weeks or less remaining before commencement of travel.

2.2. If the traveler is in default with a payment to SCC, SCC can cancel the contract after having issued a reminder with a deadline. In this case SCC can claim cancellation fees in accordance with paragraph 5.3.

2.3. The travel contract will be cancelled automatically if payment is not received by the beginning of travel despite another demand for payment by a certain date having been issued. In this instance, SCC will be entitled to demand corresponding cancellation charges as compensation for damages according to paragraph 5.3.

2.4. The customer is required to bear the cost of ancillary performances, such as acquiring a visa, etc., as well as the costs for reservations or inquiries made by telegraph or telephone.

2.5. All payments must be made directly to the operator specified on the invoice. **The travel agency is not authorized to receive**

payments. Payments to the intermediary travel agency will be made at the traveler's own risk and will have no debt-discharging effect with respect to the relevant operator should the travel agency fail to forward the payments to the operator specified on the invoice.

3. Performances and Prices

3.1. The scope of contractual performances arises from the services as specified in the offer and in the booking confirmation combined with the catalog valid at the time and the trip description together with all explanations and guidelines contained therein.

3.2. Flights

SCC informs the customer about the identity of the airline/s performing flight services during the voyage. In cases where the booking is made at a time when the airline is not known, SCC will tell the customer which airline/s is/are most likely to perform the flight services. As soon as SCC knows for certain which airline/s will be performing the flight services, SCC will inform the customer about the identity of the airline/s. At the very latest, this will be when the detailed travel information is sent. In case the airline changes SCC will inform the customer immediately after the change is known. A list of airlines with an operating ban within the EU can be found here: https://ec.europa.eu/transport/modes/air/safety/air-ban_en.

The conditions of carriage of the airlines for whose flights we act as intermediary are binding. We shall be pleased to provide these to you on request.

Carriage is booked in the Tourist Class; also in the Business or First Class at extra tariff cost in as far as they are available. Flights on days other than the travel days booked e.g. as a result of pre- or post-programs can lead to extra costs. The airlines always only accept seat reservations as non-binding wishes.

3.3. Luggage conveyance

Airlines have different regulations for luggage transport depending on the route and fare. You will receive information on free luggage allowance with the specific flight offer. Excess luggage can in principle be carried at extra cost. Children under the age of two have no claim to luggage conveyance.

Please report damage or delays in delivery promptly on the spot to the relevant airline via a Property Irregularity Report (P.I.R.). The report is a prerequisite for any liability.

3.4. Services not used by traveler

SCC shall endeavour to obtain reimbursement of saved costs from the service provider if the traveler fails to utilize travel services due to premature return journey and in other significant cases. This shall not apply if services are fully irrelevant or if a refund is opposed by legal or official regulations. SCC is entitled to retain 20% of the refundable amount as compensation for additional effort and expenses.

4. Modification of Services and Prices

4.1. A change of airline company, of aircraft or of the departure and arrival airport may become necessary should an airline cancel a flight and e.g. in the event of failure of the airline to comply with the flight schedule. Right is retained to effect such kind of change or modification in such or similar instances.

Only costs, equivalent to a second class railroad journey, will be refunded in the event of substitute transportation.

4.2. Changes in the trip's itinerary are possible for ship voyages, e.g. in case of floodings or low water level, inclement weather conditions, governmental regulations, travel warning of the German Foreign Office ("Auswärtiges Amt") if the vessel could not adhere to its schedule at the time that travel commences because of an unforeseen technical defect that causes postponement of the trip itinerary, if the vessel's management alters the vessel's course in the interest of passengers' safety or any other special reason related to the ship travel. In any such cases SCC has the right to make use of other means of transportation such as but not limited to coaches and buses for some routes.

4.3. Any such and comparable divergences from and modifications to individual travel performances contained in the travel agreement, which become necessary after the agreement is closed, and which are not induced by SCC contrary to the principles of good faith and trust, are solely permissible, if they are not substantial and if they do not impede the overall tailored style of the reserved trip.

The modified performance shall supersede the performance due under contract. Contingent claims under warranty shall remain unaffected, in as far as substitute performance is flawed.

In the event that the overall tailored style of the reserved trip is unreasonably modified due to said substitute performances, then we shall grant you the option to change your reservations, free of charge, or to cancel the travel agreement without paying any fees. SCC shall undertake to immediately inform you of any such divergences or modifications, in as far as possible.

4.4. SCC reserves the right to alter the indicated prices, which have been confirmed on booking, in the case of an increase of transportation costs or of fees for particular services, such as port or airport charges, bunker surcharges, insurance fees or in the case of an alteration of the exchange rates applicable to the holiday in question, to the extent to which this increase has an effect on the price of the holiday per person or per seat. To the same extent, SCC is obligated to reduce the price accordingly should the aforementioned transportation costs or charges be lower or the applicable exchange rate change accordingly.

In the case of a subsequent amendment to the price or of an amendment to an essential travel service, SCC must inform the traveler no later than 20 days prior to the start of the voyage. In the case of price increases of more than 8% or in the case of a considerable amendment to an essential travel service, the traveler is entitled to withdraw from the tourist travel contract free of charge or to demand participation in a voyage of at least the same value, if SCC is in a position to offer such a voyage from its range of services without additional cost to the traveler. The traveler must assert these rights vis-à-vis SCC within the time frame defined by SCC as part of the notification regarding the price increase or amendment to the travel service. If the traveler does not respond to SCC within the defined time frame or at all, the amendment about which they have been notified will be deemed to have been accepted. The traveler is to be made aware of this within a declaration by SCC via a permanent data medium in a clear, comprehensible and highlighted manner.

5. Changing Reservations, Cancellation, Substitute Persons

5.1. We will endeavor to modify the travel registration (change reservations) subject to availability, at your request, up to 75 days prior to commencement of travel.

Any change of reservations made as of the 74th day prior to commencement of travel will require you to serve notice that you are cancelling the reserved trip, and it will require subsequent re-registration. This shall not apply for requested changes of reservations that solely cause substantiated, minor expenses.

Modification of the travel date, the travel destination, accommodations or the means of transportation shall apply as a change of reservations.

In general, regardless of the year of travel and the booking period, all trips can be **REBOOKED FREE OF CHARGE** up to 75 days prior to the start of the trip.

5.2. You may cancel your trip in writing at any time prior to commencement of travel. Your cancellation notice shall become effective on the date we receive it. If we receive your notice out of office hours (Monday to Friday 9-17h CET), your notice shall become effective on the next working day (except Saturday).

5.3. If one of the parties cancels the contract or if you do not start the journey, SCC may demand reasonable compensation for arrangements it has made in conjunction with the trip and for its

expenses, even if SCC has not yet confirmed the trip or if you fail to begin the journey. Our flat rate claim to reimbursement exists in case of cancellation of a reserved trip as follows:

10% of the tour price	up to 210 days prior to commencement of travel
20% of the tour price	209. – 150. days prior to commencement of travel
35% of the tour price	149. – 50. days prior to commencement of travel
50% of the tour price	49. – 22. days prior to commencement of travel
70% of the tour price	21. – 15. days prior to commencement of travel
85% of the tour price	14. – 1. days prior to commencement of travel
95% of the tour price	on the same day at the commencement of travel or failure to appear

For individual ancillary services booked via SCC, such as hotel and/or flight bookings, the respective cancellation conditions communicated with the offer and deviating from the cruise service apply.

Costs that the service provider charges to SCC, e.g., empty bed fee charged by a hotel for cancellation at short notice or special fees for cruises, shall be additionally invoiced in the event that individual or group trips are annulled.

The traveler is free to prove to SCC that SCC has no loss or that the loss is less than the aforementioned flat rate. In this case the lower proven loss will be applied in place of the flat. SCC reserves the right to charge reimbursement fees beyond the flat rates mentioned above.

In this case SCC has to verify and prove the loss, taking any expenses that have been saved and/or any other potential uses for the travel services into consideration.

5.4. You may appoint a substitute person for yourself up to commencement of travel. In such case you are required to inform the tour organizer thereof. The tour organizer may object to any such substitute person on the basis of good cause, (e.g., special requirements linked to the trip, statutory bans, refusal by airlines or by hotel operators, etc.). If a third party enters into the contract, then he or she and the registrant are jointly and severally liable in respect of SCC for the price of the holiday and for additional costs incurred through the entry of the third party. SCC may only demand that additional costs be refunded if they are actually and reasonably incurred. SCC must provide the traveler with evidence of the amount of additional costs incurred through the entry of the third party.

5.5. Cancellation fees and fees for changing reservations are due for immediate payment.

6. Cancellation and Rescission of Agreement by the Tour Organizer

6.1. SCC may rescind the travel agreement after commencement of travel, without complying with a term of notice, if travelers persistently disturb execution of the trip despite an appropriate warning issued by the tour organizer. The same shall apply if anyone should behave in a manner which is gravely in breach of contract and justifies the immediate cancellation. In addition SCC has the right to cancel the travel contract without notice if in the captain's opinion the traveler is unfit for travel due to illness, physical disability or for any other reason or if the traveler requires special assistance but is travelling without this assistance or if the trip has been booked based on incorrect information. SCC shall, however, after cancellation retain its claim to the tour price. Furthermore, SCC may withdraw from the contract without notice prior to the commencement of travel or terminate the travel contract after the commencement of travel if the traveler is in the 24th or a later week of pregnancy at the time of commencement of travel or reaches the 24th week of preg-

nancy during travel. In this case, transportation on board the SY SEA CLOUD, SY SEA CLOUD II and SY SEA CLOUD SPIRIT is excluded for safety reasons and due to the limited medical care on board. If the pregnancy was not known at the time of travel booking, SCC will reimburse the travel price already paid if SCC is informed of the pregnancy immediately after it becomes known. Otherwise, SCC reserves the right to claim the travel price after termination or withdrawal from the contract. Pregnant women who are less than 24 weeks pregnant at the commencement of travel must present a certificate of fitness to travel issued by a medical specialist, confirming the travel area. For safety reasons, children may only travel on board the ships if they are at least one year old; in the event that the traveler is traveling with a child who is under one year old at the time of departure, SCC may withdraw from the contract prior to departure without notice or terminate the travel contract after departure; the claim for payment of the travel price remains valid. The person causing the disturbance is liable for any possible extra cost for return transportation. However, SCC is required to allow credit for the value of saved costs as well as for advantages which may be obtained from another application of services not used, including possible reimbursements from service providers.

6.2. SCC may withdraw from the cruise up to 30 days prior to the start of the cruise if a minimum number of participants is not reached, provided that (a) SCC has informed the customer of the required minimum number of participants and the later withdrawal deadline prior to the conclusion of the respective travel contract and (b) the minimum number of participants and the latest withdrawal deadline are clearly stated in the travel confirmation. The time of withdrawal depends on the receipt of the withdrawal declaration by the customer.

In case the cruise cannot be realized or can only be realized with a smaller number of passengers due to governmental regulations or due to other unavoidable, extraordinary circumstances, SCC can withdraw from the cruise before the start of the cruise and has to declare the withdrawal to the customer immediately after becoming aware of the reason for withdrawal. Your paid tour price will be immediately, latest after 14 days, refunded.

7. Rescission of the Contract due to unavoidable, exceptional Circumstances

SCC or the traveler may both rescind the travel agreement if the trip or the carriage to the destination is rendered considerably difficult, endangered or impeded due to unavoidable, exceptional circumstances such as but not limited to an Act of Providence, (e.g., war, internal unrest, natural catastrophes that endanger safe travels to the destination) or in case of material risks for the health because of the outbreak of serious diseases at the destination. SCC shall immediately refund the paid tour price in such instance, latest after 14 days.

8. Liability

8.1. We shall bear liability within the scope of the due diligence of a prudent businessman:

8.1.1. for conscientious preparation of the trip;

8.1.2. for careful selection and monitoring of service providers, (e.g., transportation corporations, hotel operators, etc.);

8.1.3. for due and proper rendering of contractually covenanted tour performances, under consideration of applicable legal provisions of the respective country and place of destination.

8.2. However, we are not liable for information contained in hotel and local site brochures. We have no influence on their origin. We also bear no liability if national political conditions and contingent entry regulations change at the point of destination, after this brochure is printed, that encumber entry into the affected country or point of destination or which render the same infeasible. We shall inform you at short notice of any such essential, subsequent changes, in as far as possible.

8.3. We are liable for the fault of a person entrusted with rendering a service, unless otherwise stipulated under these Terms and

Conditions of Travel or stipulated by prevailing conditions, and provided that the person entrusted to render service had caused an instance of damage not only upon the occasion of performing contract. The measure of indebted diligence shall be determined by conditions at the site of service rendered. Your tour will primarily take you to foreign countries, where foreign living conditions and where laws and local safety standards, that are partially foreign to us, prevail.

8.4. Warranty

8.4.1. The traveler may demand relief if the tour is not performed in compliance with contract. SCC may refuse relief if it necessitates disproportionate expense.

8.4.2. After returning from the tour, the traveler may demand reduction of the tour price, commensurate with reduced performance, in the event that the demand for relief was unsuccessful and the trip was not performed in compliance with contract. This shall not affect contingent, more extensive claims for subsequent reduction of the tour price.

8.4.3. The traveler may rescind the travel agreement if the tour organizer failed to perform relief, within a reasonable term, or if the tour organizer formally states that relief cannot be performed, and if the trip will be considerably impaired due to performance of services under noncompliance with contract. If the agreement is rescinded in this manner, then SCC is obligated to take appropriate measures, and especially to provide return transportation for travelers, if required.

8.5. The traveler may demand compensation for damages, and more precisely for vacation time spent to no avail, provided that the tour organizer is liable for a circumstance that caused a flaw in the tour.

8.6. Restriction of liability

8.6.1. The tour operator's contractual liability is limited to three times the tour price, provided that damages sustained by the traveler are not caused by intent or gross negligence. The same applies in as far as the tour organizer is responsible for damages incurred by a traveler solely through the fault of a service provider.

8.6.2. The tour organizer is not liable for defective performances that arise in conjunction with services mediated as third party performances (e.g., sporting events, attendance at theaters, exhibitions, etc.), provided these services are expressly identified as third party performances in the brochure and the booking confirmation by giving the name and the address of the third parties. It must be clearly recognizable for the customer that these third party performances are not part of the package tour by SCC.

8.6.3. A claim to damage against SCC as tour organizer is restricted or excluded, if – under legal provisions applicable to required, rendered performances of a service provider – a claim for damage against a service provider may solely be asserted under certain conditions or limitations or if such claim is excluded under certain conditions.

8.6.4. If SCC assumes a position equivalent to a freight carrier, then his liability shall be regulated by the provisions of the Air Transportation Act in conjunction with conventions covenanted in Warsaw, The Hague, Guadalajara and the Montreal Agreement (solely for flights to Canada and the USA). As a rule, the Warsaw Convention limits the freight carrier's liability for death or physical injury and for loss and damage of luggage. If the tour organizer constitutes a service provider, in other instances, then he shall bear liability in accordance with provisions that apply for a service provider.

8.6.5. If SCC assumes a position equivalent to a carrier, within the scope of sea voyages, then his liability shall be regulated in compliance with provisions of the Commercial Code and the Inland Waterways Transportation Act.

8.7. Duty to cooperate, complaints

8.7.1. In the event of defective performance, each traveler is required to undertake whatever may be reasonably expected of him/her to contribute to alleviate the defect and to keep any potential damages to a minimum.

8.7.2. If you should have reason for complaints, contrary to our expectations, then immediately inform our tour management

on site. If a respective local tour manager or tour agent is not available or cannot be reached, or if they cannot alleviate a defective performance, then please turn to the service provider (transfer company, hotel operator) and/or the tour organizer or to his contact address in the area of destination. A traveler is not entitled to claims if he/she culpably fails to perform the above obligations. The only time this does not apply is if reporting a complaint is clearly futile or unreasonable for other reasons. The customer will, however, be informed about the availability of the tour manager or SCC in the service description – at the latest when they receive the travel documents.

8.7.3. Tour guides are not authorized to formally recognize any claims whatsoever.

9. Exclusion of Claims and Statute of Limitation

9.1. If the baggage is damaged, lost or delayed during the travel by air, the passenger must write and complain to the relevant air carrier in loco as soon as possible with undue delay. The airlines and SCC may refuse to grant a refund due to international conventions if the claims notification therefor is not completed in time. The claims need to be asserted within seven days in case of loss of luggage and within 21 days after receipt of luggage in case of delay.

9.2. The traveler must assert claims under §§ 651 c to f BGB (German Civil Code) within a month after the contractual date of return.

9.3. All claims arising from the travel agreement as well as claims based on injury to life, limb or health due to intentional or negligent breach of duty of SCC shall lapse two years following the contractually covenanted date of return.

9.4. The statute of limitations is suspended if SCC initially states to you that complaints and claims are being examined. The suspension is lifted when the tour organizer informs the customer of the results of his examination with regard to the customer's claims.

10. Insurance Coverage

10.1. You are insured against transportation risk during flights, within the scope of lawful provisions.

10.2. For your own safety, we recommend that you take out a travel insurance policy that includes cancellation, interruption, health, luggage, accident and liability coverage.

11. Passport, Visa, Customs, Foreign Exchange and Health Regulations

11.1. You will receive essential information on the formalities required for your trip along with the travel offer. This information will be conveyed along with travel documents and through the travel description contained in the catalog. Please heed this information, as each traveler is himself/herself responsible for compliance with these regulations. You shall bear all costs and the negative impact of failure to comply with said information.

11.2. You have to ensure that your passport, which you will require for your trip, is still valid, for a period of six months beyond the planned travel date. Children require a children's passport which is appropriate to the respective destination. This information applies for German citizens. Foreign nationals and holders of foreign passports are requested to turn to their relevant consulate or embassy for appropriate information.

11.3. You are liable to SCC for all consequences and damages, especially penalties, fees and expenses, that must be paid or deposited as a result of your failure to follow applicable regulations for entry into, exit out of or transit through a country, or if in case you have not provided the necessary documents or not provided them in the prescribed manner. You are obliged to immediately reimburse any funds that SCC must pay or deposit.

11.4. SCC is not liable for the necessary visas being granted or provided in time by the relevant diplomatic body with the exception of instances when SCC has been instructed to arrange them unless SCC has culpably failed to fulfil its own obligations.

12. General Remarks

12.1. Major printing errors and computational errors in the brochure or on the travel confirmation shall entitle SCC to avoid the validity of the travel agreement. In such instance, SCC is required to compensate the traveler for the proven loss incurred by relying on a declaration.

12.2. All information in our tour description corresponds to the current status of information at the time of printing.

12.3. Invalidity of individual provisions of the travel agreement shall not result in invalidity of the entire travel agreement. The same shall apply for these same Terms and Conditions of Travel.

12.4. Oral agreements are only valid if we have confirmed them in writing.

12.5. The conditions of the respective shipowner or transportation corporation shall apply in the event of travel by ship, combined air and ship travel, combined train and ship travel and for bus trips. We will provide you with a copy of their conditions upon request.

12.6. German law is solely applicable to the contractual relationship between the traveler and SCC.

12.7. The Free and Hanseatic City of Hamburg is deemed venue for courts of law for all registered businessmen, and for persons who do not have a domestic place of jurisdiction, as well as for persons who moved their place of residence or usual abode to a foreign country, after closing the travel agreement, or whose place of residence or usual abode is not known at the time that a suit is filed, and for litigation as a defendant.

12.8. SCC does not participate in the voluntary procedure for alternative dispute resolution for customer disputes in accordance with the Customer Dispute Resolution Law (Verbraucherstreitbeilegungsgesetz) and is not obliged to do so.

12.9. At the point of booking, SCC collects the personal data of the traveler that is required for the purpose of fulfilling and performing the travel contract. SCC stores this data electronically as well as processing it and forwarding it on to third parties (e.g. service providers such as hotels and transportation companies) if required within the scope of the contract. Further information is available at: www.seacloud.com/en/privacy.

These conditions of travel and cancellation terms apply in conjunction with the conditions of transportation of the respective cruise company and the Prevention- and Hygiene Concept of SEA CLOUD CRUISES GmbH. You can view these at www.seacloud.com.

Owner's General Conditions of Transportation of the Cruise Vessel SEA CLOUD, SEA CLOUD II, SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

§ 1 The Owners, the Carrier, the Performing Carrier, the Agent

a) Owners of the SEA CLOUD (hereinafter referred to: the Ship) is the Schiffahrts-Gesellschaft "SEA CLOUD" mbH & Co. KG (hereinafter referred to: the Owners). Owners of the SEA CLOUD II (hereinafter referred to: the Ship) is Schiffahrts-Gesellschaft "SEA CLOUD II" mbH & Co. KG (hereinafter referred to: the Owners). Owners of the SEA CLOUD SPIRIT (hereinafter referred to: the Ship) is the Schiffahrts-Gesellschaft "SEA CLOUD SPIRIT" mbH (hereinafter referred to: the Owners).

b) The Owners are the "carrier", if they by themselves enter into the passage agreement with the single passenger. In all other cases, for example in case of a charter party for the Ship between the Owners and a carrier, the Owners are only "performing carrier".

c) Agent of the Owners are SEA CLOUD CRUISES GmbH, An der Alster 9, 20099 Hamburg, Germany (hereinafter referred to: SEA CLOUD CRUISES).

§ 2 Carriages and Services in Connection with the Sea-Carriage of the Ship

The Owners are not and do not hold themselves out to be Tour Operators and do not accept any liability or responsibility or care for the arrangement, performance or organization of any other carriages or services outside the sea-carriage on the Ship such as land programs, excursions, hotels, pre- or on-carriages of passengers, entertainment, sightseeing etc. The Owners' responsibility is strictly limited to the sea-carriage on the Ship from embarkation of the passenger until his/her disembarkation and have no responsibility or liability for any other transport, either air transport, land transport or otherwise or other services whatsoever outside of the sea-carriage.

§ 3 Extent of Services rendered and Medical Treatment

a) Unless otherwise determined by these conditions the price of the passage includes transportation and accommodation of the passenger and his/her luggage together also with the provision of catering on board. Not included in the price are any costs and official fees concerning the passenger (e.g. taxes, landing, stamp charges or costs related to a quarantine ordered for the passenger).

b) The Owners shall carry a doctor on board if so required by any laws or regulations. Owners are only responsible for the thorough choice of the doctor and/or nurse and shall not be under any liability to the passengers for treatment given to them by such doctor and/or nurse as may be carried or for such drugs as may be prescribed. Facilities for an extensive medical treatment are not available on board; in case of urgency or risk the passenger may be disembarked at the next port. The services of the doctor are not part of the services offered. The passenger / patient always concludes a separate contract with the doctor for a medical treatment.

§ 4 Luggage

a) The allowance of cabin luggage per passenger is up to 40 kg. Additional luggage may only be taken on board with the Owners' approval.

b) The luggage may only contain personal effects. Weapons and any other dangerous objects, drugs and other objects the importation of which is illegal in countries en route, may not be taken on board. Paragraph 5 (c) shall apply accordingly.

c) The passenger shall label luggage legibly with his/her name and particulars of port of embarkation and port of disembarkation and in the absence of which any responsibility for loss, confusion, and incorrect loading or unloading of the luggage shall be excluded, except in cases of willful act or gross negligence.

§ 5 Travel Regulations, Papers

a) The passenger shall observe, perform and comply with all laws, decrees, directives or travel conditions (regulations) of the countries and ports at which the Ship may call as well as all rules and orders of the Master, the Owners or their Agents. Furthermore, the prevention and hygiene concept created by SEA CLOUD CRUISES GmbH must be observed. The passenger is obliged to procure the necessary travel papers himself/herself in good time prior to the commencement of the journey, and shall show these on request.

b) Passengers who disobey the instructions, rules or orders referred to in fig. a) or whose papers are incomplete, forfeit the right to demand transportation and have no claim for refund of the fare.

c) Each passenger is liable to the Owners for all consequences and damages, particularly fines, which the Owners may have to pay or to deposit and which arise out of the fact that the passenger has not complied with the rules and regulations, which are applicable with respect to the voyage into or from or through the countries of the voyage or from the fact that the passenger is not in the possession of the correct papers. Each passenger shall be obliged to reimburse the Owners for such outlays immediately on demand.

d) The Owners shall render assistance and information through their employees or agents in respect of the regulations referred to a).

§ 6 Ability of the Passenger to Travel

The Owner has the right to exclude passengers from - further - participation in the voyage or to disembark them after the start of the voyage if this is necessary for important reasons, in particular:

a) because the passenger is not able to start or continue the journey due to illness, physical weakness or other reasons;

b) because the passenger needs an accompanying person for the voyage and this person is not present;

c) because the carriage of the passenger is or could be detrimental to the safety or health or the uninterrupted passage of the passengers, the crew or the vessel;

d) because the passenger has obtained the booking due to false information;

e) if pregnant women are in the 24th week of pregnancy or a later week of pregnancy at the time of the start of the voyage or reach the 24th week of pregnancy during the voyage. In this case, carriage on board is excluded for safety reasons and due to the limited medical care on board. If the pregnancy was not known at the time of booking the voyage, the already paid travel price will be refunded if SEA CLOUD CRUISES is informed about the pregnancy immediately after it has become known. Otherwise SEA CLOUD CRUISES reserves the right to claim the cruise price after cancellation or withdrawal from the contract. Pregnant women who are less than 24 weeks pregnant at the start of the cruise must present a certificate of fitness to travel issued by a medical specialist confirming the cruising area;

f) for safety reasons, children may only travel on board the ships from the age of one year; in the event that the passenger is traveling with a child who is under one-year-old at the time of the start of the voyage, SEA CLOUD CRUISES is entitled to withdraw from the contract before the start of the voyage without notice or to terminate the travel contract after the start of the voyage; the right to payment of the cruise fare remains;

g) because the passenger does not adhere to the prevention and hygiene concept drawn up SEA CLOUD CRUISES and thus endangers the safety and health of the other passengers and the crew on board the ship.

In such event, the Owners are not obliged to repay the passage price. The fare for the share of the journey not traveled, may upon written application of the passenger, be repaid if the passenger is not responsible for the premature termination of the transportation contract and the Owners are able to resell the place made vacant. Any outlays and expenses of disembarkation and the extraordinary return voyage in such case are payable by the respective passenger.

§ 7 Assistance Clause

The Owners hereby retain the right to render help to other vessels and to tow or to salvage vessels, to proceed by any route and to enter into or depart from any port on one or more occasions and in any sequence whatsoever. The Ship is also entitled to sail with or without pilots to effect repairs or to dock, to make trial journeys, to set the compass, to sail in convoy, as well as to transport freight of all kinds. Any and all such actions, whether anticipated or not, are deemed to be a component part of the contractual voyage.

§ 8 Delay of the Voyage, Alteration of the Voyage, Interruption of the Voyage, Cancellation of the Voyage

a) The Owners are entitled to terminate and cancel this agreement before commencement of the voyage or to terminate the carriage after commencement of the voyage or to change the scheduled route of the voyage or to change the ports of call of the voyage or to cancel, alter or postpone any of the agreed services or obligations if and so far as maybe necessary or threaten to make necessary for good cause ("wichtiger Grund" – a reasons beyond

the control of the Owners which make Owner's performance unreasonable and which is accepted in German law). In such event the Owners shall use their best endeavors to keep the voyage as far as possible to its original schedules.

b) In this context an important reason may be construed in particular as circumstances which make it particularly dangerous, dangerous to health, risky or difficult to perform the voyage as scheduled. If the voyage is terminated due to such a reason, the passenger shall be repaid the passage price entirely or pro rata. The passenger, however, shall have no further claims of whatever nature against the Owners. If the contract is terminated before commencement of the voyage due to such an important reason, the entire passage price shall be repaid to the passenger/charterer. In such an event the passenger shall have no further claims against the Owners whatsoever.

§ 9 Refusal of Landing Permission/Costs of Further Transportation

If the landing or entry of the passenger and/or the importation of his/her luggage is refused at any port of landing or destination, the Owners retain the right to transport the passenger and/or luggage to another port at which the Ship will call and to land him/her there. For this service the passenger shall pay to the Owners the fare according to the current tariff for such additional transportation and reimburse all other expenditure arising therefrom. The general conditions of this agreement shall also apply to any such additional transportation.

§ 10 Animals

It is not allowed to bring animals on board the Ship.

§ 11 Liability of the Owners for Death or Injury of a Passenger and for Loss of/or Damage to the Luggage

The Owners are liable for damages, which arise during the performance of the voyage on the Ship through death of/or injury to a passenger or loss of/or damage to the luggage of a passenger either as carrier ("Beförderer"), if the Owners themselves concluded the passage contract with the passenger or – in all other cases – as performing carrier ("ausführender Beförderer") according to § 546 HGB (Commercial Code of the Federal Republic of Germany). In case Owners are liable for loss, damage or late delivery of articles of value the Owner is not liable for damages below the amount of EUR 150. This exemption shall not apply in case the articles of value have been handed over to the Owner for safe custody.

§ 12 General Liability of Owners

a) In the event that the Owners act only as an agent for and on behalf of Charterers (such as but not limited to air transport, hotels, train transport etc.) the Owners are not liable. Notwithstanding their liability under the provision of paragraph 11 hereinbefore the Owners shall not be liable to the passengers for ordinary negligence of the Ship's crew, their employees other than managing employees, agents, servants or employees of yards and repair shops or other third parties. They shall not be liable for the consequences of circumstances which constitute force majeure. In particular, this shall apply to the consequences of a delayed delivery of the Ship, of delays during the performance of the voyage and for any other damages or disadvantages which the passengers may suffer before, during or after the voyage or in connection therewith from any reason whatsoever. This limitation of liability shall also apply in the event that the Ship shall deviate from the scheduled route of the voyage or is subject to any other disturbance of the voyage or in the event that the performance of the voyage shall become impossible.

aa) In case of restrictions (which occur after the beginning of the voyage and do not result in the cancellation of the voyage) of the voyage they are also not liable if these restrictions are due to any events that are based on force majeure. In particular this shall apply to the consequences of a delayed delivery

of the Ship, of delays during the performance of the voyage and for any other damages or disadvantages which the passengers may suffer before, during or after the voyage or in connection therewith from any reason whatsoever. This limitation of liability shall also apply in the event that the Ship shall deviate from the scheduled route of the voyage or is subject to any other disturbance of the voyage.

bb) If the Owner cannot start the voyage due to an event of force majeure or the voyage must be canceled after the start the pro rata voyage price per night will be refunded. In such an event the passenger shall have no further claims against the Owner whatsoever.

cc) Force majeure means an event beyond the control of the parties that cannot be avoided, prevented, overcome or mitigated with reasonable care and prevents the parties from fulfilling their contractual obligations. Mere inconveniences (such as bad weather, travel warnings or quarantine requirements) do not constitute force majeure by way of clarification.

b) In case the Owner is deemed to be tour operator ("Reiseveranstalter") despite paragraph 2, claims of passengers against the Owner as tour operator in accordance with §§ 651 c ff. BGB (Civil Code of the Federal Republic of Germany) are not subject to the limitation of liability in subclause a) of this paragraph but the following shall apply: Owner's liability for damages (i) which do not constitute bodily injuries, (ii) which were caused neither intentionally nor with gross negligence or (iii) were merely caused due to the fault of a service provider is limited to three times the price the passenger paid for the voyage on the Ship.

§ 13 Applicable Law, Court of Jurisdiction

a) The relations between the passenger and the Owners as either carrier or performing carrier (see § 1 lit. b) above) and all rights and obligations arising therefrom, shall be subject to and construed in accordance with the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany.

b) The Courts of the Free and Hanseatic City of Hamburg shall have exclusive jurisdiction for all disputes in addition to the other places of jurisdiction, which applies according to § 30 para 2 ZPO (Code of Civil Procedure of the Federal Republic of Germany).

§ 14 Final Terms

If any of the foregoing terms and conditions shall become invalid or inapplicable or are not acknowledged by a court, the validity and applicability of the other terms and conditions shall continue.

Tour Organizer

SEA CLOUD CRUISES GmbH for SY SEA CLOUD, SY SEA CLOUD II and SY SEA CLOUD SPIRIT

An der Alster 9 · 20099 Hamburg · Germany

Telephone: +49-(0)40-30 95 92-50 · Fax: +49-(0)40-30 95 92-22

E-mail: cruise-consultant@seacloud.com

Version: July 2022



Watch movies



SEA CLOUD CRUISES GmbH · An der Alster 9 · 20099 Hamburg · Germany · Phone: +49-(0)40-30 95 92-50
USA and Canada only: Toll-free: +1-888-732-2568
cruise-consultant@seacloud.com · www.seacloud.com